

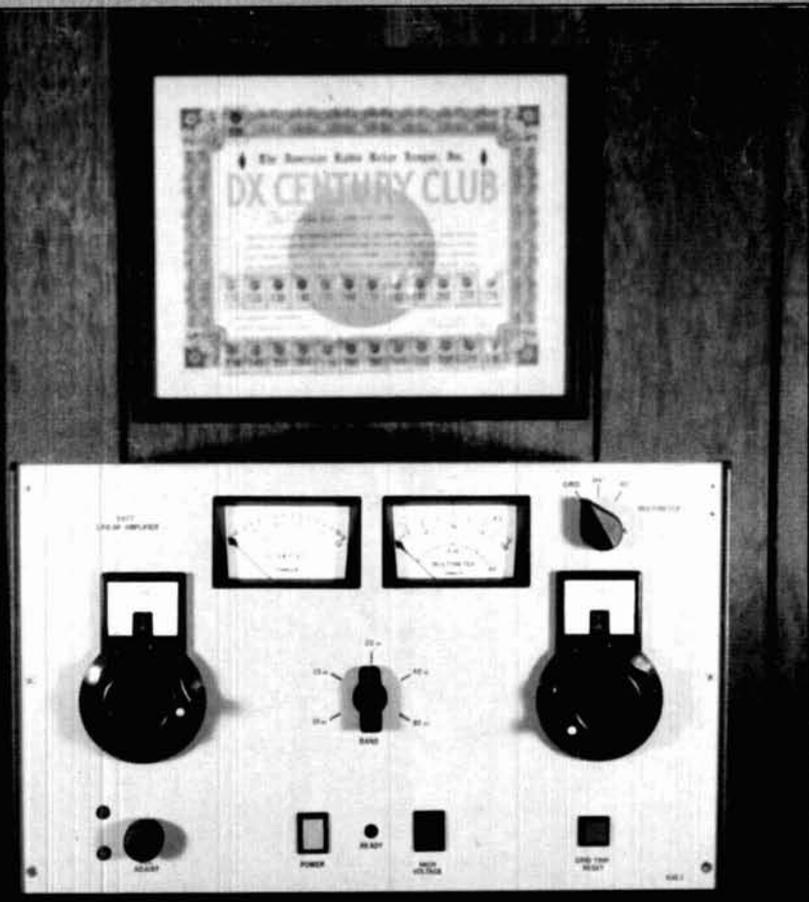
ham radio

magazine

incorporating
**HAM RADIO
HORIZONS**

- A homebrew 8877 linear.....12
- Neutrino communications...24
- Analog-to-digital converter.....44

quick and simple antenna match... 50



modular linear amplifier



communications
technology

2K

Classic

A new

edition of the world's most famous linear amplifier



The 2K Classic represents the culmination of fifteen years experience in developing, manufacturing and improving the 2K series. It remains as always a "workhorse", engineered and built to loaf along at full legal power for days or weeks without rest. A look inside shows why! No expense has been spared to make the 2K a truly "Classic" Amateur amplifier. Heavy duty, top quality components along with its rugged construction assures you of trouble free operation. The 2K Classic offers engineering and features second to none. It will put your signal on the air with greater strength and clarity than you ever dreamed possible. The 2K Classic operates on all amateur bands, 80 through 15 meters (export models include 10 meters).

Features:

- Two rugged Eimac 3-500Z grounded grid triodes
- Pi-L plate circuit with silver plated tank coil
- Resonant cathode pi input circuit
- Maximum legal input on all modes
- Price: \$1195.00

The 1KD-5 ...Another fine member of the famous Henry Radio family of superior amplifiers. And we're still convinced that it's the world's finest linear in its class. The 1KD-5 was designed for the amateur who wants the quality and dependability of the 2KD-5 and 2K-4, who may prefer the smaller size, lighter weight and lower price and who will settle for a little less power. But make no mistake, the 1KD-5 is no slouch. Its 1200 watt PEP input (700 watt PEP nominal output) along with its superb operating characteristics will still punch out clean powerful signals...signals you'll be proud of. Compare its specifications, its features and its fine components and we're sure you will agree that the 1KD-5 is a superb value at only \$695.

The 2KD-5 We have been suggesting that you look inside any amplifier before you buy it. We hope that you will. If you "lift the lid" on a 2KD-5 you will see only the highest quality, heavy duty components and careful workmanship...attributes that promise a long life of continuous operation in any mode at full legal power. The 2KD-5 is a 2000 watt PEP input (1200 watt PEP nominal output) RF linear amplifier, covering the 80, 40, 20, and 15 meter amateur bands. It operates with two Eimac 3-500Z glass envelope triodes and a Pi-L plate circuit with a rotary silver plated tank coil. Price \$945.

And don't forget the rest of the Henry family of amateur amplifiers...the Tempo 2002 high power VHF amplifier and the broad line of top quality solid state amplifiers. Henry Radio also offers the 3K-A and 4K-Ultra superb high power H.F. amplifiers and a broad line of commercial FCC type accepted amplifiers for two way FM communications covering the range to 500 MHz.

Announcing!

A brand new "super" linear...the 3K Classic! Designed for the most critical Amateur Radio operator...the individual who wants and appreciates owning the finest. Available in spring 1981.

F C C approval pending



Please note, as of Dec. 1, 1980 we will occupy our new world headquarters building with a new Los Angeles address and phone number.

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801
Butler, Missouri 64730

(213) 820-1234
(714) 772-9200
(816) 679-3127

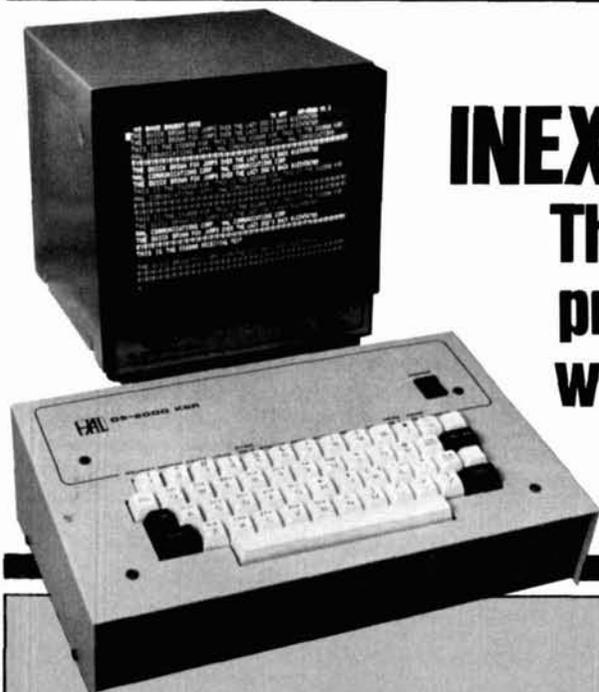
TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER: (800) 421-6631
For all states except California
Calif. residents please call collect on our regular numbers

Henry Radio

Prices subject to change without notice

INEXPENSIVELY SUPERIOR

The DS2000 KSR is the lowest priced RTTY terminal available with these advanced features:



345

- TX/RX operation on Baudot and ASCII RTTY plus Morse Code (Morse RX optional)
- Integrated keyboard and video generator allows editing of transmit text
- Full 24 line by 72 characters per line display
- Bright/dim display of characters differentiates between TX and RX display
- Morse receive option may be added at any time
- Separate CW identification key for RTTY operation
- Status line on top of screen shows terminal operating conditions
- Pretype transmit message into 255 character buffer; edit before transmitting
- 2 programmable "Here Is" messages
- Word-wrap-around prevents word splitting at end of display line
- Word mode allows editing of text to be transmitted
- Quick Brown Fox and RYRY test message keys
- Small size metal cabinet gives effective RFI shielding from transmitters
- Loop compatible RTTY connections and plus or minus CW key connections
- 110 and 300 baud ASCII
- 45,50,57,74,100 baud Baudot
- 1-175 wpm Morse transmit
- 1-175 wpm optional Morse receive
- 120/240 v, 50/60 Hz power
- Internal CW side-tone
- UnShift On Space for Baudot
- Keyboard Operated Switch
- SYNC idle for RTTY
- One year warranty

NEW YEAR'S SALE

DS 2000... \$395

CALL US FOR DETAILS

Write or give us a call. We'll be glad to send you our new RTTY catalog.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
 Box 365
 Urbana, Illinois 61801
 217-367-7373

For our European customers, contact: Richter & Co. D3000
 Hannover 1 • I.E.C. Interelco, 6816 Bissone/Lugano • Radio
 Shack Ltd., London NW6 3AY • Erik Torpdahl Telecom, DK 3660
 Stenlose Denmark

DS2000 KSR.....	\$499.00
ESM-914 Video Monitor...	\$169.00
MR2000	
Morse receive option....	\$159.00

Up Your Power With MFJ Speech Processors



MFJ-525
\$119⁹⁵
(+\$4)

MFJ-520BXII
\$59⁹⁵
(+\$4)



MFJ-525 RF Speech Processor gives you up to 4 times more average SSB power on all bands. Powerful, natural sounding speech punches through QRM and DX piles up. A true RF processor, the 525 works with any rig, any mic. No internal connections needed. **Two color VU meter** aids in setting clipping. **Full controls:** clipping level, output level, On-Off/Bypass switch, LED indicator. Shielded cable with PTT line, 4-pin mic. jack & plug, RFI protected. 12-18 VDC

or 110VAC with optional AC adapter (\$7.95 +\$2). 6x2x6"

Super Logarithmic Speech Processors:

MFJ LSP-520BX II gives up to 400% more RF power. Plugs between mic. and transmitter. **Three active filters** concentrate power to slice through QRM; **30 dB dynamic range IC amp.**, 9 V battery required. 4x2x6" beige & walnut grain cab. **LSP-520BX**, \$49.95 +\$4, similar, in metal cab. 2x3x4"

MFJ Dummy Loads — Air or Oil Cooled



MFJ-250 \$29⁹⁵
(+\$4)



MFJ-262
\$49⁹⁵
(+\$4)

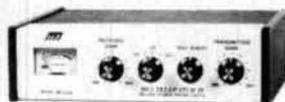
MFJ-260
\$26⁹⁵
(+\$4)

MFJ-250 1 kW load with oil only \$29.95! Rated 1 kW CW or 2 kW PEP for 10 min., half ratings for 20 min., cont. at 200 W CW.

400 W PEP. VSWR under 1.2:1 to 30 MHz; 1.5:1 to 300 MHz. 7½" h x 6½" diam.

New MFJ "Dry" Loads. Air cooled 50 ohm non-inductive resistors in perforated metal housings; rated full load for 30 seconds, de-rating curves to 5 min. inc. **Low VSWR:** MFJ-260 (300W) 1.1:1 to 30 MHz, 1.5:1 to 160 MHz; 2½x2½x7"; MFJ-262 (1kW) 1.5:1 to 30 MHz. 3x3x13"

MFJ Deluxe Phone Patches



MFJ-624
\$59⁹⁵
(+\$4)

MFJ-624 Telepatch II hybrid phone patch with unmatched performance and quality.

Crisp, clear, hum-free audio with VOX or PTT. **VU meter** to monitor line level and adjust null depth. **Full controls:** separate transmit and receive gain controls, null control, function switch. Jacks for in, out, speaker & mic.; terminals for phone lines. Beige & walnut grain cab. 8x2x6". **MFJ-620**, \$49.95 +\$4, similar, less meter. 6x2x6"

Low Cost MFJ Accessories From Just \$19.95!



MFJ-1030BX \$49⁹⁵
(+\$4)



MFJ-40T \$29⁹⁵
(+\$4)



MFJ-40V \$29⁹⁵
(+\$4)



CPO-555 \$19⁹⁵
(+\$4)



MFJ-200BX \$29⁹⁵
(+\$4)

MFJ-1030BX Receiver Preselector boosts 10-30 MHz signals 3-5 "S" units. Dual-gate MOSFET has 20-25 dB gain, noise figure less than 2.5 dB. Beige/Walnut. 4x2x6"

MFJ-40T QRP CW Transmitter works the world with 5 watts on 40M; no tuning; 3 crystal sockets, or VFO input; protected transistor output; pi net; 12VDC; 2x3x4".

MFJ-40V QRP VFO: direct dial 7-7.2 MHz; less than 100 Hz drift/hr after warmup;

clean 4 V peak-to-peak output flat to 2 dB; 12VDC; metal cab. matches 40T.

CPO-555 Code Oscillator; crisp clear sound from built-in speaker; enough vol. for class use; tone control; 9 V battery, 2x3x4". **TK-555**, \$1.95, optional key.

MFJ-200BX Frequency Standard; gated for easy ID, markers every 100, 50, and 25 kHz into VHF; 9 V battery, 2x3x4".

More MFJ Shack Bargains



MFJ-102 \$32⁹⁵
(+\$4)



MFJ-941C \$89⁹⁵
(+\$4)



MFJ-408 \$79⁹⁵
(+\$4)

NEW 12/24 Hour Digital Clock/ID Timer Switch from 12 hr. to GMT, to "seconds" readout, ID timer or elapsed timer. WWV sync, solid-state, blue 0.6" digits, reg. alarm + indicators. 110 VAC, 60 Hz, 6x2x3".

MFJ-941C "Versa Tuner II" matches dipoles, vees, randoms, verticals, mobile whips, beams; 160-10M; SWR + dual range wattmeter (300 & 30 watts); 6-position antenna sw.; built-in balun; 8x2x6"; mobile mtg. brkt \$3.

MFJ-408 "Deluxe Electronic Keyer II"; Curtis 8044 IC keyer chip; speed meter to 50 WPM; dot-dash memories; RF proof; sends iambic, automatic, semi-auto, or manual; weight, speed, vol., tone controls; speaker; solid-state keying; grid block, cathode, solid-state transmitters (-300V, 10 mA max, +300V, 100 mA max); 6-9 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter (\$7.95 +\$2); 8x2x6".

MFJ

Operating Aids & Instruments

Handy helpers from the world's leading manufacturer of amateur radio accessories

MFJ RF Noise Bridge
MFJ-202 \$54⁹⁵
(+\$4)



Maximize your antenna performance. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance, reactance, learn how to get minimum SWR. Great for experiments, tests in tuned circuits (measure inductance, RF impedance & more). Series bridge, ±150 pf, 250 ohms, 1-100 MHz. Includes range extender for measurements beyond scale readings. 9 VDC 2x3x4".

Multi-Sensor SWR/Wattmeters



MFJ-825
\$119⁹⁵
(+\$4)
Sensors \$29.95 ea. +\$3



MFJ-820
\$69⁹⁵
(+\$4)

MFJ-825 Deluxe Power Sentry accepts any 3 sensors; operates 3 rigs; peak or avg. forward/reflected power in 2 ranges; SWR 1:1 to 6:1, 9 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter (\$7.95 +\$2); 6¾x5¾x5¾"; includes one sensor of your choice.

MFJ-820 Power Sentry accepts one sensor; avg. forward/ref. power in 2 ranges; SWR 1:1 to 6:1; 3¾x5¾x4½"; includes one sensor of your choice.

MFJ-830 HF Sensor, 1.8-30 MHz, 200/2000W fwd, 20/200W ref. **MFJ-831 VHF Sensor**, 50-175 MHz, 20/200W fwd & ref.

MFJ-832 QRP HF Sensor, 1.8-30 MHz, 2/20W fwd & ref. **MFJ-833 Hi-Pwr VHF Sensor**, like #831 but 200/2000W fwd, 20/200W ref.

TO ORDER PRODUCTS, CALL TOLL FREE



800-647-1800

VISA

For tech. info., order or repair status, or calls outside continental U.S. and inside Miss., call 601-323-5869.

- All MFJ products unconditionally guaranteed for one year (except as noted)
- Products ordered from MFJ are returnable within 30 days for full refund (less shipping)
- Add shipping & handling charges in amounts shown in parentheses

Write for FREE catalog, over 60 products

MFJ ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

Box 494; Mississippi State, MS 39762

ham radio

magazine

JANUARY 1981

volume 14, number 1

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor in chief

Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
editor

editorial staff

Martin Hanft, WB1CHQ
production editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors

W.E. Scarborough, Jr., KA1DXQ
graphic production manager

Irene Hollingsworth
editorial assistant

publishing staff

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH
assistant publisher and
advertising manager

Susan Shorrock
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, \$15.00
two years, \$26.00; three years, \$35.00

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, \$18.00; two years, \$32.00
three years, \$44.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 83

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from ham radio are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1980 by
Communications Technology, Inc
Title registered at U.S. Patent Office

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048



incorporating

**HAM RADIO
HORIZONS**

contents

**12 modular linear amplifier
for the high-frequency bands**

Jerry Pittenger, K8RA

**20 elliptic lowpass filters
for transistor amplifiers**

Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

24 neutrino communications

Jay M. Pasachoff and Marc L. Kutner

**30 pulse-position control
of the CDE Tailtwister rotor**

Watson R. Gabriel, Jr., WB4EXW

36 microcomputer-based contest keyer

Andrew B. White, K9CW

**44 analog-to-digital display converter
for the visually handicapped**

Pat Berry, KB7JW

50 the Kenscan 74

Kenneth R. Fletcher, WB7QYB

58 quick and simple antenna match

Leonard H. Anderson

**62 transmission-line circuit design:
part two**

H.M. Meyer, Jr., W6GGV

68 ham radio techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

110 advertisers index

76 DX forecaster

83 flea market

90 ham mart

78 ham notebook

**6 observation and
opinion**

9 presstop

4 publisher's log

110 reader service



The year 1981 is a year of great change and opportunity here at *ham radio*. We start off by welcoming as new readers the many thousands of subscribers to *ham radio's* former sister magazine, *Ham Radio Horizons*. These readers will be receiving *ham radio* each month on an issue-for-issue basis for the balance of their subscriptions (and, we hope, for many years after that). If you are one of our loyal supporters who took both magazines, then your *ham radio* subscription will be extended on the same issue-for-issue basis.

What are our plans for the combined magazine? Alf Wilson, W6NIF, our editor, will be explaining on page 6 in greater detail, but basically we intend to devote a major segment of each issue to keeping *ham radio* the pre-eminent technical publication in the Amateur field. At the same time, we plan to offer an interesting variety of new features derived from successful ideas that first appeared in *Ham Radio Horizons* — plus a few that are new to both publications. All of this material will be carefully chosen to make *ham radio* the most interesting and useful Amateur Radio magazine, both for the technically involved reader and the active but less technically oriented Amateur.

It all adds up to a big challenge for Alf and his staff, but he is well geared up for this project and I'm sure you're going to be seeing some of the best issues of *ham radio* that we've ever put out. Your comments will be of great value to us during this period of change. Don't hesitate to let us know your likes and dislikes, and also any other suggestions you may have.

Many folks have been wondering why we stopped HRH, at a time when it was getting better and better with each issue and was showing such great promise. It wasn't an easy decision to make, especially in view of the fact that our readership kept growing stronger every month after our redirection of the magazine early last year. Our weakness was in the advertising column. As the newest of the major Amateur monthlies, *Horizons* never really got its share of the Amateur Radio advertising action. A new advertising sales team, which took over here last summer and had great luck in making *ham radio* grow, could not — despite their extensive efforts — keep the outlook for *Horizons* from deteriorating.

The answer soon became obvious. With the combination of our two magazines, *ham radio* now has the largest circulation of any of the independent Amateur magazines, and our new economics of operation allow us to give the advertiser a value unmatched anywhere else.

Everyone should benefit, because a strong magazine means a better magazine. Suddenly everyone here in the *ham radio* organization can double his efforts toward our one magazine.

This issue represents just the beginning of our new direction. It will take a few issues to really get the new format in place. We have a lot of good ideas, and by the time spring rolls around you'll be seeing the most interesting and best balanced magazine that has ever been offered to the Radio Amateur.

Skip Tenney, W1NLB

2A Versatility

10 Options Guaranteed to Make the Extremely Popular 2A and 2AT Even More Popular!



ICOM



BC-30
Battery Charger

IC-HM9
Speaker/Mic

Leather Case

BC-25U
Wall Charger

IC-CP1
Cigarette Lighter
Cord

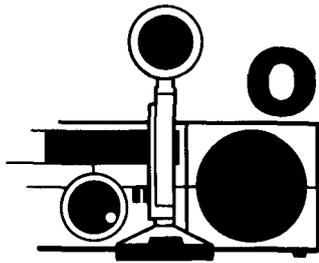
IC-BP5
Battery Pack

IC-BP4
Battery Case

IC-BP3
Battery Pack

IC-BP2
Battery Pack

IC-DC1
DC Regulator



Observation & Opinion

As the new editor of *ham radio*, I've seen a number of changes occur in this organization. Some of these changes reflect difficult choices and decisions, but all of them have been made with the continued welfare of *ham radio* and its readers in mind.

The structure of the Ham Radio Publishing Group has changed. One of the best Amateur magazines in the world, *Ham Radio Horizons*, has been discontinued. The decision to drop *Horizons* was made with great reluctance. However, business is business, and *Horizons* just didn't pull its weight in advertising revenue, although the magazine flourished in the Amateur community. It provided many newcomers with down-to-earth information on operating techniques, easy-to-build construction projects, and an opportunity to get the feel of what Amateur Radio is all about.

ham radio, on the other hand, provides advanced Amateurs with the latest state-of-the-art developments in technology. It will continue to do so. So we have a dilemma: How do we keep *Horizons* readers interested in our product without turning off the old guard *ham radio* reader? It's a real challenge — one that is rare in the technical-publications business.

Our decision has been to expand *ham radio*, still retaining the best in communications technology but also including material for readers who have enjoyed *Ham Radio Horizons*.

In this issue you'll find two features that were standbys in *Horizons*: Bill Orr's "Ham Radio Techniques" and "DX Forecaster." The latter is a two-page summary of what's happening for the month in the DX world, including a propagation chart based on scientific observations. Bill Orr's column, which explores Amateur Radio from top to bottom, will be welcomed by every active Amateur, old and new.

Also in this issue are some subtle changes in magazine graphics. Our graphics designer, Bill Scarborough, has instituted some interesting methods of portraying the editorial material so that it's easier to read and much more pleasing to the eye. We think you'll like it.

Here's a brief description of the other new features you'll find in future issues of the new *ham radio*. "Questions and Answers" was extremely popular in *Ham Radio Horizons*. We plan to continue this feature. We also plan to include our "Owner's Survey," which is compiled from reader responses to questions about popular pieces of ham gear. This is probably one of the most unbiased reviews ever published in an Amateur Radio magazine. It's the kind of report that will never be prepared by a laboratory or in a manufacturer's test facility — it tells it like it is: no holds barred.

The DXer is very much a part of Amateur Radio. This fellow is unique. He will do just about anything to work a new country. In *Ham Radio Horizons*, Bob Locher, W9KNI, wrote on the trials and tribulations of the DX operator in his series, "DXer's Diary." Bob's easy-going literary style was much appreciated by *Horizons* readers. In a future issue of *ham radio*, we'll publish another of Bob's articles on DXing. We'd like to hear from readers as to how they like this feature. If the response is positive, we'll continue "DXer's Diary"; if not, we'll drop it. Let us know what you think. It's your magazine. We'll do our best to publish articles that appeal to the most readers.

We're trying to provide the best balance of articles ever published in an Amateur Radio magazine. Let us know your desires and needs. We welcome all suggestions.

Alf Wilson, W6NIF
Editor

MORE KEYER FEATURES FOR LESS COST

AEA Invites You to Compare the AEA Keyer Features to Other Popular Keyers on the Market.

MM-1



MorseMatic™

KT-1



Keyer Trainer

MT-1



Morse Trainer

CK-1



Contest Keyer

MK-1



Morse Keyer

IMPORTANT KEYER AND/OR TRAINER FEATURES	AEA	AEA	AEA	AEA	AEA	COMPETITOR			
	MM-1	KT-1	MT-1	CK-1	MK-1	A	B	C	D
Speed Range (WPM)	2-99	1-99	1-99	1-99	2-99	8-50	5-50+	?	8-50
Memory Capacity (Total Characters)	500			500		400	100/400	400	
Message Partitioning	Soft			Soft		Hard	Hard	Hard	
Automatic Contest Serial Number	Yes			Yes		No	No	No	
Selectable Dot and Dash Memory	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Independent Dot & Dash (Full) Weighting	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Calibrated Speed, 1 WPM Resolution	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Calibrated Beacon Mode	Yes			No		No	No	No	
Repeat Message Mode	Yes			No		Yes	Yes	Yes	
Front Panel Variable Monitor Frequency	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Message Resume After Paddle Interrupt	Yes			Yes		No	No	Yes	
Semi-Automatic (Bug) Mode	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Real-Time Memory Loading Mode	Yes			Yes		Yes	Yes	No	
Automatic Word Space Memory Load	Yes			Yes		No	No	Yes	
Instant Start From Memory	Yes			Yes		No	No	Yes	
Message Editing	Yes			Yes		No	No	No	
Automatic Stepped Variable Speed	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
2 Presettable Speeds, Instant Recall	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Automatic Trainer Speed Increase	Yes	Yes	Yes						No
Five Letter or Random Word Length	Yes	Yes	Yes						No
Test Mode With Answers	Yes	Yes	Yes						No
Random Practice Mode	Yes	Yes	Yes						Yes
Standard Letters, Numbers, Punctuation	Yes	Yes	Yes						Yes
All Morse Characters	Yes	Yes	Yes						No
Advertised Price	\$199.95	\$129.95	\$99.95	\$129.95	\$79.95	\$139.95	\$ 99.50/ \$229.00	\$139.50	\$129.95

OPTIONS:

- MT-1P** (portable version of MT-1) with batteries, charger, earphone **\$139.95**
- ME-1** 2000 character plug-in memory expansion for MM-1 **\$ 59.95**
- AC-1** 600 Ma. 12 Volt wall adaptor for MM-1 with ME-1 **\$ 14.95**
- AC-2** 350 Ma. 12 Volt wall adaptor for all AEA keyer and trainer products except MM-1 w/ ME-1 **\$ 9.95**
- DC-1** Cigarette lighter cord for all AEA keyers and trainers except MT-1P **\$ 5.95**
- MT-1K** Factory conversion of MT-1 to KT-1 **\$ 40.00**

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE OR OBLIGATION.

All our keyers (except the MT-1) will operate with any popular single lever or lambic squeeze paddle and will key any type of modern amateur transmitter with no external circuitry required. AEA keyers are as easy to operate as a four function calculator. The internal AEA computers are all pre-programmed for the features shown above. Each AEA product is fully RF protected and receives a complete elevated temperature burn-in and test before it is shipped from the factory.

Ask a friend how he likes his AEA keyer compared to anything else he has ever tried, then JUDGE FOR YOURSELF. See the AEA keyer and trainer family at your favorite dealer.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036. Call 206/775-7373

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!



The Majority Leader

In the race of popular demand for quality in fully synthesized, multifeature hand held transceivers, the Santec HT-1200 emerges as the commanding front runner. More than just handy, the Santec stands on a solid platform of big rig features which fully utilize the very latest microprocessor technologies.

When you choose Santec, you opt for 4 modes of automatic scan and search of 10 memories and the whole band. When you choose Santec, you opt for selectable output power of 3.5W or 1.0W, with only a 6ma drain for the optional continuous display of the bright LED readout. When you choose Santec, you opt for variable scan steps in any multiples of 5kHz. And when you choose Santec, you opt for a band range that covers most Army MARS, Navy MARS, and CAP frequencies and the ease of entering all frequencies from the integrated keyboard. Assuredly, when you choose Santec, you opt for the majority leader which hands over features hand over fist.

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: \$379.00

Check the price at your Authorized Santec Dealer today!

Encomm, Inc.
8881 Towerwood Drive
Suite 304
Dallas, Texas 75234

Please send me more information about the Santec HT-1200 and a list of Authorized Santec Dealers.

NAME _____ CALL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

You may send a duplicate of this form.

CHECK HOW THEY STAND ON THE ISSUES:

SANTEC HT-1200	YAESU FT-207R	KENWOOD TR-2400
Texas Instruments TMS-1000 microprocessor	NEC-650	NEC-650
Rx on 143 to 149.995 MHz Tx on 143 to 148.995 MHz (1200 channels with MARS coverage)	Rx & Tx on 144 to 147.995 MHz, Ham band only (800 channels)	Rx & Tx on 143.9 to 148.495 (900 channels with some MARS coverage)
Direct keyboard entry of all frequencies. Keyboard entry of 5kHz digit which stays in memory	Keyboard entry of 10kHz steps with a switch for 5kHz steps	Direct keyboard entry of Ham band only. MARS frequencies must be entered into a memory by stepping and recalling.
10 programable memories with frequencies preloaded on cold boot.	5 programable memories. All memories loaded with 144.00 on cold boot.	10 programable memories. All memories loaded with 145.00 on cold boot.
Up/Down variable scan steps in any multiples of 5kHz over whole band or auto-scan of 10 memories. Scan (restart) or search (lock) modes for both band and memory modes.	Up/Down scan with 10kHz steps only. Misses every other 15kHz by 5kHz. Locks without restart.	Scans 10 memories only. Restart only; lock mode not available. Continuous band scan/search not available.
Full 16 button TTP with LED display of number as it is dialed.	12 button TTP only.	Full 16 button TTP. Readout of the number dialed is not available.
9.6v 500mah battery (included)	10.8v 450mah battery (included)	9.6v 500mah battery (included)
Tx High: 3.5W (4W nominal) Tx Low: 1W	Tx High: 2.5W Tx Low Tx Low: 200mW	Tx at 1.5W only.
Readout: LED	Readout: LED	Readout: LCD
Volume: 548cc 170mm(H) x 68mm(W) x 47mm(D)	Volume: 664cc 181mm(H) x 68mm(W) x 64mm(D)	Volume: 640cc 192mm(H) x 71mm(W) x 47mm(D)

The Santec HT-1200 is approved under FCC Part 15 and exceeds FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

©1980, ENCOMM, INC.

3331 Towerwood Drive, Suite 304, Dallas, Texas 75234, (214) 620-2784, Telex 79-1955

presstop

HAM RADIO HORIZONS ceased publication with the December, 1980, issue. Though Ham Radio Horizons had succeeded in building a loyal and ever-increasing following of Amateur Radio readers, it had not achieved sufficient popularity with advertisers to put it into a very solid financial position. That, coupled with Horizons' pulling of some ad revenue from its parent publication, Ham Radio, and the current spottiness of the Amateur Radio marketplace, led to the decision to concentrate both editorial and marketing efforts of the staff on the older, more successful and better known magazine.

Ham Radio Horizons Subscribers will receive Ham Radio on an issue for issue basis; the 25 per cent or so who now receive both publications will have their Ham Radio subscriptions extended proportionally. Adding the unduplicated Horizons subscribers to Ham Radio will increase that magazine's subscriber list to more than 75,000. As a result, Ham Radio advertisers will, for the moment, be getting the best bargain in the Amateur Radio field.

Though The Shutdown after four years of publication is a disappointment to both Ham Radio Horizons' staff and its many loyal readers, it provides the necessary resources to ensure that Ham Radio will maintain its well entrenched position as Amateur Radio's top technical publication. In addition, Ham Radio's editorial coverage will be broadened somewhat by adding to it some of the more popular features for Ham Radio Horizons.

SIGNIFICANT IMPLICATIONS FOR AMATEUR RADIO can be inferred from Ronald Reagan's smashing victory in the presidential elections. The effects will be felt almost entirely through the FCC, which Washington observers feel will retreat sharply from the recent liberal philosophy under Chairman Ferris that led to directions blurring the distinctions between Amateur Radio and CB.

The Transition Won't Occur quickly, however; Dick Wiley was FCC Chairman for almost a year after Jimmy Carter won the presidency in 1976, while the new president tended first to higher priority changes in the Washington hierarchy. During the interim period, expect the Commission to move very slowly, avoiding any appearance of "making waves."

Though This May Mean Delays in implementing some needed rule making and even access to the new 10.1 MHz band, the more conservative Reagan administration is expected to return Amateur Radio's direction to more traditional paths than it has recently been on.

220 MHZ IS AGAIN BEING EYED by other services, according to current rumors from Washington. Users of the inland waterways system are reported to be looking at 220-225 MHz to relieve the congestion they're presently experiencing on the 160-MHz marine band, possibly at the suggestion of someone within the FCC!

Placing Inland Waterways Communications on 220-225 MHz came up earlier this year in FCC General Docket 80-1, an NPRM that was issued in response to the waterways users' request for more 150-170 MHz channels, suggesting 216-220 or 806-890 MHz for alternatives. The problem with that NPRM came in its summary, which cited 216-225 MHz instead of 216-220 MHz for expansion. After discussing the discrepancy with Amateur Radio representatives (and a storm of protests from 220 users), the FCC did issue a correction, but there was then and certainly is now some suspicion that inclusion of the 220 MHz Amateur band in the FCC's proposal was more a trial balloon than an error.

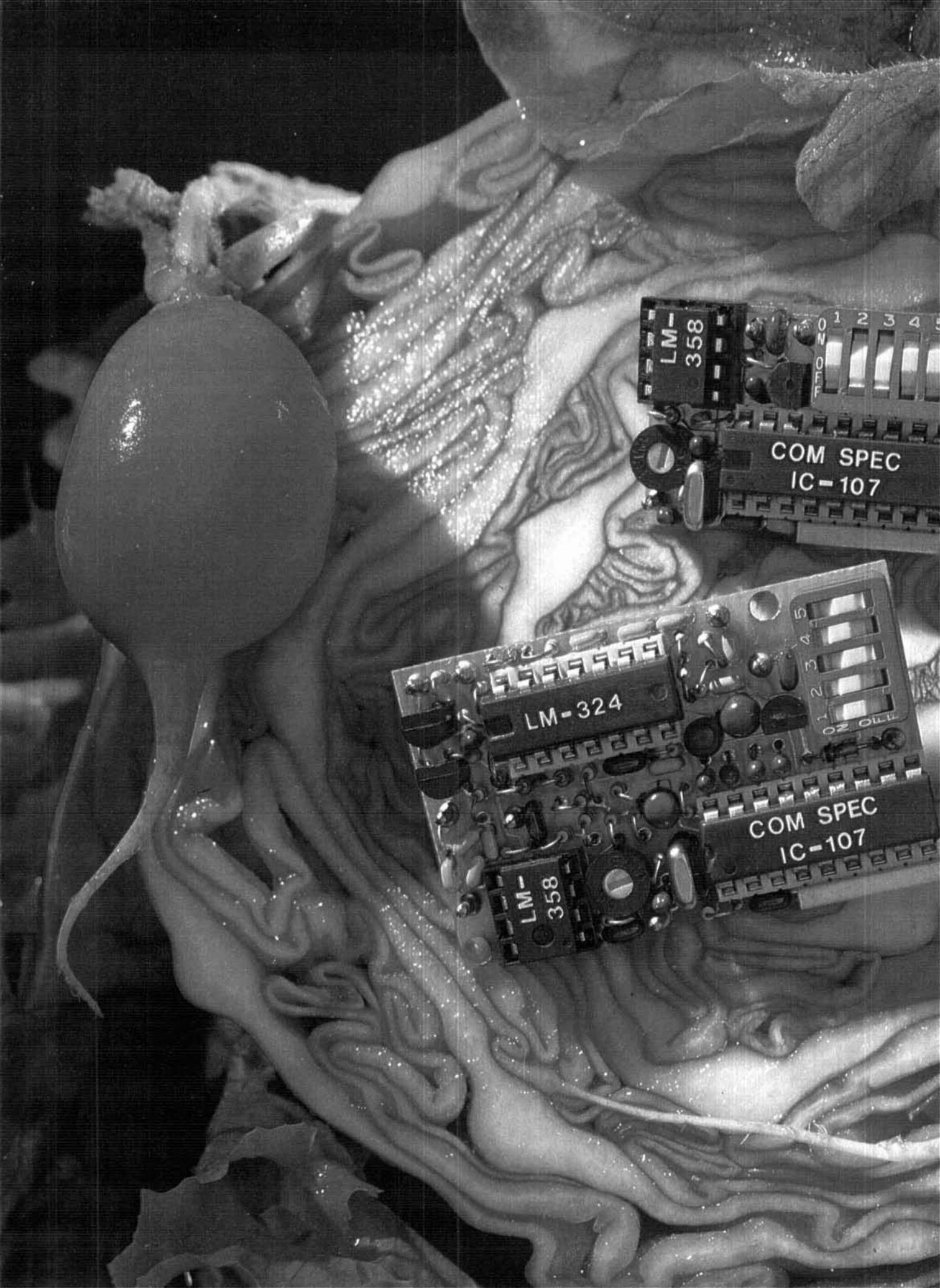
The ARRL Is Well Aware of this new threat, and is planning a determined campaign to quash it. Still another threat is brought out in the December, 1980, issue of Popular Electronics, in an article on cordless phones which says that manufacturers are looking to the FCC for new frequencies in either the 27 or 220-225 MHz band!

A PROBE INTO AMATEUR LICENSING IMPROPRIETIES dating back to 1976, when the August 15 issue of the Indianapolis Star ran a long article headlined "FBI PROBES HAM RADIO SCANDAL," is finally coming to a head. In a November 6 release, the Private Radio Bureau Chief ordered 13 Amateurs, 10 of them from Indianapolis or vicinity, to show cause why their station licenses should not be revoked, and suspended their operators licenses. Another, whose license is up for renewal, is under review.

All Of The 14 Are Alleged to have "fraudulently obtained or attempted to obtain new or upgraded Amateur licenses without examination" or "actively participated to fraudulently obtain or attempt to obtain new or upgraded Amateur licenses without examination" by the Commission in PR Dockets 80-668 through 80-682.

PLAIN LANGUAGE AMATEUR RULES GOT the Commissioners' nod recently along with some nice comments about both the Amateur Service and the staff's work on the rewrite job. The proposed new Part 97 has four parts: Part A, The Amateur Radio Service; Part B, The Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Service; Part C, The Amateur Satellite Service; and Part D, Technical Standards common to all three services.

Three Important Changes are in the proposed new rules. One: All previous log keeping requirements are deleted. Two: The Communications Act Section 303 requirement that an Amateur make his station available to the Commission for inspection will now be incorporated in the new Part 97. Three: Every Amateur would be required to keep a copy of Part 97 in his station.



LM-358

COM SPEC
IC-107

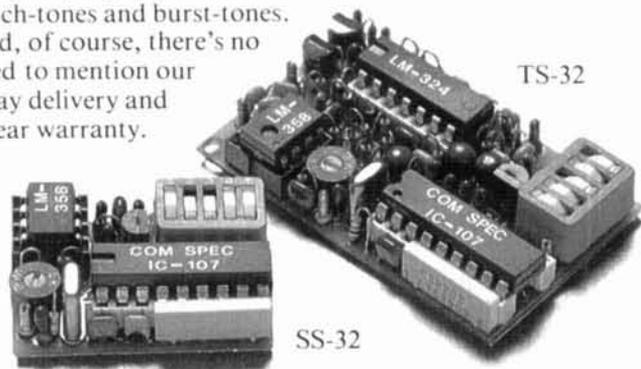
LM-324

LM-358

COM SPEC
IC-107

A fresh idea!

Our new crop of tone equipment is the freshest thing growing in the encoder/decoder field today. All tones are instantly programmable by setting a dip switch; no counter is required. Frequency accuracy is an astonishing $\pm .1$ Hz over all temperature extremes. Multiple tone frequency operation is a snap since the dip switch may be removed. Our SS-32 encode only model is programmed for all 32 CTCSS tones or all test tones, touch-tones and burst-tones. And, of course, there's no need to mention our 1 day delivery and 1 year warranty.



TS-32 Encoder-Decoder

- Size: 1.25" x 2.0" x .40"
- High-pass tone filter included that may be muted
- Meets all new RS-220-A specifications
- Available in all 32 EIA standard CTCSS tones

SS-32 Encoder

- Size: .9" x 1.3" x .40"
- Available with either Group A or Group B tones

Frequencies Available:

Group A			
67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Frequencies to 250Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B						
TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:		BURST-TONES:			
600	697	1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770	1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852	1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941	1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805			1800	2100	2350	

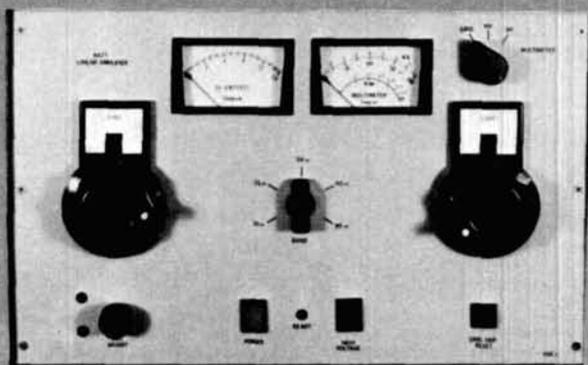
- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum -40°C to $+85^{\circ}\text{C}$
- Tone length approximately 300ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Wired and tested: TS-32 \$59.95, SS-32 \$29.95

 **COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021





modular linear amplifier

for the high-frequency Amateur bands

Genesis of an
8877 amplifier —
an example of Amateur
craftsmanship

Many articles have been published on linear-amplifier construction. The reason is that an rf linear amplifier is one relatively simple, technical project the average Amateur can build that can rival the best commercial units on the market. The amplifier described here was inspired by the excellent series on amplifier design by Bill Orr, W6SAI,¹ combined with my desire to try some new ideas. The results of the project are illustrated and discussed below.

The amplifier was built for a friend, Steve, K8EJ, who wanted a "clean" amplifier built around the Eimac 8877 ceramic metal triode. Steve supplied all

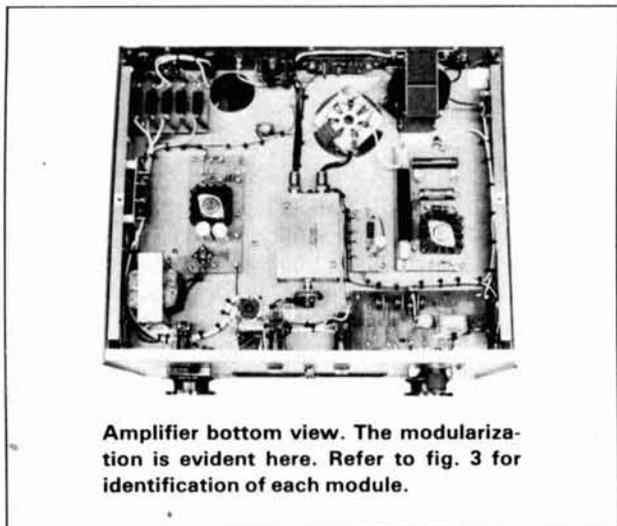
financial backing in return for a design that provided excellent performance and maintenance as well as reliability. These objectives have been met. I hope that the results of this project will encourage others.

preliminary building tips

After designing and building several different amplifiers, I've come to some basic conclusions and recommendations which I feel are worth consideration. First of all, build the amplifier *right* the first time! If you *compromise anywhere*, you'll not be happy with the product in the long run. Granted, it will cost more money and take more time and effort, but you'll be more gratified with the final results. For example, buy a commercial cabinet. Spend \$35.00 each for nice meters with lighting kits. Buy a good, heavy filament transformer and quality pushbutton switches. Use *Teflon wire* and plenty of cable ties to bundle the cable harnesses.

Most important, *plan* your design. This is extremely important. (I spent time on this project drawing circuits, laying out the front panel, rear panel, and chassis.) Build the amplifier in *your mind* before you drill the first hole. Also, modularize the design and test as many of the *modules* as possible as they're constructed. Take the time to learn how the unit works. Study the technical details, and enjoy the project as a creation to be proud of, developed by your own hands.

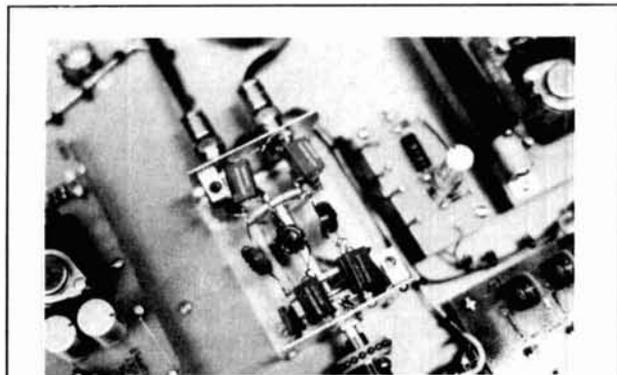
By Jerry Pittenger, K8RA, 2165 Sumac Loop
South, Columbus, Ohio 43229



Amplifier bottom view. The modularization is evident here. Refer to fig. 3 for identification of each module.

circuit design

This amplifier (fig. 1A) is designed around the popular Eimac 8877 high-mu power triode. The 8877 was selected for its low drive requirements (that is, 50 watts drive for 2 kW PEP), its compactness, and the clean operating characteristics* exhibited by the tube.



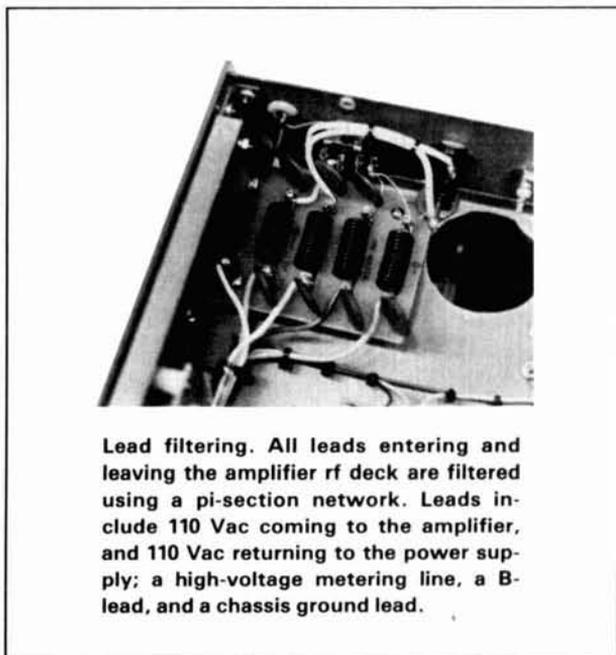
Tuned input network. Component values are:

band	CT (pF)	LT (μ H)
80	860	3.23
40	445	1.67
20	225	0.84
15	150	0.56
10	112	0.42

band	core	wire size	turns
80	T50-2	22	20
40	T50-2	18	14
20	T50-6	18	10
15	T50-6	16	8
10	T50-6	16	6

*Refer to Eimac Bulletin 3950, which is the technical data sheet for the 8877 (3CX1500A7).

The amplifier uses a tuned input, which is ganged to the main band switch, and an effective ALC circuit (fig. 1B) to prevent overdriving the tube. The ALC level is adjustable from the front panel. Drive conditions can also be monitored by a pair of LEDs located on the front panel lower left corner. One LED is green and begins to flash with approximately 50 mA of grid current. The other LED, red, begins to flash at approximately 150 mA grid current; thus, the LEDs provide a convenient way to monitor instantaneous grid current, which cannot be accomplished with metering circuits because of the slow response of meter movements.



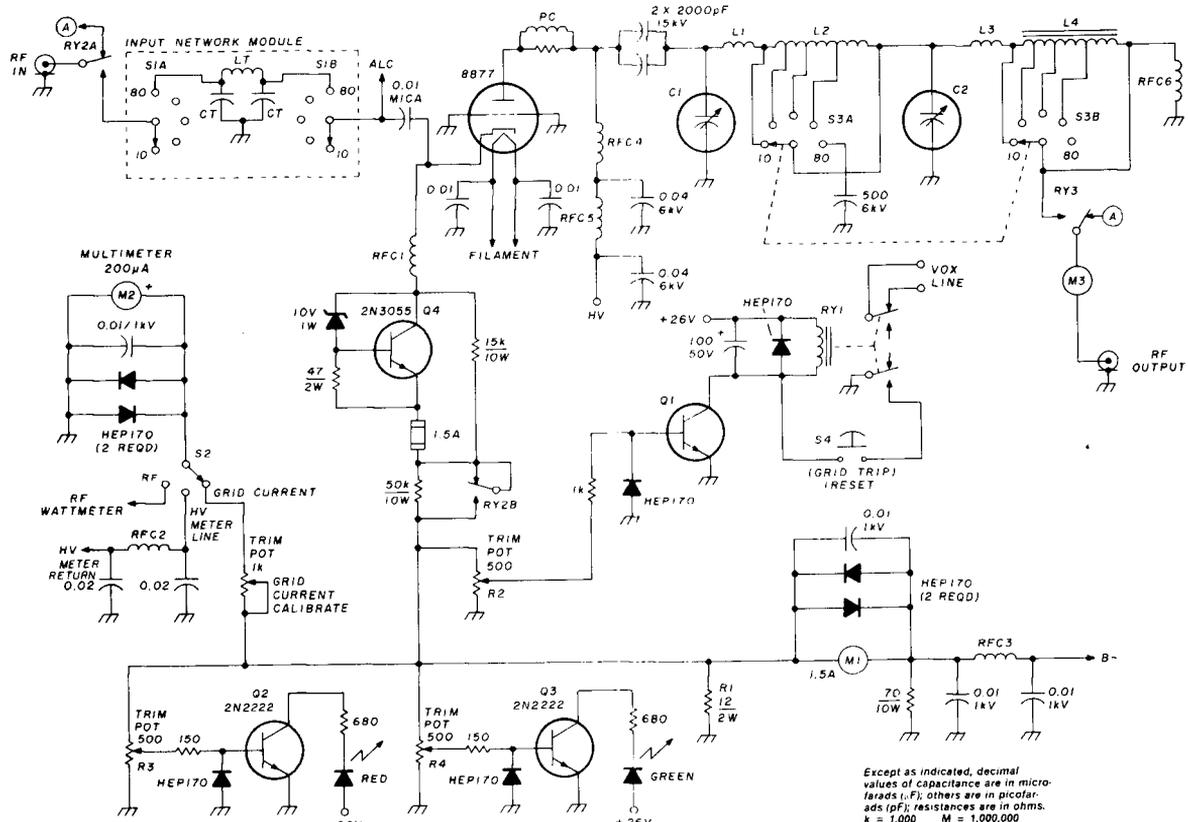
Lead filtering. All leads entering and leaving the amplifier rf deck are filtered using a pi-section network. Leads include 110 Vac coming to the amplifier, and 110 Vac returning to the power supply; a high-voltage metering line, a B-lead, and a chassis ground lead.

The amplifier also has a very effective grid-trip circuit, which snaps the amplifier out of the transmit line should the grid current exceed 200 mA. This feature protects the tube if the antenna is disconnected or if the tube should flash over for any reason. The grid trip circuit is reset for normal operation by pushing the GRID TRIP RESET button on the lower front panel.

The amplifier uses a vacuum relay on the output because of its quiet operating characteristics, compactness, and power-handling capability. Also, vacuum variable capacitors are used for both tune and loading controls in a pi-L output matching network.

Included also is a built-in rf wattmeter and a time-delay circuit, which keeps the blower on for about two minutes after the amplifier is turned off to ensure cooling.

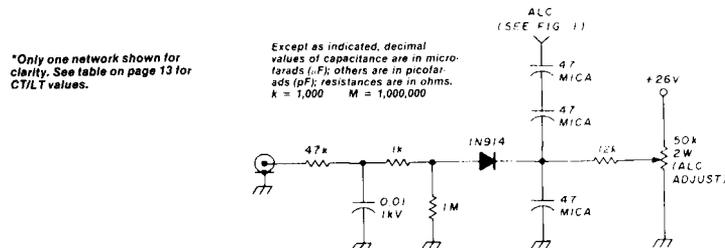
The amplifier shown in the photos was built in a



Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

- | | | | |
|---------|--|------------------|---|
| C1 | 370-pF, 15-kV Jennings vacuum variable | PC | three 150-ohm, 2-watt carbon resistors in parallel shunted across one turn of 3/8-inch (9.5-mm) plate strap |
| C2 | 1000-pF, 3-kV Jennings vacuum variable | Q1 | NPN — 2N3054 |
| CTLT | tuned input network* | RFC1 | 110 turns No. 22 (0.6-mm) enameled, on 1/2-inch (12.7-mm) diameter nylon rod (-28 μH) |
| cabinet | Intra Fab Inc., 10" × 17" × 14" (25.4 × 43.2 × 35.6 cm) | RFC2, RFC3, RFC4 | twelve turns No. 16 (1.3-mm) enameled, 3/8-inch (9.5-mm) diameter |
| chimney | Eimac SK2216 | RFC5 | 200 turns No. 24 (0.5-mm) enameled, 7/8 inch (22-mm) diameter nylon rod (-180 μH) |
| Counter | Bauman TC3-S | RFC6 | twelve turns No. 14 (1.6-mm) enameled, 3/8-inch (9.5-mm) diameter |
| L1 | 10-meter, 1/4-inch (6.5-mm) silver-plated copper tubing 1 3/4" diameter five turns tapped on third turn. | RY1 | 1-mH, 0.3A rf choke |
| L2 | 15-80 meter, 1/4-inch (6.5-mm) silver-plated copper tubing 3 1/8" (10.6 cm) diameter nineteen turns tapped — one turn, 15 meters; five turns, 20 meters; twelve turns, 40 meters; nineteen turns, 80 meters. | RY2 | 4pd Potter & Brumfield KHU17D11, 24 Vdc coil |
| L3 | 10-meter L-coil No. 14 (1.6 mm) wire — five turns, 3/4-inch (19-mm) diameter | RY3 | KA11DG Potter & Brumfield 4pd, 24 Vdc coil |
| L4 | toroid 2T200-6 cores No. 14 (1.6 mm) Teflon sleeved wire, seventeen turns tapped — one turn, 15 meters; three turns, 20 meters; nine turns, 40 meters; seventeen turns, 80 meters. | S1 | PB2 Jennings vacuum relay |
| M1 | Simpson "Wide VUE" 3 1/2-inch (8.9-cm) 1.5A model 1327 including 01253 mounting bezel and 01165 illumination kit | S2 | two-pole, six-position, 60° indexing Centralab 2045 |
| M2 | Simpson "Wide VUE" 3 1/2-inch (8.9-cm) 200-μA model 1327 including 01253 mounting bezel and 01165 illumination kit | S3 | one-pole, three-position, Centralab 2003 |
| M3 | Wattmeter (see fig. 5). | S4 | radio switch model 86, two-pole, six-position, 60° indexing with sleeve bearings |
| | | | Arrow Hart momentary pushbutton switch actuator AH83502, contact block AH83500-30, lense AH83500-84 see text or substitute Eimac SK2210 |
| | | socket | |

fig. 1. Schematic of the modularized linear amplifier rf deck (A).



*Only one network shown for clarity. See table on page 13 for CTLT values.

Except as indicated, decimal values of capacitance are in microfarads (μF); others are in picofarads (pF); resistances are in ohms. k = 1,000 M = 1,000,000

fig. 1. Automatic level control schematic (B).

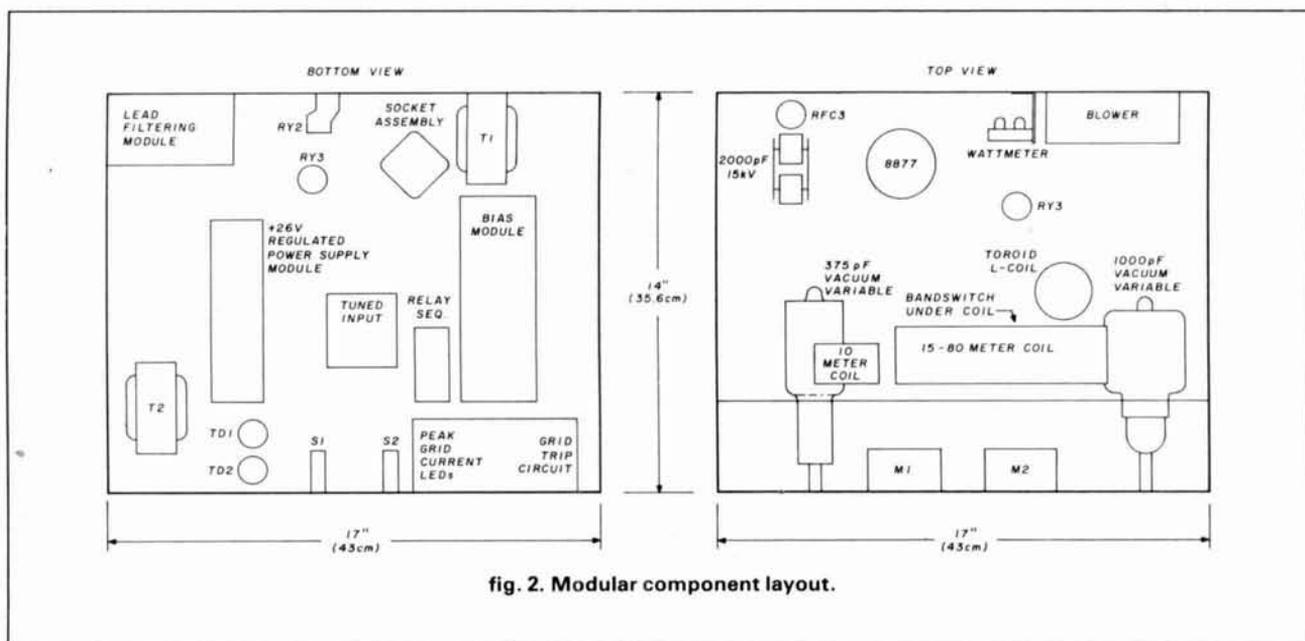


fig. 2. Modular component layout.

modularized fashion. Fig. 2 shows the location of each module below and above the amplifier chassis. The major modules are discussed.

amplifier control circuit

The control circuit (fig. 3) provides the power control for operation of the amplifier. Ac power is received from the amplifier power supply in this design. Actuating the POWER ON button on the front panel turns on the blower, the tube filaments, and initiates a three-minute warm-up sequence for the 8877. Time delay is accomplished using an Amperite time delay tube, which provides a reliable timing circuit. The Amperite delay tube has a normally open set of con-

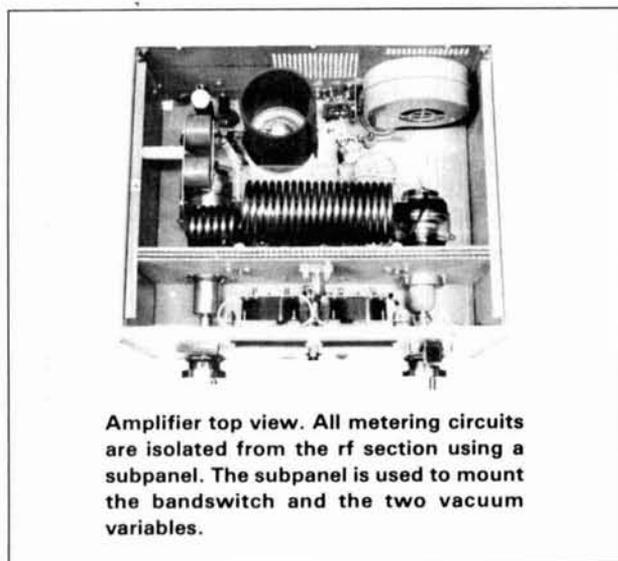
tacts, which close after the designed period of time after 110 Vac has been applied to the delay-tube coil. The POWER ON button also activates the 26 Vdc regulated power supply to light the meters and POWER ON front panel push button. Note that the amplifier can't be keyed up until the required warm up time has elapsed (S2B). When three minutes have elapsed, the READY LED, located at the bottom center on the amplifier front panel, lights. The HIGH VOLTAGE front-panel pushbutton can then be pressed, which results in 110 Vac applied to the power supply to actuate the step start relays, which turns on the high voltage. Note that activating the HIGH VOLTAGE switch before the READY light comes on results in no action.

The 26-Vdc power supply uses an LM317 voltage regulator chip, which is readily available. A regulated supply was used to avoid having the pilot lights and meter lights dim when the amplifier is keyed up.

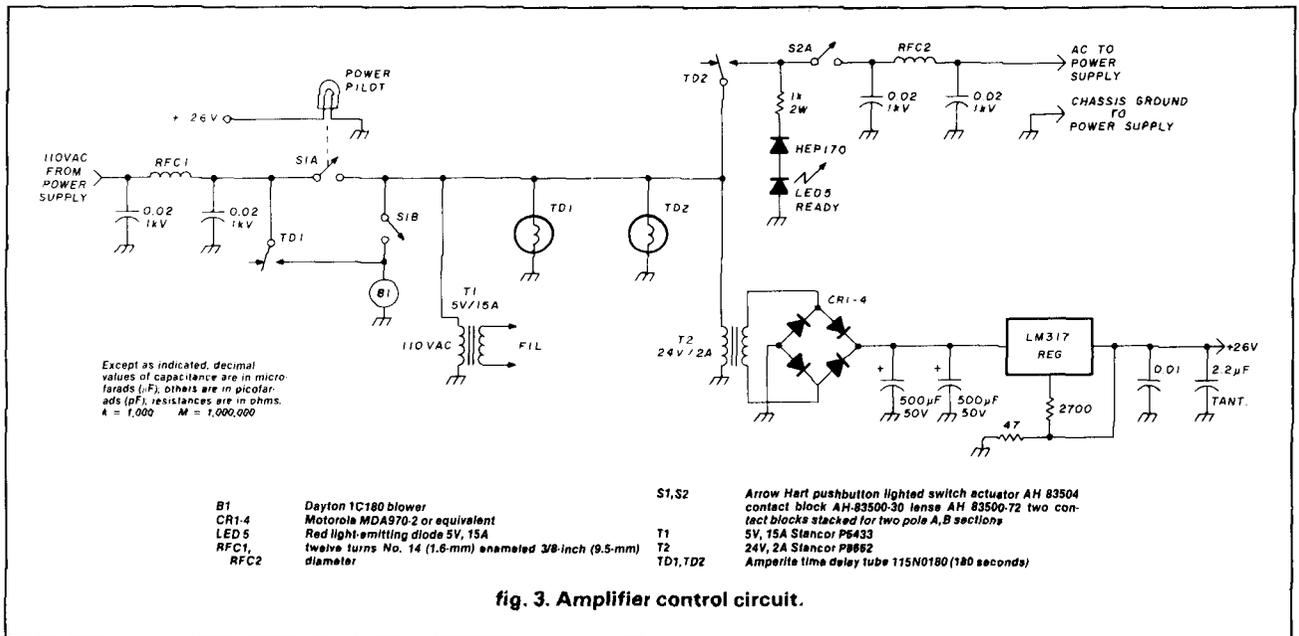
input network

The amplifier input network is designed for a $Q = 1$ and is enclosed in a self-contained shielded module. The design departs somewhat from conventional designs in that toroids are used instead of slug-tuned coils. Initially, there had been concern that the ferrite cores would saturate at the given drive powers, but this proved not to be a problem. I've used this same module in two other amplifiers with great success. The advantages are obvious. The toroids are compact and can be suspended right into the network bandswitch for easy mounting.

The rf enters and leaves the input network through BNC connectors. Since the nominal input impedance



Amplifier top view. All metering circuits are isolated from the rf section using a subpanel. The subpanel is used to mount the bandswitch and the two vacuum variables.



of the 8877 is approximately 60 ohms, the module can be tested separately by connecting it in series with a 50-ohm dummy load. Initially, I used plenty of inductance on each core, then removed one turn at a time to obtain a flat SWR across each band with the fixed micas used. The input network is connected to the main bandswitch using a bead chain sprocket.*

grid-trip circuit

The grid-trip circuit automatically causes the amplifier to drop out of the rf line when the grid current reaches a specific level. It's a great feature and operates as follows.

Grid current is drawn through the 12-ohm, 2-watt resistor, R1, developing a voltage drop across the resistor, which turns on transistor switch Q1 (fig. 1). The amount of grid current drawn through R1 to turn on Q1 is determined by the voltage divider created by trim pot R2. When Q1 turns on, current is drawn through the grid-trip relay coil, RY1, which actuates the relay. Three sets of relay contact on RY1 are used. One set sends 26 Vdc to the pilot light on the GRID TRIP RESET normally closed momentary switch located on the front panel, which indicates that the grid trip has been actuated. A second set of contacts (normally closed) break the VOX line, resulting in amplifier standby mode. The third set of contacts provide a path to ground for RY1, so it remains closed. The GRID TRIP RESET switch deactivates RY1, which puts the amplifier back into the ready mode. Of course, you should check loading conditions to

determine the problem that resulted in the excessive grid current.

peak LED grid current indicators

The peak grid current indicators operate on the same principle as the grid trip reset circuit discussed previously. The voltage generated across R1 turns on transistors Q2 and Q3, which operates the red and green LEDs respectively. Voltage dividers R3 and R4 provide a way to adjust the grid current levels at which the LEDs turn on. I recommend that the LEDs be turned on at approximately 150 mA (red) and 50 mA (green) respectively. In proper operation, the drive power should be controlled using the ALC adjustment to allow the green LED to just start flashing on voice peaks. Any flashing of the red LED indicates either excessive drive power or improper loading-control adjustment in the pi-L circuit.

lead filtering

All control cables between the amplifier rf deck and the power supply are filtered before entering or leaving the rf deck. This will minimize any rf leakage, which might cause RFI. The filters are mounted on a separate module and use a pi-network section. Make the leads from each pi section as short as possible to the rear-panel connector.

operating bias circuit

Operating bias is generated using a high-power 2N3055 NPN transistor (Q4) which, with the 1-watt zener, acts as a high-power zener (see fig. 1). This circuit includes readily available components and

*Available from Small Parts, Inc., 6901 N.E. Third Avenue, Miami, Florida 33128. Ask for their catalog. They have a wealth of hard-to-find parts available in small quantities.

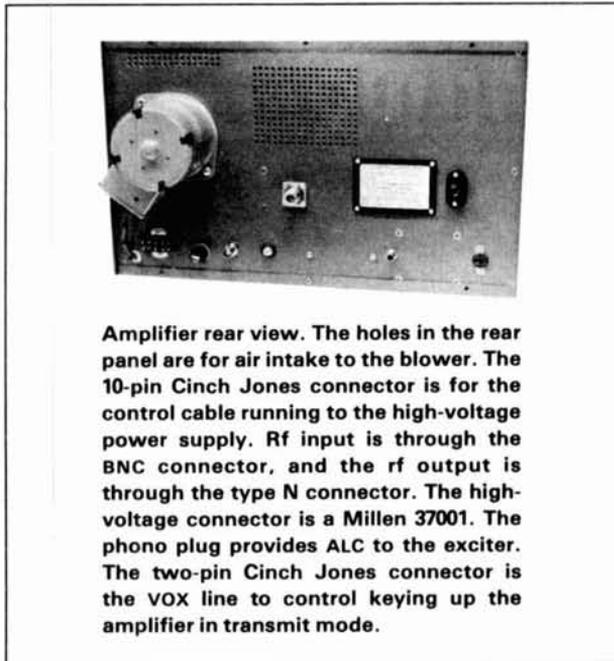
provides an easy way to adjust the bias voltage merely by changing the 1-watt zener between the collector and base of Q4. The bias should be adjusted to give approximately 180 mA idle current for the plate voltage used.

blower delay circuit

When the amplifier is turned off, the blower remains on for about two minutes. This is accomplished with an Amperite three-minute time delay relay (TD1). The Amperite time delay operates by heating a resistive coil, which acts as a filament, to heat a thin strip of metal, causing it to bend, thus closing two relay contacts. I found that the three-minute Amperite unit required about two minutes to cool after the power had been removed to the point that the relay contacts open. This delay keeps the blower on after the amplifier is turned off. Note that S1B turns on the blower immediately with the filaments.

in/out relay sequencing

When keyed up, the amplifier closes both an input open-frame relay and an output vacuum relay. The relays must be sequenced to ensure that the output vacuum relay is closed before any drive power reaching the tube. Should the output relay close second, the amplifier would be placed in operation for a short period without a proper 50-ohm load. This condition could be harmful to the 8877 tube. Fig. 4 illustrates the timing circuit that accomplishes proper relay sequencing. Capacitor C1 determines the length of delay on the input relay. Usually the delay can be detected by your ear.



Amplifier rear view. The holes in the rear panel are for air intake to the blower. The 10-pin Cinch Jones connector is for the control cable running to the high-voltage power supply. Rf input is through the BNC connector, and the rf output is through the type N connector. The high-voltage connector is a Millen 37001. The phono plug provides ALC to the exciter. The two-pin Cinch Jones connector is the VOX line to control keying up the amplifier in transmit mode.

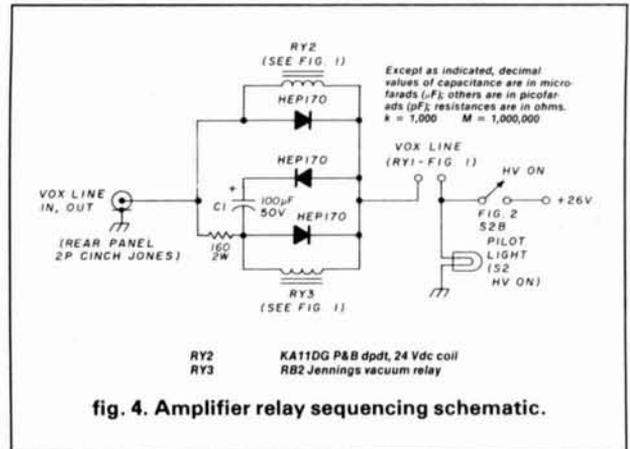


fig. 4. Amplifier relay sequencing schematic.

pi-L matching network

The pi-L network was selected because of its improved harmonic attenuation characteristics over a regular pi-network. The inductance values depend on the tube plate impedance, which is based on the operating conditions of the tube and the selected network Q . The plate impedance is determined by:

$$I = \frac{V_p}{(1.6)(I_p)} \quad (1)$$

where I = plate impedance (ohms)
 V_p = plate voltage (volts)
 I_p = plate current (amperes)

Given the plate impedance, I , component values in the pi-L network are available for a Q of 12 from tables published in the literature.²

I recommend that the L coil be shielded from the pi coil for most efficient operation. Therefore, a toroid coil was used for the L section in this amplifier. A toroid has the inherent advantage of being self-shielding. The toroid L coil also has the advantages of compactness. The pi-coil is wound from 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) diameter soft copper tubing that has been silver plated.*

Taps on the coils always seem to be a troublesome detail for many builders. A way I've found to be successful in determining tank-circuit inductance is this:

1. Mount the coils into the amplifier but disconnect the tube end of the coil network and the plate and load vacuum-tuning capacitors.
2. Obtain a high-tolerance mica capacitor (selected for its low-inductance properties). Connect one lead to the tube-end of the network. With a very short piece of wire, connect the other lead to the coil turn at which the inductance is to be determined.

* Custom-made coils may be obtained at nominal charge. Send a SASE for details to the author.

3. Use a grid dip meter to determine network resonant frequency.

4. Determine the coil-tap inductance from:

$$L = \frac{10^6}{2\pi^2 f^2 C} \quad (2)$$

where L = inductance (μH)

f = frequency (kilohertz)

C = capacitance (pF)

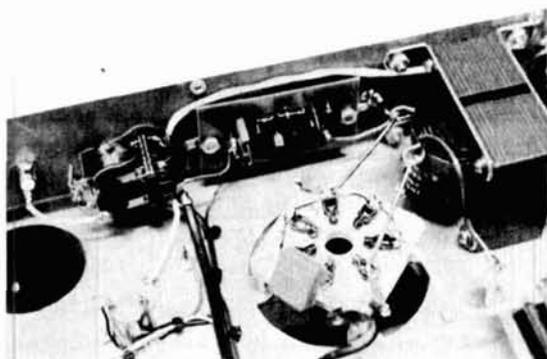
5. Set taps according to inductance values for the circuit Q selected ($Q = 12$ is recommended).

Remember that these data provide approximate inductance values, since the leads to the bandswitch will also affect inductance. I've found that slightly less inductance from the values determined by the procedure above should be used for 10 and 15 meters.

cooling

I have only one recommendation concerning amplifier cooling, and that is use plenty of it! Excessive heat will destroy a vacuum tube in short order. Refer to Bill Orr's comments¹ for a discussion of a representative air-cooling system for the 8877 tube.

Note the air duct in the photo that directs the air out of the top of the cabinet. The air flow is ducted to avoid the blower from short circuiting the hot air into the blower intake. The air duct is made from a 1/8-inch (3-mm) Neoprene sheet. The Neoprene sheet was first wrapped around the tube and held in place with a large cable tie. The seam was then stitched with a large needle and thread. I made a slit at the bottom of the neoprene tube to allow the plate strap



8877 socket assembly. The tube socket is a Johnson 248 submounted 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) below the chassis. Grid clips were made from a stiff copper stock and were silver plated. (An Eimac socket assembly, SK-2210, can be purchased directly from Eimac.) The Eimac Technical Data Sheet for the SK-2200 and SK-2210 air system gives detailed mounting information. If only the grid clips are needed, order Eimac part 149-842.

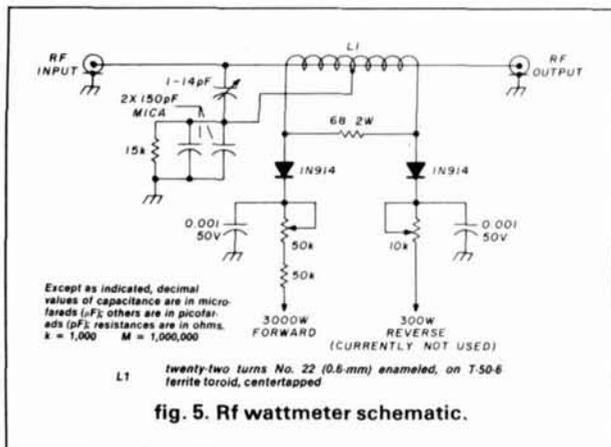


fig. 5. Rf wattmeter schematic.

to exit. The blower air intake is through the back panel.

meters

The meters in this amplifier are 1.5-ampere for plate current and 200 microampere for the multimeter. A microammeter was selected for the multimeter because of sensitivity requirements of the built-in rf wattmeter. The plate-current meter was used as purchased. However, the 200 μA multimeter required work relabeling the scale. The 0-200 μA scale was used for grid current. All other lettering was made with dry transfers available from most electronic suppliers. Note that any labeling that comes on a meter scale can usually be removed with a pencil eraser and a little determination. The additional scale for rf power was added to the meter using a set of dry transfers contained in a kit.*

rf wattmeter

The rf wattmeter (fig. 5) is taken directly from the Drake L4B. Any of the popular wattmeter designs will work well. An rf wattmeter was selected over a relative output meter to eliminate the sensitivity control, which must be adjusted at different frequencies.

concluding remarks

Results from using this amplifier have been gratifying. The amplifier loafs at 1 kW dc input. It should give many years of trouble-free service. The project has resulted in a piece of equipment that is of better quality than most commercial amplifiers on the market and can be built at a competitive price.

reference

1. William I. Orr, W6SAI, "Design Considerations for Linear Amplifiers," *ham radio*, June, 1979, page 12.
2. Irvin M. Hoff, W6FFC, "Pi Network Design for High-Frequency Power Amplifiers," *ham radio*, June, 1978, page 52.

ham radio

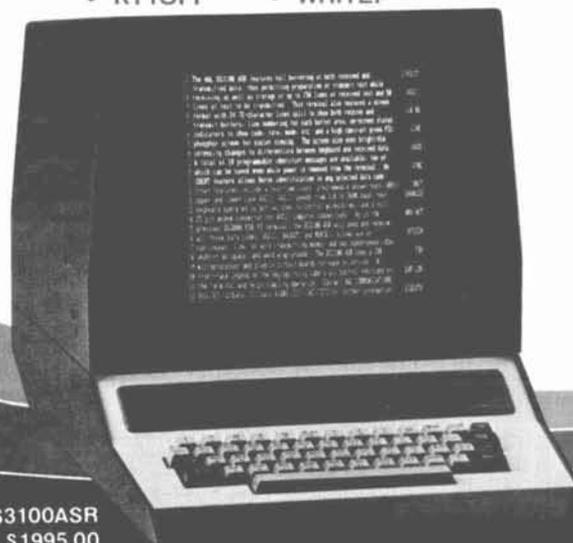
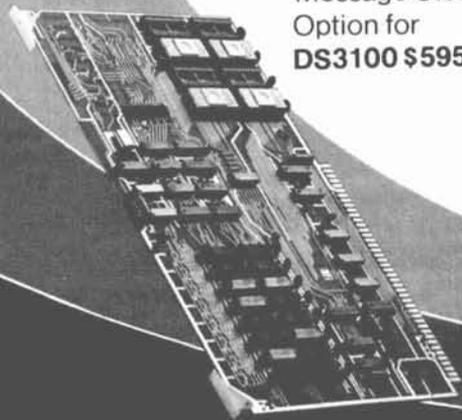
*DATAK Corporation, 65 71st Street, Guttenberg, New Jersey 07092.

NEW FROM HAL

ELECTRONIC MAILBOX FOR RTTY

- DELETEF
- DIR
- ENDFILE
- EXIT
- FILEHELP
- HELP
- KY1ON
- KY1OFF
- KY2ON
- KY2OFF
- PRINTON
- PRINTOFF
- QBF
- READF
- RYS
- WRITEF

MSO-3100
 Message Storage
 Option for
DS3100 \$595.00



DS3100ASR
\$1995.00

The DS3100 Super Terminal is now even more versatile with the addition of the new MSO-3100.

The Message Storage Option (MSO) adds mass storage to the DS3100 so that relatively long messages may now be stored and replayed at will. For example, the MSO-3100 will provide more than 32,000 characters of additional storage—approximately 450 lines for messages. Messages are stored in variable length files with user-assigned file names and pass-words for file protection if desired.

The MSO feature may be accessed from either the DS3100 keyboard or by other users through the WRU feature of the ASR terminal. Thus, messages can be written, played, and relayed with either remote or local control.

Automatic TX/RX relay control, CW ID, and user help messages make the "electronic mailbox" easy for all to use. This factory installed option may also be used for brag-tape and net bulletin preparation and storage.

Write or call us for more details.

When our customers talk . . . we listen.



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
 Urbana, Illinois 61801 Box 365 217-367-7373

For our European customers, contact: Richter & Co. D 3000 Hannover 1 • Transradio SA, 6816 Bissone/Lugano • Radio Shack, Ltd., London NW6 3AY

elliptic lowpass filters for transistor amplifiers

Advances in
computer-aided filter design
provide increased exactness
and number of designs
for Amateur use

The typical solid-state rf amplifier usually requires lowpass filtering to attenuate harmonics to an acceptable level. A selection of eleven Chebyshev lowpass filters was recently published for the 160-10-meter Amateur bands, but because of the relatively gradual rise in attenuation, the second harmonic was attenuated only 27-40 dB.¹ For those desiring greater attenuation at the second-harmonic frequency, the elliptic filter may be preferred, because its two resonant circuits can be tuned very closely to the second and third harmonics of the transmitter fundamental

output frequency. This technique was first used in 1967 in the design and construction of a 10-meter harmonic TVI filter.²

background

In his March, 1974, *ham radio* article, G. Kent Shubert, WA0JYK, improved on the harmonic filtering application and presented six elliptic designs of seven elements, which required only standard-value capacitors.³ Shubert designed one filter for each band using the well-known and frequently referenced elliptic tables of Saal and Zverev.^{4,5} Because the normalized filter design data in these references was available only for the commonly published eleven values of reflection coefficient, Shubert was restricted in his design selections. To minimize the effect of this restriction, the exactness of the designs was compromised slightly to make all the capacitor values come out as standard values, thus simplifying filter construction.

Recently it has become possible to calculate the component values of elliptic filters for any desired reflection coefficient using a small computer such as the Radio Shack TRS-80.⁶ Thus it's no longer necessary to restrict the elliptic designs to only the published normalized data. Because of this advancement in computer programming, it's now possible to make

By Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN, Honeywell, Defense Electronics Division, Signal Analysis Center, Box 391, Annapolis, Maryland 21404

significant improvements on Shubert's designs. This article demonstrates how these advancements in computer-aided filter design can be used to increase both the exactness and number of elliptic lowpass filter designs for Amateur Radio applications.

filter designs

Table 1 lists thirty-one 50-ohm elliptic lowpass filter designs that have the unusual feature in which the three shunt capacitors (C1, C3 and C5) are all of the standard 5 per cent value. These designs were especially selected for transmitter output filtering in the six Amateur radio-frequency bands of 160 through 10 meters. Only those designs having reflection coefficients less than 13 per cent ($VSWR = 1.3$ and $A_p = 0.074$ dB) were selected to minimize the maximum VSWR and to make the designs less sensitive to component-value variation. **Fig. 1** shows the filter schematic diagram; **fig. 2** shows the attenuation response.

The first four columns of **table 1** list the filter design identification number and the frequencies (in MHz) at the A_p , 3-dB and A_s attenuation levels. The significance of the frequency/attenuation parameters is illustrated in **fig. 2**. Column five lists the minimum value of the stopband attenuation, A_s , in dB. The remaining columns list the reflection coefficient, component values, and the $F2$ and $F4$ frequencies of maximum attenuation. The column headings of the capacitor and inductor listings are associated with the similarly labeled components in **fig. 1**.

In Shubert's designs, the values of C2 and C4 (capacitors that resonate the inductors to $F2$ and $F4$) were given standard values. In **table 1**, however, the values of C2 and C4 are listed exactly as calculated and no attempt has been made to force these two values to be standard.

Standard values for these two capacitors are unnecessary, because these two circuits should be individually tuned to the exact design frequency either by using trimmer capacitors or by slightly varying the inductor turns. For convenience in construction, the standard value closest to the listed C2 and C4 capacitor values may be used if the inductor is adjusted to tune the circuit to the listed frequency. If this is done, the resulting attenuation will differ only slightly from the exact design value.

For example, in filter design 4, if the nonstandard C4 value (375 pF) is replaced by either standard values of 360 pF or 390 pF, and if L4 is adjusted to resonate at 4.04 MHz, the new attenuation response between 2-4 MHz will differ by only ± 0.5 dB, respectively from the exact design response.

A similar procedure may be used for C2 and L2. This characteristic of the elliptic filter demonstrates

the importance of *accurately* tuning the resonant circuits to the listed frequencies. In comparison, the exact values of C and L of the resonant circuit are less important. This tuning may be made with a calibrated grid-dip meter.

computer-calculated designs

The computer-calculated filter designs of **table 1** have several advantages over the manually calculated designs.³ The main advantage in using a computer to perform the design calculations is that several designs can be easily obtained for each band, so that one can choose a design that may be optimum for a particular application; or perhaps some capacitor values will be more convenient to obtain than others. The minimum stopband attenuation, A_s , will usually be higher in the computer-designed filters than in those manually calculated. For example, five of Shubert's designs³ have A_s values of 41 dB or less. In comparison, the computer-designed filters have A_s values between 47-63 dB. The computer-designed filters have a maximum passband ripple amplitude, A_p , of 0.074 dB, which corresponds to a maximum VSWR of 1.3. In comparison, all of Shubert's designs had A_p values of 0.1 dB or more, implying higher VSWRs.

To demonstrate the application of the tabulated data in constructing an actual filter, design 18 was assembled and its insertion loss was measured with a spectrum analyzer. **Fig. 3** shows the assembled filter with the inductor specifications. A plot of the insertion loss is shown in **fig. 4**.

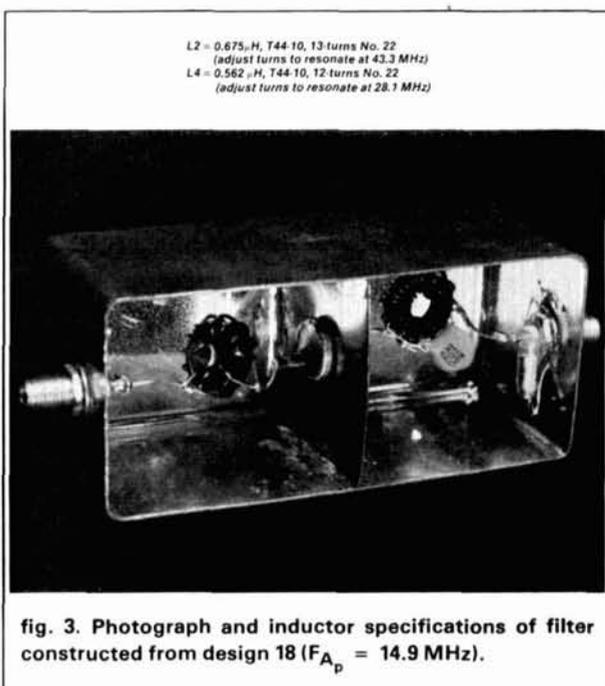


fig. 3. Photograph and inductor specifications of filter constructed from design 18 ($F_{A_p} = 14.9$ MHz).

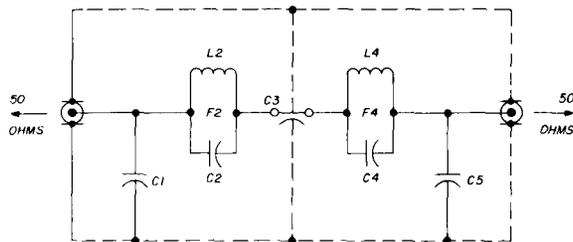


fig. 1. Filter schematic diagram.

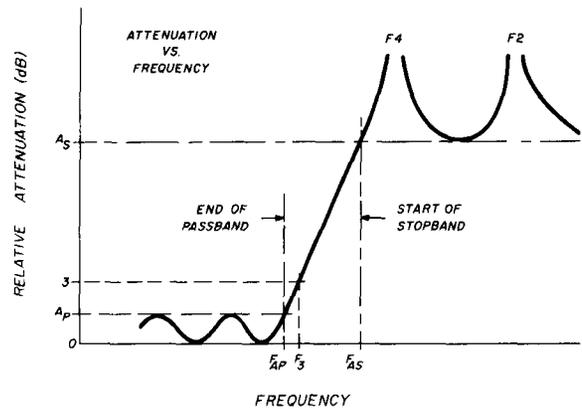


fig. 2. Typical attenuation response.

table 1. Elliptic lowpass filters selected for Amateur transmitter output filtering, 160 through 10 meters.

FLT NO.	F-AP (MHZ)	F-3DB (MHZ)	F-AS (MHZ)	AS (DB)	R.C. (%)	C1 (PF)	C3 (PF)	C5 (PF)	C2 (PF)	L2 (UH)	F2 (MHZ)	C4 (PF)	L4 (UH)	F4 (MHZ)
1	1.87	2.47	5.31	62.4	3.32	1100	2400	1000	63.0	5.15	8.84	173	4.74	5.56
2	1.89	2.19	3.68	53.3	9.50	1500	2700	1300	132	5.39	5.96	369	4.65	3.84
3	1.92	2.35	3.80	49.3	5.41	1200	2400	1000	130	5.10	6.17	372	4.32	3.97
4	2.05	2.40	3.87	50.5	8.22	1300	2400	1100	133	4.90	6.24	375	4.15	4.04
5	2.09	2.55	4.07	48.6	5.39	1100	2200	910	124	4.68	6.60	355	3.94	4.25
6	2.21	2.73	5.62	61.9	5.69	1100	2200	1000	63.8	4.59	9.30	175	4.19	5.88
7	3.90	4.41	6.63	47.6	10.82	750	1300	620	88.4	2.57	10.6	252	2.10	6.91
8	3.91	4.67	7.29	47.8	6.38	620	1200	510	72.6	2.53	11.8	208	2.10	7.61
9	4.15	5.01	9.89	60.5	6.80	620	1200	560	38.5	2.47	16.3	106	2.23	10.4
10	4.16	4.74	7.14	47.3	9.95	680	1200	560	81.3	2.40	11.4	233	1.97	7.44
11	7.07	8.34	13.2	48.9	7.26	360	680	300	39.7	1.41	21.3	113	1.18	13.8
12	7.30	8.34	15.9	60.9	11.71	430	750	390	26.1	1.43	26.1	71.3	1.28	16.6
13	7.55	8.59	13.5	50.2	10.77	390	680	330	40.4	1.34	21.7	114	1.12	14.1
14	7.58	9.56	19.2	60.1	4.66	300	620	270	19.1	1.31	31.8	52.6	1.19	20.1
15	8.26	9.33	14.2	48.4	11.22	360	620	300	40.7	1.22	22.6	116	1.00	14.8
16	8.28	9.84	19.6	61.7	8.03	330	620	300	19.3	1.25	32.4	52.8	1.14	20.6
17	14.7	17.0	32.0	59.5	9.91	200	360	180	13.0	.707	52.4	35.7	.633	33.5
18	14.9	17.3	27.0	48.8	8.40	180	330	150	20.0	.675	43.3	57.0	.562	28.1
19	15.6	18.2	33.2	57.3	8.91	180	330	160	13.0	.661	54.2	36.0	.585	34.7
20	17.5	19.5	29.2	48.2	12.98	180	300	150	20.6	.572	46.4	58.5	.468	30.4
21	22.1	27.3	56.2	61.9	5.69	110	220	100	6.4	.459	93.0	17.5	.419	58.8
22	22.3	25.9	40.4	48.8	8.40	120	220	100	13.3	.450	65.0	38.0	.375	42.2
23	22.9	27.9	43.9	47.7	5.37	100	200	82	11.8	.426	71.0	33.9	.356	45.8
24	24.5	28.4	43.6	48.0	8.69	110	200	91	12.7	.408	69.9	36.4	.337	45.4
25	26.2	29.2	43.8	48.2	12.98	120	200	100	13.7	.381	69.6	39.0	.312	45.6
26	28.7	37.1	77.9	61.7	3.84	75	160	68	4.4	.342	129	12.1	.313	81.6
27	29.3	35.2	55.9	48.6	6.14	82	160	68	9.2	.337	90.4	26.3	.283	58.3
28	30.7	37.3	59.7	48.5	5.39	75	150	62	8.5	.319	96.7	24.3	.268	62.3
29	31.3	35.6	53.6	47.4	10.12	91	160	75	10.8	.320	85.5	31.0	.262	55.9
30	32.4	40.0	81.3	61.4	5.68	75	150	68	4.5	.313	135	12.2	.285	85.1
31	32.6	37.9	58.5	48.2	8.46	82	150	68	9.4	.307	93.9	26.7	.254	61.0

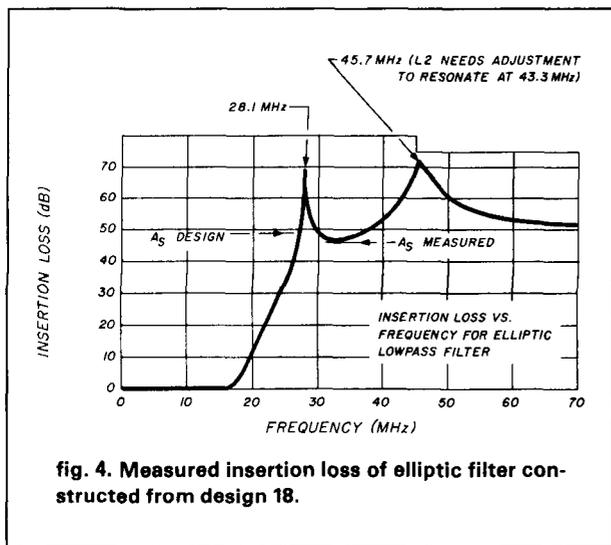


fig. 4. Measured insertion loss of elliptic filter constructed from design 18.

The plotted response shows that the circuit of L4C4 was accurately tuned to the design frequency of 28.1 MHz, but the L2C2 circuit resonance was slightly in error. The effect of this mistuning was not significant (only a 2-dB lower-than-normal level of A_s at 33 MHz), so no attempt was made to adjust the circuit to the correct frequency. This design was intended for a 20-meter filter application, and the attenuation at the second and third harmonics is greater than 50 and 60 dB respectively. The Micrometals T44-10 toroidal cores were on hand, and to expedite construction they were used; if the filter is to be used in filtering transmitter outputs greater than a few watts, however, the larger T80 cores used by Shubert are recommended.

construction notes

The filter was assembled in a 1.578 by 3.5 by 1.547 inch (40 by 89 by 39 mm) Hudson tinned steel box 12 (HU-6570-1.547ST). The center partition and the Button®-mica capacitor ($C = 330 \text{ pF}$) are recommended if maximum stopband attenuation is required above 50 MHz. If the filter cutoff frequency is less than about 10 MHz, the center partition probably can be omitted. The capacitor voltage ratings should be 500 V or greater, and the capacitors can be either polystyrene or mica. See references 7, 8, and 9 for information regarding the winding and application of toroidal inductors. References 10 and 11 give two distributors of the Micrometal cores.

Those familiar with modern filter design can confirm the correctness of the designs in table 1 by using one of the published normalized designs of Saal

or Zverev to calculate independently the component values of filter design 16. This is possible only because design 16 has a reflection coefficient of 8.03 per cent, which is almost identical with the 8 per cent standard published value. Also, the A_s value for design 16 is 61.7 dB, which is practically identical to the published value of 61.6 dB. Therefore, if the published normalized data for an elliptic design of C0508, $\theta = 25$ (see page 78 of Saal's book) is used, an independent calculation using the $F - A_p$ cutoff frequency of design 16 (8.28 MHz) should give the same component values listed in table 1.

The published normalized values of Saal for C1, C3, and C5 for $A_s = 61.6 \text{ dB}$ and for an 8 per cent reflection coefficient are: 0.8574 F, 1.612 F, and 0.7790 F. Capacitor scaling factor, $C_s = 1/(Rw) = 1/(50 \cdot 2\pi \cdot 8.28 \cdot 10^6) = 384.4 \cdot 10^{-12}$. Calculating the filter component values for C1, 3, and 5: $C1 = C_s(0.8574) = 330 \text{ pF}$, $C3 = C_s(1.612) = 620 \text{ pF}$, and $C5 = C_s(0.7790) = 300 \text{ pF}$.

These independently calculated values are identical to the computer-calculated values, and the validity of the computer program used to generate table 1 is therefore confirmed. In a similar way, the other component values of design 16 may be confirmed.

I gratefully acknowledge the assistance of the following: Philip Geffe of Lynch Communications Systems for providing the computer program needed to calculate the elliptic normalized values, Roosevelt Townsend of Honeywell for his assistance in modifying the computer program to generate table 1, Charles Miller of Honeywell for his assistance in plotting the filter insertion loss, and Joseph Gutowski of EWC and Rex Cox of Honeywell for their review of the manuscript.

references

1. E. Wetherhold, "Low-Pass Filters for Amateur Radio Transmitters," *QST*, Vol. 63, No. 12, December, 1979.
2. E. Wetherhold, "A Ten-Meter Harmonic TVI Filter," *QST*, Vol. 51, No. 9, September, 1967.
3. G.K. Shubert, "Lowpass Filters for Solid-State Linear Amplifiers," *ham radio*, March, 1974.
4. R. Saal, *The Design of Filters Using the Catalog of Normalized Lowpass Filters*, Telefunken GmbH, Backnang/Wurt., Germany (1966).
5. A.I. Zverev, *Handbook of Filter Synthesis*, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1967.
6. P. Amstutz, "Elliptic Approximation and Elliptic Filter Design on Small Computers," *IEEE Transactions on Circuits and Systems*, Vol. CAS-25, No. 12, December, 1978.
7. G.K. Shubert, "Tuning Toroidal Inductors," *ham radio*, April, 1972.
8. M.F. "Doug" DeMaw, "The Practical Side of Toroids," *QST*, Vol. 63, No. 6, June, 1979.
9. M.F. "Doug" DeMaw, "Magnetic Cores in RF Circuits," *r.f. design*, April, 1980.
10. Amidon Associates, 12033 Otsego St., North Hollywood, California 91607.
11. Palomar Engineers, Box 455, Escondido, California 92025.
12. Hudson Tool & Die Company, Inc., Main Office: 18 Malvern St., Newark, New Jersey 07105.



A neutrino interaction observed in a bubble chamber. The neutrino enters invisibly from the left and upon striking the nucleus of a neon atom (arrow) generates many charged particles which leave visible tracks as they move to the right.

neutrino communications

A discussion of the use of neutrinos for interstellar communications and the search for extraterrestrial intelligence

Though no interstellar communication is going to be quick, it is obviously better to send messages that travel at the highest possible velocity, all other things being equal. This usually leads to the conclusion that we should communicate with radio or other electromagnetic waves, but one nuclear particle — the neutrino — travels at the speed of light, and the possibilities of using neutrinos as the vehicle for interstellar communication should be carefully explored.

It turns out that neutrinos have many advantages for this purpose, along with their major difficulties, and we think that investigation of neutrino communications should not be ignored. We note that we are here exploring possibilities whose realization would be in the distant future; nonetheless, since most other communicating civilizations would be far more advanced than our own, it is an interesting exercise

By Jay M. Pasachoff and Marc L. Kutner

In 1888 when Heinrich Hertz first transmitted radio waves over a distance of a few paces in his Karlsruhe, Germany, laboratory, no one could have predicted the vast global and interplanetary radio communications systems of today or that radio telescopes would detect quasars at distances of more than 10 billion light-years. Although neutrino communications is now in a primitive state, as radio was in Hertz's time, who can foresee what its capabilities may be 100 years from now?

In this article, Jay Pasachoff and Marc Kutner assess the state of the art of neutrino communications, and consider the potential of neutrinos for bridging interstellar distances. Dr. Pasachoff is director of the Hopkins Observatory and Associate Professor of Astronomy at Williams College in Williamstown, Massachusetts. Dr. Kutner is Associate Professor of Physics at the Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute in Troy, New York. Pasachoff's collaboration with Kutner in expanding the widely used text, *Contemporary Astronomy*, into a mathematical version, *University Astronomy*, led to this article.

Republished with permission from the May, 1979, issue of COSMIC SEARCH magazine, John Kraus, WBJK, editor.

to examine alternative means by which interstellar communication may have evolved.

Though neutrinos are very difficult to detect, the scientific benefits of studying the neutrinos that emanate from stellar interiors or supernovae have made it worthwhile. Continued improvements in the sensitivity of neutrino detection devices can be expected.

advantages of neutrino communications

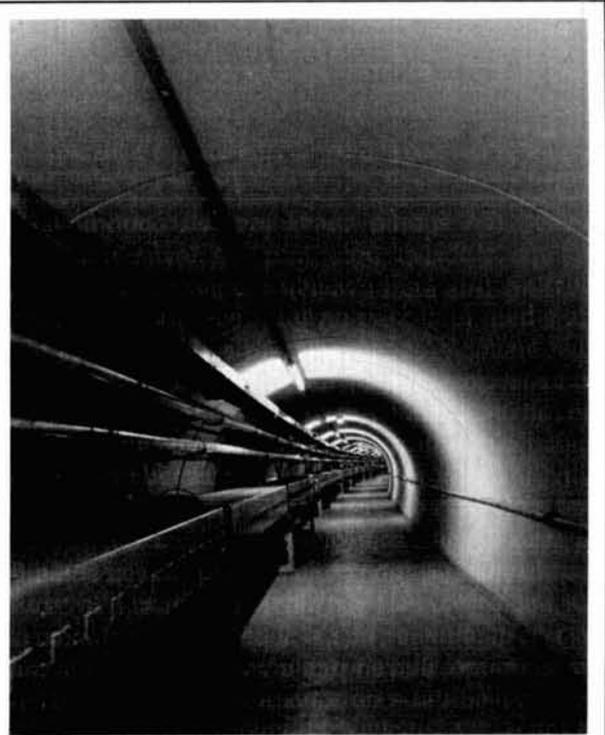
Much discussion of the Search for Extra-Terrestrial Intelligence (SETI) has been taken up with finding a suitable frequency for radio communications. Interesting arguments have been advanced for a wavelength of 21 centimeters, the water hole, and other wavelengths. It is hard to reason satisfactorily on this subject; only the detection of a signal will tell us whether or not we are right. Neutrino detection schemes, on the other hand, are broadband; that is, the apparatus is sensitive to neutrinos over a wide energy range. The fact that neutrinos pass through the earth would also be an advantage, because detectors would be omnidirectional. Thus, the whole sky can be covered by a single detector. It is perhaps reasonable to search for messages from extraterrestrial civilizations by looking for the neutrinos they are transmitting, and then switch to electromagnetic means for further conversations.

Though the means of detecting neutrinos are now relatively insensitive, we must remember that we are in the dawn of the age of neutrino detection. It is only 23 years since the first antineutrinos were detected; on the other hand it is almost a hundred years since the detection of radio waves, and our sensitivity to them has increased manifold. We can expect that in the next decades we will be better able to detect neutrinos from space, both those arising naturally from astronomical phenomena and those carrying messages from extraterrestrial civilizations. It may well be that neutrinos are considered by extraterrestrial civilizations to be a more advanced method of communications than radio waves.

Neutrino beams are currently generated on earth by proton beams impinging on targets in large accelerators. Proton beams are highly directional, and neutrino beams are also highly directional. The present neutrino beams generated at the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory (Fermilab) in Batavia, Illinois, has a beamwidth as narrow as one-tenth of a degree. The beams are so narrow because of the way they are formed. As the incident proton beams become stronger in energy, the resulting neutrino beams become even more directional.

The doubling in energy expected within two years

at Fermilab, to be matched by the accelerator at the European Center for Nuclear Research (CERN), near Geneva, Switzerland, will lead to a neutrino beam about one-twentieth of a degree in width. This is twice as sharp as the beam of the Arecibo radio telescope when used at 21 centimeters. At the distance of the star *Tau Ceti* (12 light years), the neutrino beam will be broad enough* to irradiate all the planets of a system like our solar system. Since we have no idea where any planets might be, we would



The tunnel that composes the "Main Ring" at Fermilab. The proton beam travels in an evacuated tube (inside square housing) around the 6 kilometer circumference ring 50,000 times per second being constrained to stay in the pipe by over one thousand magnets. On each revolution the beam is given a 3 million electron-volt "kick" from a radio transmitter boosting the proton beam energy to 200 billion electron volts or higher. Pipes carry cooling water to the electromagnet coils located at intervals along the square housing.

have to cover roughly this scale to be sure we are not missing planets, not to mention the difficulties in the high precision tracking that would be necessary.

neutrinos

In the early 1930s, Wolfgang Pauli suggested that a new nuclear particle might exist to explain the

*Beamwidth 600 astronomical units (AU); the earth's orbit is two AU in diameter and Pluto's is about 80 AU.

apparent lack of conservation of energy and spin in beta decay, a radioactive process that involves the emission of an electron (a beta particle). Soon Enrico Fermi worked out a theory for the new particle, which he called *neutrino*, Italian for "little neutral one" (since the particle has no charge and to distinguish it from the neutron, which had recently been discovered). The neutrino is a particle with no charge but with a certain energy and a certain spin; it travels at the speed of light, and to do so, it must have no rest mass.

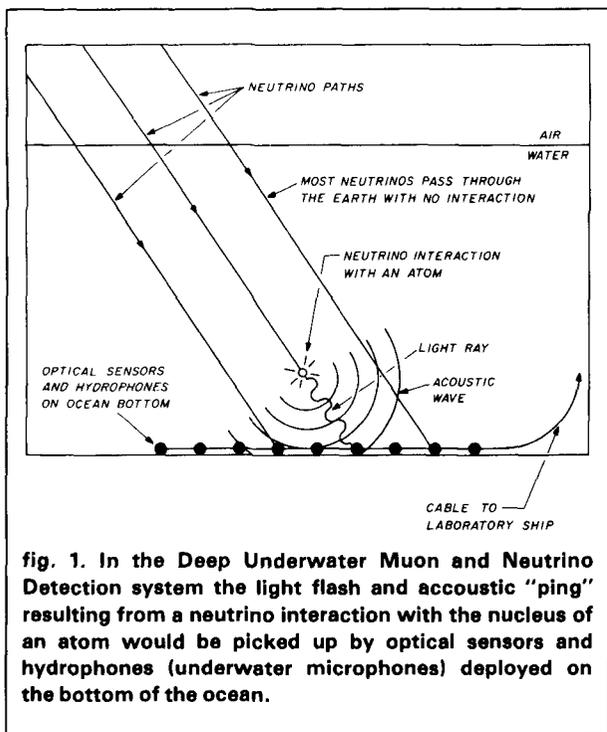


fig. 1. In the Deep Underwater Muon and Neutrino Detection system the light flash and acoustic "ping" resulting from a neutrino interaction with the nucleus of an atom would be picked up by optical sensors and hydrophones (underwater microphones) deployed on the bottom of the ocean.

Neutrinos are the most elusive atomic particles of which we know. They have a very low probability of interacting with any other matter. On the average, in fact, neutrinos can penetrate four light years of lead before being stopped. Rather than try to detect individual neutrinos, we normally resort to capturing a tiny fraction of a huge number of neutrinos. In this way, Frederick Reines and Clyde L. Cowan, Jr., detected *antineutrinos* in 1956 in the flood of particles coming from the Savannah River reactor. The existence of antineutrinos shows that neutrinos too must exist.

The disadvantage that neutrinos interact so weakly with matter is also an advantage, because this property allows neutrinos to escape from the center of a star. The nuclear fusion cycles that fuel our sun lead to the emission of neutrinos of relatively low energy. These neutrinos come straight out of the solar core, reaching the radius of the earth's orbit in 8 minutes,

thus providing us with our only direct link to the solar core.

Raymond Davis, Jr., of the Brookhaven National Laboratory, has set up a 400,000-liter tank of perchloroethylene (a type of cleaning fluid, C_2Cl_4) to capture solar neutrinos. His tank is located deep underground in a gold mine at Lead, South Dakota, where it is shielded by earth and rock from other particles that would cause reactions in his material. He is now detecting $1.8 (\pm 0.4)$ Solar Neutrino Units (SNU)* of neutrinos. This amounts to about one interaction every six days.

Davis's results are lower by a factor of almost three than the best current predictions of the solar neutrino outflow, but within about twice the error (standard deviation) in the theoretical predictions, which give $4.7 (\pm 1.4)$ SNU. Gallium is more sensitive to lower-energy neutrinos than chlorine, and Davis is planning an experiment using gallium; a Soviet group is also planning a gallium experiment.

Still higher-energy neutrinos should be emitted in supernova explosions. Such neutrinos might be detected by an apparatus being considered in Project DUMAND (Deep Underwater Muon and Neutrino Detection). One plan involves setting up acoustic or optical detectors over an area of several square kilometers on the floor of the Pacific Ocean near Hawaii to detect the Cerenkov radiation emitted when neutrinos interact with nucleons in the water. (Cerenkov radiation is emitted when a particle enters a medium traveling faster than the speed of light in that medium and is somewhat analogous to a sonic boom.)

A Very Big Accelerator (VBA) is under discussion as a possible international project on a large scale. This accelerator would generate a proton beam of 10 times higher energy than the new Fermilab and CERN beams. If directed at our solar system from *Tau Ceti*, this beam would encompass the planets out to Neptune.

neutrino generator and detection

Presently the proton beam generated at Fermilab in the 2 kilometer-diameter ring has energies of 400 billion electron volts. Neutrinos are produced in pulses of 10 billion per pulse with pulses occurring every eight seconds. The proton beam impinges on a target, resulting in muons, particles of mass intermediate between electrons and protons. The muons travel in a forward direction and their decay products include neutrinos. This forward beam travels through a "filter" of 1 kilometer of earth, which excludes all

*One SNU corresponds to 10^{-36} captures per chlorine atom per day, or one capture per day among a trillion, trillion, trillion atoms.

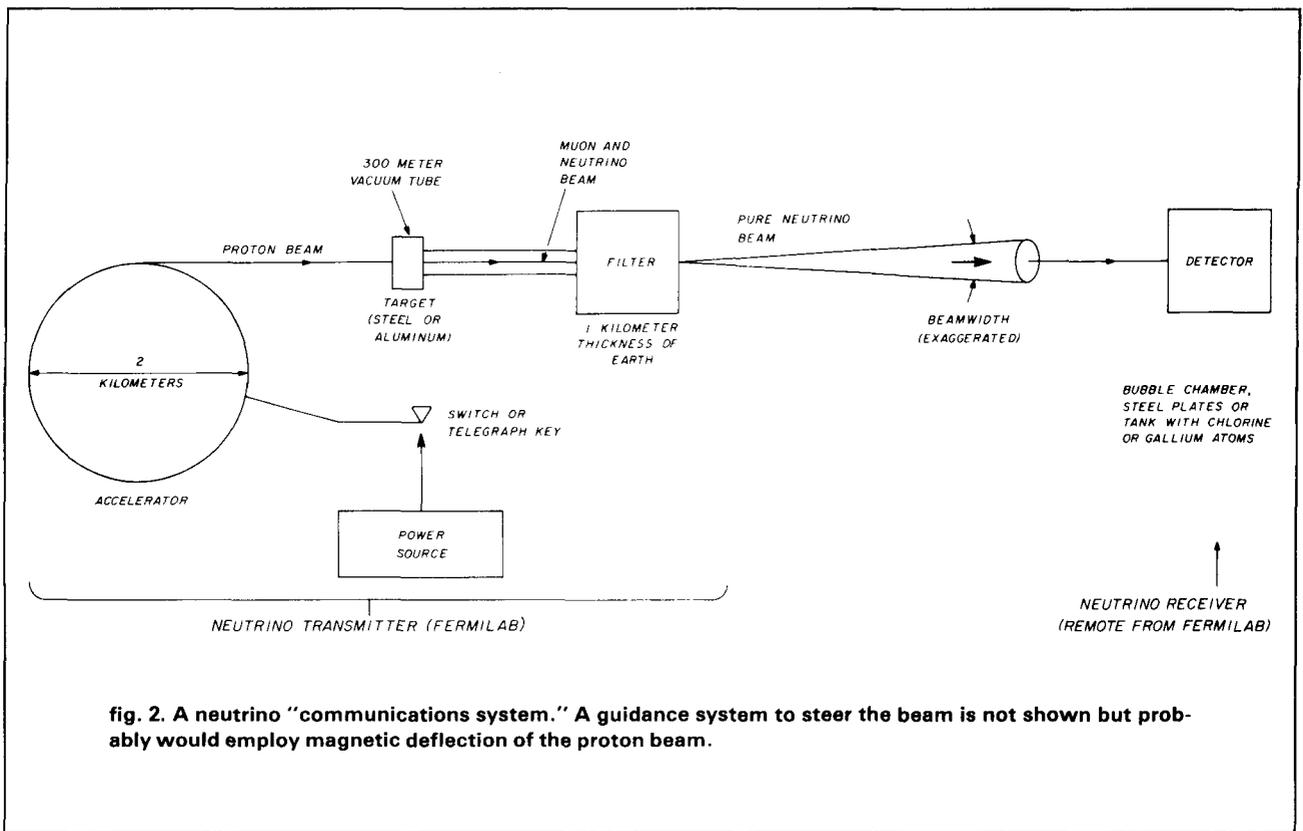


fig. 2. A neutrino "communications system." A guidance system to steer the beam is not shown but probably would employ magnetic deflection of the proton beam.

the particles except neutrinos. To detect the neutrinos, a bubble chamber or an apparatus containing approximately 1000 tons of steel is used. Even that much steel produces only about 1 interaction per pulse. A person can (and often does) stand in the neutrino beam without any effect on either the person or the beam.

As the proton beam is brought to higher energies, the number of protons per pulse goes up proportionally to the energy. Thus the particle flow (or flux) at a given distance from the ring goes up with two factors of energy from the increase in the number of protons and, thus, neutrinos per pulse. This means that the particle flux goes up with the cube of the energy. For a given neutrino beam, the number of interactions in the target is also roughly proportional to the energy. Thus for a one-trillion-electron-volt proton beam, we have calculated that about 50 trillion, trillion kilograms (5×10^{25} kilograms or ten times the mass of the earth) of material would have to be located at the distance of *Tau Ceti* to obtain one interaction per day with a neutrino from earth. This is about the rate of Davis's solar neutrino experiment. We are currently comparing prospective fluxes with the natural neutrino background.

With the technology we expect to have within a few years, we would need ten times the mass of the earth as detector material. However, we must

remember that the neutrino pulses are *on* only about 0.00025 per cent of the time. If this percentage can be raised to even one per cent, and the proton beam energy can be brought up by another factor of 10, then the detector mass required is less than one millionth the mass of the earth to detect one neutrino event per day. This is equivalent to a cubic volume of 100 kilometers on a side, not too different from the scale of detectors being proposed for Project DUMAND.

We must also allow for further technological development. Already a detection scheme has been suggested that detects muons simultaneously with the Cerenkov radiation. Detecting muons can be achieved by a smaller apparatus. Even though a large detector mass may be required for interaction, the active part (or electronic equipment) involved could be much smaller.

Some investigation of neutrino communications has been underway for sending a neutrino signal through the earth to nuclear submarines on the other side of the earth, but this will require the reduction of the detection apparatus from a cube 100 kilometers on a side to the size of a submarine.

present data

Though solar neutrino schemes involve much lower energies than Project DUMAND methods, solar



Kitty's
Resolution for the
New Year. Service
with a capital "S"
and full guaranty
on everything we
sell!



The outstanding FT-707,
 FT-901 DM or consider the
 FT-107 M or the NEW 9-
 Band FT-101ZD

FT 720 RVH, 25 watts, 2 meter transceiver. FT
 720 RU, UHF transceiver. FT 480, 2 meter, all
 mode, 30 watts.

JANUARY FEATURES
COLLINS KWM 380

and accessories for all major lines
 SWAN/CUBIC 102 BX plus wattmeters
 MIRAGE 2M amplifiers • MURCH UT 2000B

It's Barry's for the Drake TR/DR-7 and R-7
 CW Ops — we've got NYE keys and
 Bencher paddles

AND THERE'S MUCH MORE!

Bearcat Scanners, HyGain Antennas, 2 m
 beams & mobile, IBAUT/WB Rotators

BARRY'S HAS HAND-HELDS

Yaesu FT-207R
 Santec HT-1200
 Icom IC-2AT



BARRY'S HAS TUBES -
3-500's, 572's, 6146's and more

BARRY now carries the ALPHA 76PA
 with three 8874 tubes, 2,000W PEP

Just arrived — Kantronics
"MINI READER."

Our lines include:

AEA	CUSHCRAFT	ICOM	SWAN/CUBIC
ALLIANCE	DSI	KLM	TEMPO
ASTRON	DENTRON	KANTRONICS	TRI-EX
AVANTI	DRAKE	MFJ	VHF ENGINEERING
B & W	ETO	MIRAGE	WACOM
BIRD	EIMAC	MURCH	YAESU
COLLINS	ENCOMM	ROBOT	AND MORE...
COMMUNICATIONS	HUSTLER	SHURE	
SPECIALISTS	HY-GAIN	STANDARD	*Ask us for details.

BUSINESSMEN: Ask about BARRY'S line
 of business-band equipment. We've got it!

Amateur Radio License Classes:

Wednesday & Thursday: 7-9 pm Saturday 10 am-Noon

¡ AQUÍ SE
 HABLA
! ESPAÑOL

The Export Experts Invite Overseas orders
 — We Ship Worldwide

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012
TELEPHONE (212) 925-7000
TELEX 12-7670

neutrinos represent our longest string of data on interstellar neutrinos. We have examined the Davis records for any sign of obvious messages, and have found none. It seems reasonable that any civilization that chooses to generate strong neutrino beams and point them at a given star would also calculate the appropriate number of neutrinos that inhabitants associated with the star would need to detect the incoming signal. Davis's data involve runs of a month or a few months, with interactions occurring once per day. There is no reason to believe that a neutrino signal need be any shorter in duration than months, nor indeed to be even that short. It seems worthwhile to continue collecting data on a regular basis to have long enough data runs to properly search for an extraterrestrial signal.

conclusions

Current plans for neutrino generation, coupled with prospective abilities for neutrino detection, are beginning to make feasible neutrino messages we might send to be detected at the distances of nearby stars. Though neutrino beams are expensive to generate, this disadvantage may be outweighed by such advantages as very narrow focusing of the transmitted neutrino beam, and the ability to receive simultaneously from the whole sky over a broad range of neutrino energies.

On earth, neutrino communications have lagged radio communications by about 100 years, during which time our ability to send and receive radio signals has increased dramatically. We can hope for similar improvements in neutrino communications in the next decades.

Technologically, the transmission of strong modulated neutrino signals would be a sure sign of an advanced civilization, and we should be looking for such a signal. Since our transmission of a neutrino signal would involve finding a way of making the neutrino beam track the stars to a high degree of accuracy, the transmission of neutrino signals from earth seems farther in the future.

It may be that neutrino communications is best suited for finding another civilization, after which dialogue could be carried out by electromagnetic means. In any case, if our reasoning of the advantages of neutrino communications is correct, then much of the information now crisscrossing the galaxy could be in this mode.

glossary

Muon:

A particle with a mass between that of an electron and a proton. It has a negative charge and a mean lifetime of 2.2×10^{-6} second.

Neutrino:

Either of two massless, electrically neutral, stable particles. One is named "electron's neutrino"; the other "muon's neutrino."

ham radio

INTRODUCING SONY'S NEW DIGITAL DIRECT ACCESS RECEIVER!

A Whole New Breed Of Radio

Innovative design. Advanced technology. Digital key-touch tuning. The ICF-2001. It's a whole new breed of radio. A receiver that supplants the conventional multi-band concept, receiving a wide amplitude-modulated frequency range—shortwave, mediumwave and most longwave broadcasts. Plus FM, SSB and CW. Even more important, the 2001 replaces the ordinary tuning knob and dial with a direct-access tuning keyboard and a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) for digital frequency readout. Which make the unit as easy to use as a pocket calculator. Instant, direct-access tuning modes and six memory-station presets assure maximum ease of use. And the quartz-crystal, frequency-synthesized circuitry behind them assures outstanding reception. Reception of local broadcasts and exciting news, music, sports, entertainment and information from around the world. You'll get the inside, local news stories from foreign countries... exclusive coverage of world sports events... plus everything from informal "ham" to marine communications. All at your fingertips.

Key-Touch Tuning

To tune a station manually, you simply punch in the station frequency numerals on the direct-access, digital tuning keyboard. Press the "Execute" key and the command is entered, the station is received and LCD readout confirms tuning. If you punch in an incorrect frequency by mistake, the ICF-2001 tells you to "Try Again" by flashing those words on the display. The instant, fingertip tuning provides total accuracy and convenience. And the LCD digital frequency display confirms the exact, drift-free signal reception.

Automatic Scanning

In auto-scan mode, the tuner can be set for continuous scanning of a given frequency range, which you set by means of upper and lower limit keys designated "L₁" and "L₂." You may want to scan an entire frequency range. For instance, the 76 to 108 MHz FM spectrum. If you want scanning to stop at any strong signal—one that reads "4" or "5" on the LED signal-strength indicator—switch on "Scan Auto Stop." For continuous scanning, leave the switch off, and just press the "Start/Stop" key to listen to a station or resume scanning.

Manual Tuning

Like the auto-scanning mode, manual tuning is useful for quick signal searching when you don't know particular station frequencies within a given range. You simply press the "Up" or "Down" key, and the tuner does the searching for you. And if you press the "Fast" key at the same time, the scanning rate increases for especially rapid station location. When you hear a broadcast you want to receive, just release the keys for instant reception, pressing the "Up" or "Down" key again if necessary for exact tuning.

Memory Presets

After you've tuned a station using punch-in, key-touch tuning or either scanning mode, you can enter it in the 2001's memory for instant, one-touch preset reception. Which means no retuning hard-to-find foreign broadcasts. Plus instant access to your favorite local stations for music and news. Six preset buttons allow up to six stations—in any wave range—to be memorized. And there's LCD digital readout of the memory buttons being used on each band. What's more, the upper and lower limit keys can be used as memory presets when they're not being used for scanning, allowing a total of eight frequencies to be memorized for instant, one-touch reception.



Frequency Synthesis

The 2001's direct-access tuning and outstanding reception quality are made possible by the unit's all-band quartz-crystal, PLL frequency synthesis. Instead of the conventional analog tuning system, with its variable tuning capacitor, the 2001 incorporates an LSI and a quartz-crystal reference oscillator. Which means that the local-oscillator frequencies used in superheterodyning are locked to the "synthesized" quartz reference frequencies. The result is the utmost in tuning stability, without a trace of tuning drift. In addition, dual-conversion superheterodyning for AM assures exceptionally clean, clear reception across the entire 150-to-29,999kHz spectrum.

Features

- FM/AM/SSB/CW/wide spectrum coverage
- Dual-conversion superheterodyne circuitry of AM assures high sensitivity and interference rejection
- Quartz-crystal, phase-locked-loop frequency synthesis for all bands assures the utmost tuning stability, without a trace of tuning drift
- Direct-access, digital tuning keyboard and LCD digital frequency readout for quick, key-touch station selection—maximum accuracy and ease of use
- Manual tuning and automatic scanning for effortless signal searching, easy DXing
- 6-station presets, plus 2 auxiliary presets, for instant reception of memorized stations on any band—plus LCD memory indication.
- 5-step LED signal-strength indicator
- Local/Normal/DX sensitivity selector for AM
- SSB/CW compensator for low-distortion reception
- Telescopic antenna, plus external antenna included
- 4" speaker for full, rich sound
- Slide-bar bass and treble controls
- Sleep timer—with LCD readout—can be set in 10-minute increments for up to 90 minutes of play before automatic radio shut-off

Only **\$299** ⁹⁵

Plus \$5.00 S&H (Cont'l U.S.A. Only)



PHONE: (312) 848-6777



SPECTRONICS, INC. — 1009 GARFIELD ST., OAK PARK, ILL. -60304

pulse-position control of the CDE Tailtwister rotor

Many Amateurs worry or become frustrated when they put up a large antenna array and then notice how unevenly the system moves when turned by one of the commercially available rotors. Large moments of inertia build up in long-boom hf Yagis or large multi-antenna vhf arrays used in EME communications. These antennas must be rotated at a slower rate than that which most commercial rotors provide. To relieve this frustration, a method is described for incremental pulse-position modulation of a Cornell-Dubilier Tailtwister rotor.

background

I became aware of the large moments of inertia that build up in an antenna system when I began the design of my 160-element collinear array for 144 MHz EME (or moonbounce, as others call it). This array has a 33-foot (10-meter) boom of 3-inch (7.6-cm) OD aluminum tubing that supports four 24-foot (7.3-meter) secondary booms of 1-1/4 inch (3.2 cm) aluminum tubing. Eight Cushcraft DX-120 collinear antennas are mounted on the secondary booms. The antenna array, excluding the elevation mount, weighs about 125 pounds (56.7 kg).

I could picture in my mind (as well as on paper) the jerking and twisting that would occur if this array were rotated by a conventional rotor. I'd planned to use a CDE Tailtwister.

Other complications arise when one wants only to move the array a few degrees in azimuth. A 1-degree change for an array with a 33-foot (10-meter) boom is only about 3.6 inches (9 cm) of arc movement at the end of the boom. The rotor doesn't need to be activated very long to give this change. Also, every time you push a control switch, the rotor tries to turn the array at full speed: quite an acceleration for a long-boom, large-mass array. We must also allow for array coastdown before releasing the brake switch, which complicates matters further.

theory

Could I add speed control to the motor used in the Tailtwister rotor? This question turned out to be easier asked than answered, as the motor is an induction type. It starts to lose torque quickly if its applied voltage is reduced. This problem rules out the use of Variacs and typical triac motor speed controls. After

much meditation, I decided to take a different approach. Why not try to pulse-position modulate the rotor motor? I reasoned that if I could pulse the motor with full voltage, I could make it turn only a few revolutions and have practically full torque available. The rotor gearing would reduce these revolutions to a small incremental step in actual rotor position. Two major benefits arise:

1. The small incremental steps can be only parts of a degree, so that positioning the antenna to a particular azimuth setting would be no problem at all.
2. The slow motion of the long boom never allows any appreciable velocity buildup, so no moment-of-inertia problem occurs.

Now all I had to do was develop some hardware to do what all these words are saying, which turned out to be the least difficult part of this project. The pulse-control unit, as I call it, is surprisingly simple. A block diagram of the result is shown in fig. 1.

Basically two items were needed. The first was an electronic switch that could be opened and closed for small periods of time to apply power to the rotor motor. The motor would have full voltage applied to it during each pulse. Second, a pulse generator was needed to send constant-width pulses at a variable rate to the electronic switch. By adjusting the pulse width, I could vary the number of revolutions that the motor would turn for a given load, thus varying the incremental movement of the rotor. Also, the pulse rate could be adjusted to vary the number of incremental steps that occurred each second or, in other words, vary the rotor speed.

the circuit

The schematic of the pulse-control unit, integrated with the circuit of a CDE Tailtwister rotor, appears in fig. 2. All control-unit parts are numbered starting with X20 so they won't be confused with those that are part of the Tailtwister rotor.

Power supply. Parts CR20, C20, C21, and VR20

By **Watson R. Gabriel, Jr., WB4EXW**, 5936 Timberwood Trail, Kernersville, North Carolina 27284

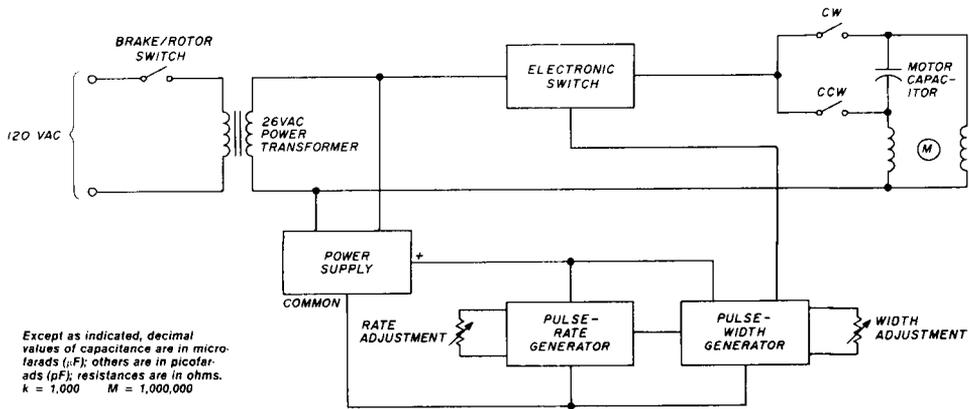


fig. 1. Block diagram of the pulse-control unit added to the Tailtwater motor-control circuit. Brake solenoid and end-of-travel limit switches have been omitted for simplicity.

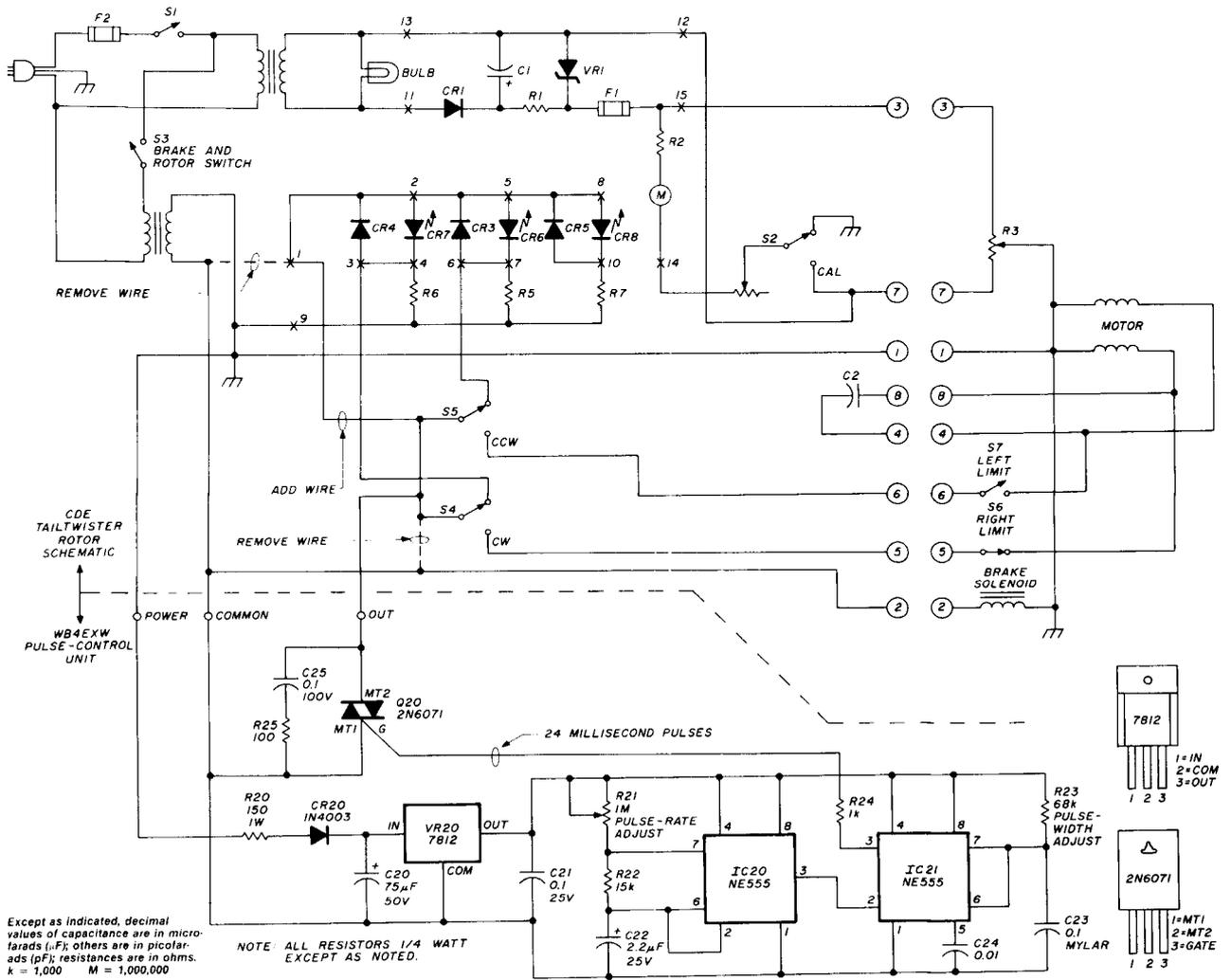
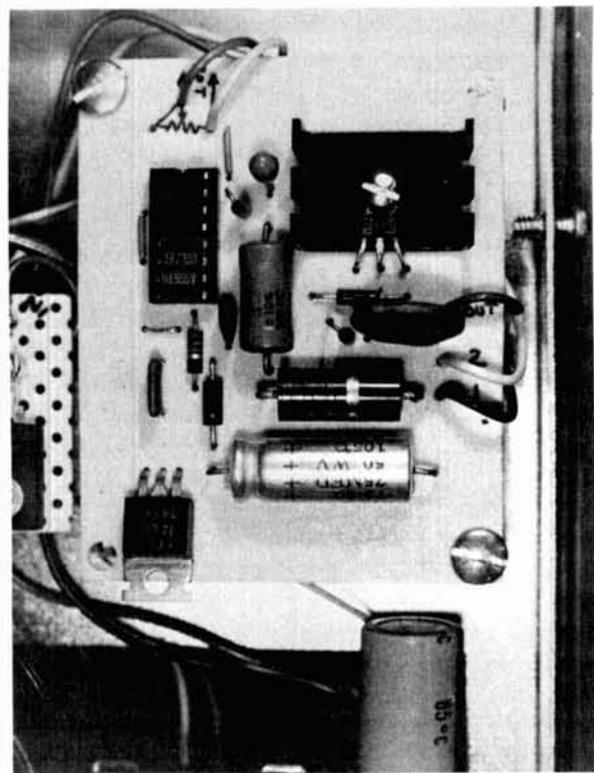


fig. 2. Schematic of the pulse-control unit and Tailtwater control box. The PCU schematic is below the dashed line that separates the two circuits. Note wiring changes to control box.



Close-up of the pulse-control unit showing parts placement. Unit is mounted on the underside of the Tail-twister control box chassis above the power transformer, as shown. Note that VR20 leans slightly to clear the bottom cover when installed.

define a regulated 12 Vdc power supply for the PCU. Resistor R20 decreases the 26 Vac from the rotor power transformer somewhat, so that the rectified input voltage to VR20 will be below its 35-volt maximum. *Do not* omit R20. You may notice that the ac input leads to the power supply section seem to be hooked up backward. The lead from R20 (PWR) connects to terminal 1 of the eight-terminal output connector of the rotor control box. It is grounded to the chassis. The pulser unit common lead is connected to terminal 2. These power leads *must* be wired in this manner to provide proper phasing to the electronic switch.

Pulse-rate generator. The pulse rate generator is made from IC20, an NE-555 timer wired as an astable multivibrator. Resistors R21, R22, and capacitor C22 determine the frequency of oscillation of IC20. R21 is a 1-meg pot, which can be a panel-mount type for varying the pulse rate. Or it could be a trimpot mounted on the PC wiring board for those who like set-it-and-forget-it controls. The minimum pulse rate was set to about 0.5 Hz.

It's possible to allow IC20 output to provide the control signal to the electronic switch. But if you investigate the inner workings of an NE-555 used in the astable mode, you'll find that the duty cycle also varies as the frequency of oscillation is changed. I wanted constant-width pulses applied to the electronic switch, so that the incremental movement of the rotor could be controlled. Thus, IC21, another NE-555, was added as a monostable multivibrator.

Each time IC20 output (pin 3) goes low, it triggers IC21. IC21 output (pin 3) then goes high and turns on the electronic switch. IC21 pin 3 stays high for a period determined by R23 and C23. The output pulse width is determined by:

$$T = 1.1 RC \quad (1)$$

where T = Output pulse width (seconds)

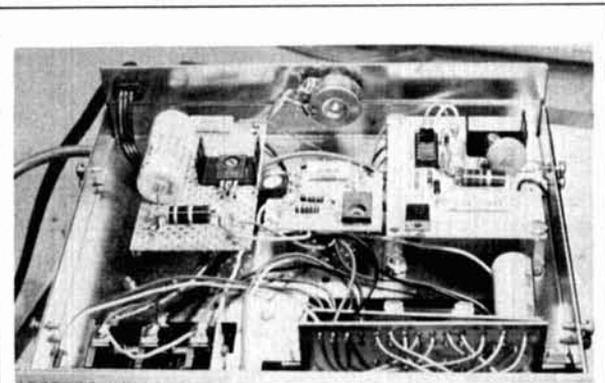
R = R23 resistance (ohms)

C = C23 capacitance (farads)

Realize that the tolerances of C23 and R23 may make eq. 1 seem invalid; actually, the formula is quite accurate.

Pulse-width calculations. The pulse width in my unit is about 24 milliseconds. The 0.1- μ F cap I used for C23 supposedly had a tolerance of ± 10 per cent. Using eq. 1, I should be using a 200k resistor for R23. However, I ended up with a 68k to obtain the 24-millisecond pulse width. (The capacitor was way out of tolerance or incorrectly labeled.) Rough measurements indicate that this pulse width gives an incremental rotor travel of about 0.1 degree for my antenna system. By varying the R23 value, you can change the pulse width to suit your needs.

Electronic switch. The last part of the pulse control



Overall view of the PCU and regulator module installed in the control box. The smaller board next to the PCU is the regulator module. Also shown is the external rate-adjustment pot mounted on the rear panel. Azimuth-indicating meter in this control box has been modified to a digital readout for improved accuracy.

unit to be described is the electronic switch. A triac, Q20, gave simple, full-wave ac control to the rotor motor. Output pin 3 of IC21 going high will turn on the triac. The triac will pass current to the motor so long as it has gate drive. When gate drive is removed, the triac will turn off the next time that the ac current through it passes through zero. The suppression network, made up of R25 and C25, which is across the main terminals of the triac, was added to prevent triac false triggering. In some cases, where a triac is used to control an inductive load, there's enough phase difference between the voltage and current waveforms to cause the triac to retrigger when the gate drive is removed. Later I found that the suppression network was not needed in this application, but I left it in the circuit as a precaution.

I also found that I didn't need additional circuitry to make the triac switch at the zero points of the ac voltage waveform. No radio frequency interference has been noted.

printed wiring board

A full-size layout of a printed wiring board for the pulse control unit is shown in fig. 3. It's designed to mount on two 8-32 by 1/2-inch (M4 by 12.5 mm) threaded spacers that are screwed down onto the existing mounting bolts for the power transformer in the Tailtwister control box (see photo). Solder pads are provided for external connections. Don't forget to install the three jumpers on the printed wiring board.

The two NE-555 timers mount in one 16-pin IC socket. Both are oriented in the same direction as shown in the parts layout (fig.4). The heatsink used for the triac is a Thermalloy 6107B. A similar heatsink can be made from a piece of scrap aluminum. If a substitute is made for the 2N6071 triac, be sure that it has the same pinout and triggering characteristics.

Notice that the voltage regulator must be tilted somewhat to clear the bottom cover of the rotor control box. It does not require a heatsink. Resistors R22 and R25 mount vertically. C22 is a small dipped tantalum capacitor, and C23 should be a Mylar capacitor for stability.

The pulse-rate generator control pot can be a printed wiring board type such as a CTS X201 or can be a panel-mount pot as shown in the photo. If an external pot is used, wire it so that clockwise rotation of the shaft decreases the total resistance. Then the pulse frequency and rotor speed will increase with clockwise rotation.

installation

Only five wires must be soldered to the printed wiring board (three if you mount R21 on the board) for



fig. 3. Full-size printed wiring board layout for the pulse-control unit. Wire side is shown.

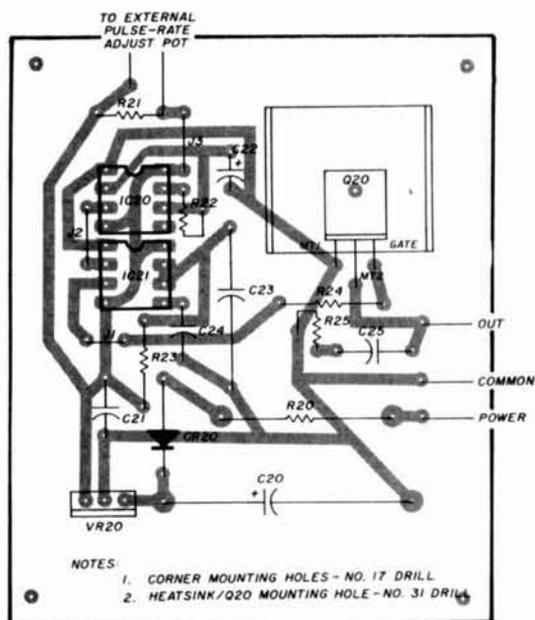


fig. 4. Parts placement for the pulse-control unit. IC20 and IC21 mount in a single 16-pin dual inline socket. R22 and R25 mount vertically. Do not omit the three jumpers (labeled J1, J2, J3). A trimpot can be used for R21, or leads can be extended to a panel-mounted pot.

external connections. Solder two wires, preferably color-coded, to the pads marked PWR and COM. Make sure the wires are long enough to reach to the rotor control box eight-terminal connector block. Solder another wire, that will reach to the CW and CCW control switches, to the pad marked OUT. The last two wires are for the external pulse-rate adjust pot; their length depends on where the pot is mounted.

Before permanently mounting the pulse-control unit, you must make two minor wiring changes in the Tailtwister control box. You must first remove the existing wire that connects terminal 2 of the eight-terminal connector block to the common terminals of the CW (S4) and CCW (S5) control switches. Leave the jumper that connects the common terminals of S4 and S5 together in place.

Next unsolder the wire from terminal 2 of the connector whose opposite end is soldered to point 1 of the Meter/LED printed wiring board. Connect the end of this wire that was on terminal 2 to the common terminal of either S4 or S5. This wiring change avoids a triac gating problem due to the LED indicator circuitry. The LEDs will still be functional but in a slightly different manner, as discussed later.

Mount the printed wiring board on its spacers over the power transformer. Solder the PWR wire to terminal 1 and the COM wire to terminal 2 of the eight-terminal block. Connect the OUT wire to the common terminal of either the S4 or S5 control switch. The last two wires connect to the pulse-rate adjust potentiometer. This completes the hookup of the unit.

checkout

Check all wiring against **fig. 2** and the instructions in the previous section to uncover any possible wiring errors. Next, set the rotor-control box on its side so you have access to both pulse-control unit and eight-terminal connector. Set the pulse-rate adjust pot to mid position.

Turn on the control-box power switch. This should cause the meter to indicate existing rotor position and become illuminated. Connect the common probe of an ac voltmeter to terminal 1 of the eight-terminal connector, and connect the input probe to terminal 2. Press the BRAKE RELEASE switch on the control box. This should cause the brake to release; about 26 Vac will be indicated on the voltmeter. The green LED that normally indicates brake release should light, but it should flash on and off. (It will flash at the pulse rate set by R21.) The brake solenoid now is receiving full power, but the LED flashes so you can set the desired pulse rate before applying pulsed power to the rotor motor. Vary the pulse rate adjust pot to see that the LED flashes from about 0.5 Hz to full on.

If this checks out, proceed to the next step.

Leave the common voltmeter probe connected to terminal 1 and connect the input probe to terminal 6. Press the BRAKE RELEASE switch, then press the CCW control switch. Pulsed 26-Vac should show on the meter (the voltmeter will not actually indicate 26 Vac because of the short pulses). Both green brake and red CCW LED indicators should flash with the 26-Vac pulses. Your antenna should rotate counter-clockwise at a much slower rate than before.

Next, remove the probe from terminal 6 and connect it to terminal 5. Press the BRAKE RELEASE switch again, then press the CW control switch. Pulsed 26-Vac should show on the voltmeter; the brake and CW LEDs should flash, and your antenna should slowly rotate clockwise.

If you have problems, recheck all wiring and use the schematic and circuit-board description as a troubleshooting guide. When checking the operation of the pulse-control unit, be sure to use terminal 2 and the *common point* for voltage measurements. Also note that the pulse-control unit receives no power unless the BRAKE RELEASE switch is operated.

This modification is made to a CDE Tailtwister rotor, but is also applicable to HAM-type rotors. In fact, I initially checked out the pulse-control unit in my HAM-2 rotor. All wiring changes in the rotor-control box are the same except for the LED indicator wire change. Since a HAM-2 or -3 has no LED indicators, this change doesn't have to be made.

position circuit modification

You've probably noticed the small circuit board mounted next to the pulse-control unit (photo). It is a 13-Vdc regulator module that replaces the zener diode and current-limit resistor on the Tailtwister printed wiring board. This circuit offers a more stable regulated source for the azimuth indication circuitry. The schematic (**fig. 5**) uses a simple 8-volt, 3-terminal regulator. The 500-ohm trimpot allows the output to be adjusted to 13 volts. The filtered dc supply is about 30 volts and is close to the maximum input voltage rating of the 7808 regulator, so a 150-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor was added to reduce the regulator input voltage. An added benefit is reduced power dissipation. Mine was built on a small piece of perf board, mounted on a standoff in an existing hole in the control-box chassis.

To wire the regulator module, first remove R1, the 390-ohm, 2-watt resistor, and VR1, the 13-volt zener from the rotor printed wiring board. Don't use much heat, as the traces on the printed wiring board are fragile. Next, connect the module IN terminal to the pad left by R1 that connects to the positive lead of C1. Connect the OUT terminal to the pad left by R1

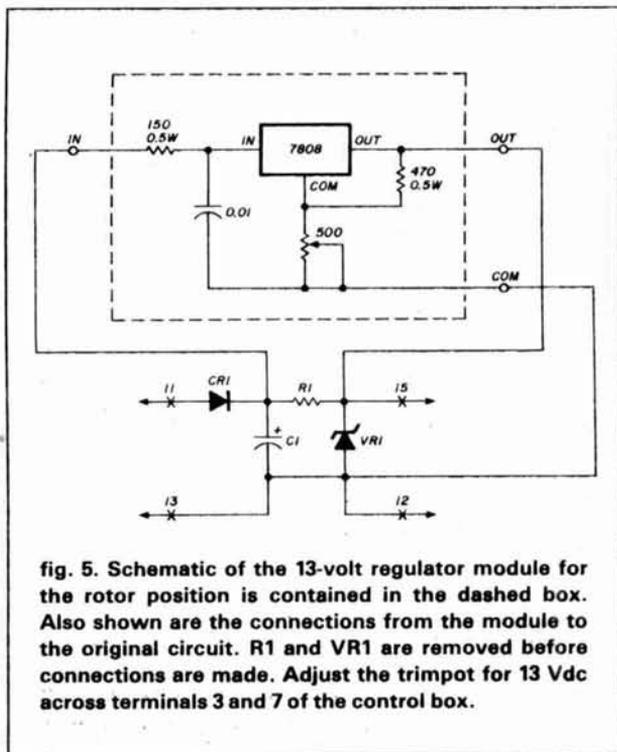


fig. 5. Schematic of the 13-volt regulator module for the rotor position is contained in the dashed box. Also shown are the connections from the module to the original circuit. R1 and VR1 are removed before connections are made. Adjust the trimpot for 13 Vdc across terminals 3 and 7 of the control box.

that connected to VR1 cathode. Solder the COM terminal to the pad that previously contained the VR1 anode lead. Turn the control box on, and adjust the trimpot for 13 volts across terminals 3 and 7 of the connector block.

conclusion

This modification to the Tailtwister rotor system has made controlling my large EME array a dream. Variable speed control, from 360 degrees per minute down to much less than one degree per second, allows turning torque and positioning overshoot to be minimized. The system would now lend itself well to microprocessor control; thus, this modification should also be of interest to Amateur satellite users.

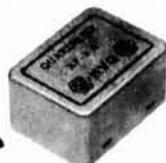
My rotor-control box has also been incorporated into a digital readout similar to that described by K1DG.¹ Positioning accuracy has been increased, as errors of 5 degrees or more existed in the indication circuitry alone in my control box before the digital indicator was added. Now my position accuracy seems to be limited mainly by a) the potentiometer linearity, and b) the accuracy to which I can set the antenna to a calibrated point.

reference

1. Doug Grant, K1DG, "Digital Readout for the HAM-3 Rotator, ham radio, January, 1979, pages 56-59.

ham radio

State of the art



by

K.V.G.

XF-9B

Reduce QRM with improved IF selectivity

The XF-9B crystal filter is the heart of good, modern receiver (and transceiver) designs. It is used between the mixer stage and the IC IF amplifier stage to suppress adjacent channel interference by over 100 dBs.



The XF-9B can also be used to upgrade older receiver designs which use vacuum tube or discrete transistor IF amplifier stages. PRICE \$68.60 plus shipping.

Specification XF-9B			
Center Frequency	9.0 MHz	Shape Factor 6:60 dB	1.8
Bandwidth	2.4 KHz	8:80 dB	2.2
Passband Ripple	<2.0 dB	Ultimate Attenuation	100 dB
Insertion Loss	<3.5 dB	Terminations:	500 ohms
			30 pF

Export Inquiries Invited

1296 MHz EQUIPMENT

Announcing the new 1296 MHz units by Microwave Modules.



Low Noise RECEIVE Converter	MMk1296-144
Low Noise RECEIVE Preampifier	MMa1296
Low Power LINEAR TRANSVERTER	MMI1296-144

Plus all our regular 1296 MHz items, antennas, filters, triplers.

TRANSVERTERS FOR ATV OSCARS 7, 8 & PHASE 3

Transverters by Microwave Modules and other manufacturers can convert your existing Low Band rig to operate on the VHF & UHF bands. Models also available for 2M to 70cm and for ATV operators from Ch2/Ch3 to 70cms. Each transverter contains both a Tx up-converter and a Rx down-converter. Write for details of the largest selection available.

Prices start at \$199.95 plus \$3.50 shipping.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Output Power	10 W
Receiver N.F.	3 dB typ.
Receiver Gain	30 dB typ.
Prime Power	12V DC



Attention owners of the original MM1432-28 models: Update your transverter to operate OSCAR 8 & PHASE 3 by adding the 434 to 436 MHz range. Mod kit including full instructions \$26.50 plus \$1.50 shipping, etc.

ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)

144-148 MHz J-SLOTS

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL. + 12.3 dBd	D8/2M	\$55.95
8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL.	D8/2M-VERT.	\$65.60
8 + 8 TWIST	8XY/2M	\$57.75



420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS

For local, DX, OSCAR, and ATV use.

48 EL. GAIN + 15.7 dBd 70/MBM48	\$69.95
88 EL. GAIN + 18.5 dBd 70/MBM88	\$95.95

UHF LOOP YAGIS

28 LOOPS GAIN + 20 dBi	50-ohm, Type N Connector
1250-1340 MHz 1296-LY	8 ft. boom \$59.70
1650-1750 MHz 1691-LY	6 ft. boom \$64.70

Send 30¢ (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters
Varactor Triplers
Decade Pre-Scalers
Antennas

Amplifiers
Crystal Filters
Frequency Filters
Oscillator Crystals

SSB Transverters
FM Transverters
VHF Converters
UHF Converters



si

Spectrum International, Inc.
Post Office Box 1084
Concord, Mass. 01742, USA



microcomputer-based contest keyer

During the last CW contest, did you wish you had a memory keyer to send the contest exchange and give you more time for log and dupe-sheet entry? Did you wish you could automatically transmit the proper QSO number and generate any contest exchange? The microcomputer-based contest keyer may be the answer. This fully iambic keyer has ten programmable messages, a four-digit QSO counter, and the flexibility to transmit almost any contest exchange. An added feature is the display of the current code speed setting.

Several years ago I used tape-recorded tones to drive a relay and key my transmitter during a CW sweepstakes. Since this first attempt at automation, I built several memory keyers,¹ a TTL CW QSO number generator, and an 8080 microprocessor keyer that required three circuit boards. Because of the decreasing cost of microcomputer chips, I thought the time had arrived to design a state-of-the-art contest keyer.

Several operational objectives were set for the design. First, it should be an iambic keyer having dot and dash memory plus the optional forced-letter space of the popular WB4VVF *Accu-Keyer*.² For simple programming, the user should be able to load messages directly in code from the keyer paddle. Next, there should be several options such as automatic QSO number and RST generation. Last and most important, the keyer should be simple and natural to use but be flexible enough for any contest exchange. The result is the microcomputer keyer presented here.

circuit description

Keyer construction is shown in the lead photo and fig. 1. Instead of a large keyboard, I selected a simple, twelve-button keypad for control. A potentiometer is included to adjust code speed and a four-digit LED display is included for QSO number and other alpha-numeric keyer messages. Simplicity results from using an Intel 8748 programmable microcomputer. The advantage of such a device is the ability to perform complex tasks with minimum circuitry. Soft-

ware may be reprogrammed for other features or options. The following sections describe the design, discuss operation, and outline software routines for the keyer functions.

The keyer circuit, fig. 2, requires only seven integrated circuits and six transistors. The 8748 microcomputer, U1, contains 1024 bytes of electrically programmable read-only memory (EPROM), 64 bytes of random access memory (RAM), a programmable counter, and three 8-bit input/output ports. Since a complete description of the 8748 was recently published, it will not be repeated here. Readers should review the article by N6TY³ and the Intel *MCS-48 Microcomputer Users Manual*.⁴

The 8748 has limited RAM for this design. U2, an Intel 8155, is used to expand the message buffer area. The 8155 contains 256 bytes of RAM, three input/output ports, and a 14-bit counter; only the RAM section is used. While this may seem a waste of internal functions, the 8155 will directly interface with the 8748's multiplexed data and address lines, DB0 to DB7. Additional interface circuitry is not required, saving at least two additional chips and considerable wiring.

U3 is an Intel 8279 programmable keyboard/display interface.* This versatile device can drive up to thirty-two multiplexed 4-bit display digits and simultaneously decode a 64-button keyboard. This design uses the interface to drive four 7-segment LED displays for alpha-numeric messages to the user. It also scans the 12-button keypad, decoding the key and signalling U1's IRQ (Interrupt Request) input with a logic 1. An internal first-in, first-out (FIFO) buffer stores up to eight keypresses; the user can "type ahead" without losing inputs.

Display multiplexing of the common-anode 7-segment display reduces the number of interconnect wires from 32 to 11. Anodes are switched by Q3 to Q6 from U6 inverting SL0 to SL3 from U3. Scan out-

*U2, U3 functions are programmed by commands from U1; the EPROM within U1 contains the actual program for the entire keyer.

By Andrew B. White, K9CW, 31 Quebec Road, Marlboro, New Jersey 07746

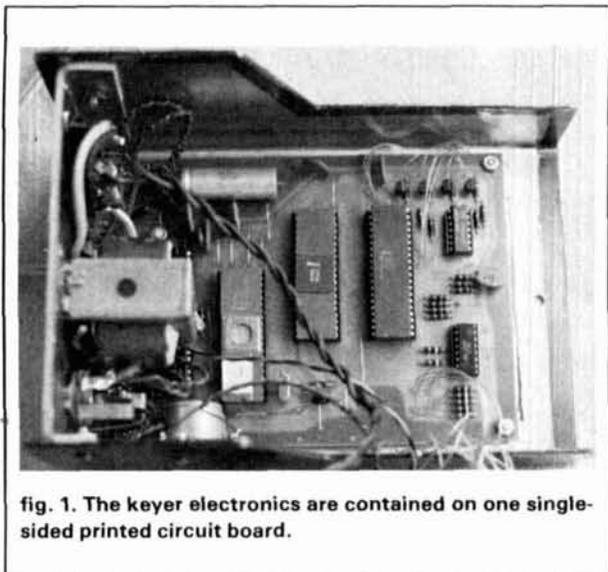


fig. 1. The keyer electronics are contained on one single-sided printed circuit board.

puts SL0 to SL3 are also used for the switch rows in the keypad. Segment driving is accomplished by A0 to A2, B0 to B3 from U3 through U7. Scanning is invisible to the user.

Keypad switch columns are connected to RL0, RL2, RL4, and RL6 of U3 for key decoding. U3 provides debouncing and key rollover detection internally. The keypad may be a conventional telephone type with separate switch contacts.

command and control

U1, U2, and U3 are all connected to the same 8-bit data/address bus, DB0 to DB7, and the same Read (RD) and Write (WR) control lines. Data input or output for the microcomputer will be enabled by a logic 0 on either U1-36 (chip select for U3) or U1-37 (chip select for U2). U1-35 is the Control/Data (C/D) input for U3; Control mode (logic 1) is for display scanning, Data mode (logic 0) reads the keypad and loads the display.

The keyboard/display interface requires a clock input for display multiplexing and other timing operations. This is supplied by U1's Address Latch Enable (ALE) and is equal to the crystal frequency divide by 15. This signal eliminates a separate display oscillator. It should also be noted that U1 contains an internal clock oscillator circuit, requiring only an external crystal.

Dual timer U4 functions as both code-speed oscillator and sidetone generator. The code-speed section, U4A, is enabled by a logic 0 on U1-34. The same enable signal energizes clock indicator CR1 to indicate that the code clock is on. Code speed output, U4-5, is connected to U1's internal 8-bit counter. The microcomputer will set the length of one dot

as 100 code speed pulses during CW operations. U4A oscillates at 100 times dot rate and is set by R1; speed range may be altered from the keypad.

Transmitter keying occurs when U1-33 is logic 0 (U5-10 at logic 1). The Q1, Q2 circuit is used with grid-block keying on my transmitter. Key-up voltage at the TX line is about -30 Vdc. Key-down voltage is close to ground. Other keying methods will require changing the Q1, Q2 circuit.

The microcomputer interrogates the key dot and dash paddle switches through I/O ports at U1-27 and U1-28. Internal pull-up resistors allow direct key connection.

U1 will automatically reset to program start when turned on. A manual reset push button, S1, is included for convenience. CR3 and CR4 are program status indicators and are described later.

Sidetone oscillator U4B is optional. The speaker may be any small unit with 8-ohm impedance or higher. CR2 indicates key down and should be retained; a keyer option function allows holding key down for tuning.

software routines

Microcomputer hardware is useless without a program to make it "come alive". Software routines are described, but the detailed program is too long to include here. A complete program listing is available from the author.[†]

A flowchart of the main software polling loop appears in fig. 3. At power on or RESET, the keyer status flags are initialized and -HI- appears on the 4-digit display. The program enters a loop that continually checks the key paddle switches and keypad switch status, waiting for some request. Any switch closure will enable a branch to a routine that will generate the proper message or code element.

For example, assume the dot paddle switch is closed. The microcomputer turns on the transmitter for one dot period. It also checks the dash paddle switch and sets the dash memory flag if the dash switch was closed before the dot was completed. If so, a dash will begin after the dot space. Holding either dot or dash paddle closed will generate successive dots or dashes with proper spacing.

If no key paddle switches are closed, the microcomputer checks the letter space option. If enabled, no paddle inputs are processed for two dot periods, corresponding to one letter space interval. Key paddles are still tested during this interval. If either is closed during the interval, the proper flag is set and the appropriate dot or dash is sent after interval com-

[†]A copy may be obtained from the author for \$3.00, which covers reproduction and postage costs.

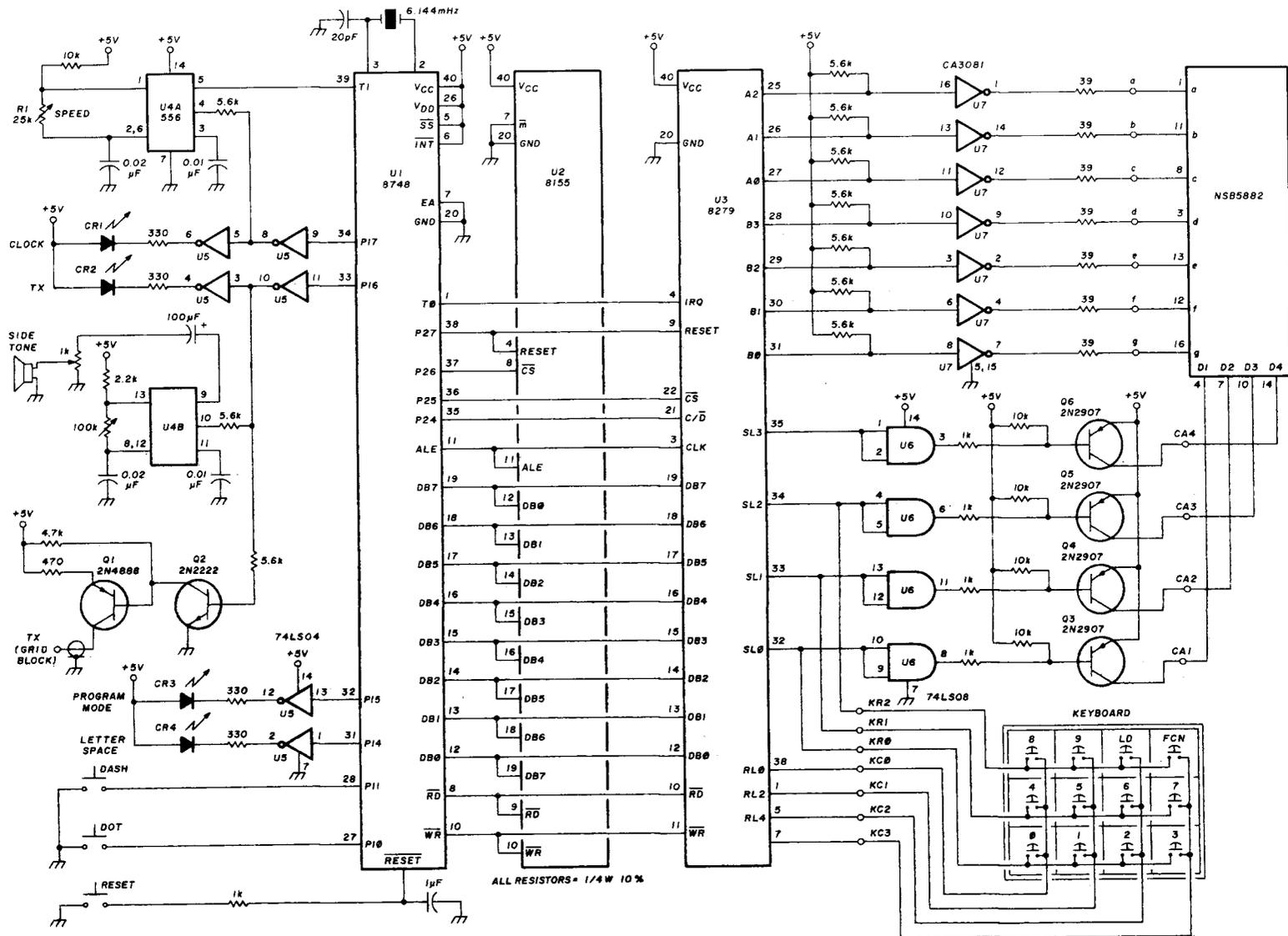


fig. 2. The keyer schematic. The four-digit LED display module may be replaced with four individual seven-segment common-anode digits.

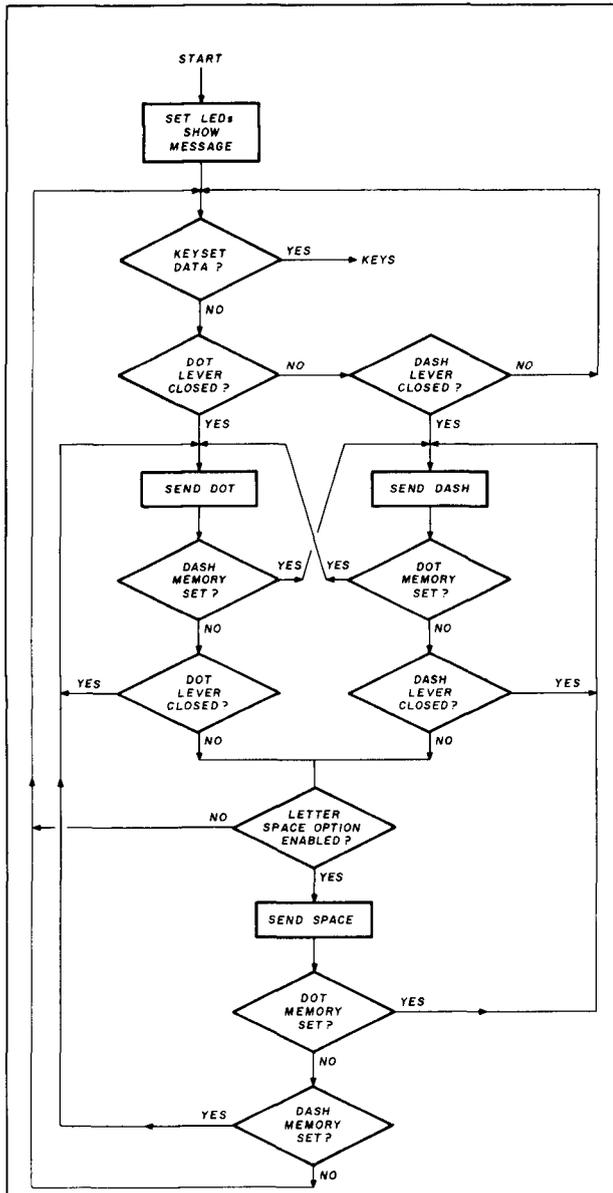


fig. 3. A flow chart for the microcomputer keyer program. The keyer is fully iambic and has an optional forced letter space.

pletion.* If no requests are pending, the program returns to the main polling loop and waits for the next input.

Pressing one of the keyboard switches calls a keypad processing routine. This routine decodes the keypad and executes one of several routines shown in the flow chart of fig. 4.

function keys

To set various keyer options, the keypad F (FUNC-

*The microcomputer is able to do several things seemingly at once due to execution speed and internal IC circuitry.

TION) key is pressed, followed by 0 through 9 for the selected option. Pressing F will display -F- with the third digit blank to indicate an option number must be entered next. Entering the option will fill in the display and execute the function.

Table 1 summarizes function-key options. The first four, F-0 through F-3, will display, increment, decrement, or load a four-digit QSO counter. If QSO count load is selected, the number keys are used to enter an initial count. Once this initial count is entered, pressing the F or L (load) key will load it into memory as the current QSO count.

table 1. Function key options are activated by first entering F on the keypad, then the option number. Function F-9 may be terminated by pressing any key or key lever.

keypad entry	description
F-0	display QSO total
F-1	increment and display QSO total
F-2	decrement and display QSO total
F-3	load the QSO total
F-4	toggle forced letter space option
F-5	toggle 3-digit QSO number option
F-6	toggle -HI-/QSO-total display option
F-7	display code speed in wpm
F-8	toggle code speed range
F-9	tune transmitter (key-down hold)

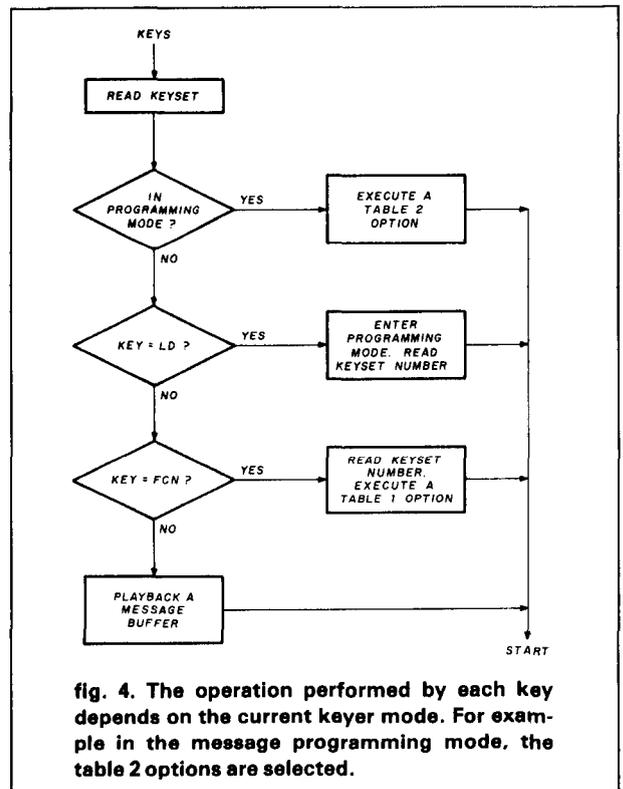


fig. 4. The operation performed by each key depends on the current keyer mode. For example in the message programming mode, the table 2 options are selected.

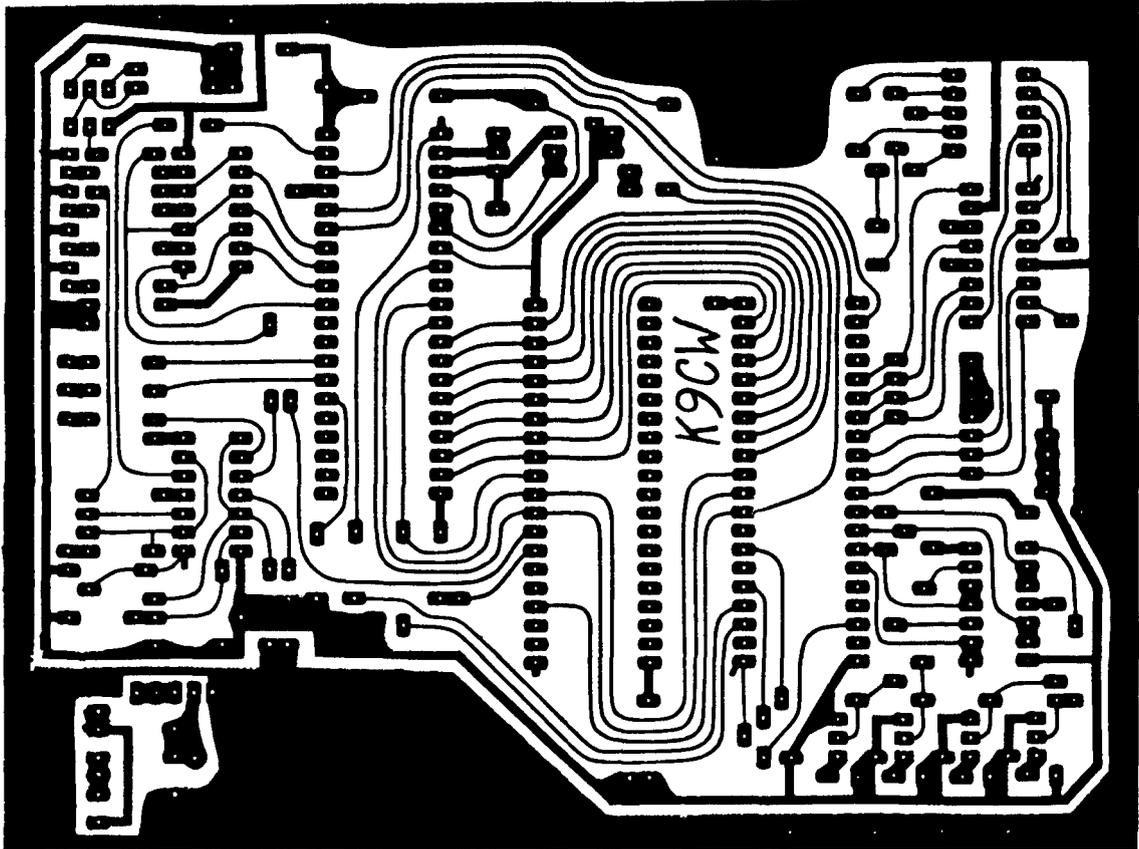


fig. 5. Printed circuit board pattern for the keyer shown from the foil side.

Options F-4, F-5, and F-6 select various keyer operating modes. Letter space option F-4 will force a letter space if neither dot nor dash is closed upon completion of a code element. Front panel indicator CR4 will light if this function is enabled. Option F-5 determines if QSO numbers should always be transmitted as three digits or if the leading zeros in the number should be suppressed. Option F-6 allows display of QSO total instead of -HI- during the input waiting period. Default values at turn-on are: Letter space enabled, suppress leading zeros, display -HI-.

Current code speed in words per minute is displayed by the F-7 option. Since the microcomputer is continuously measuring speed, speed control R1 can be adjusted through digital readout. Pressing any key or paddle lever will exit this function.

Option F-8 selects speed range, either 16-60 wpm or 5-30 wpm. Default value is 16-60 wpm. Option F-9 will key down the transmitter for tuning purposes; key up occurs on pressing any key or the paddle. Transmit indicator CR2 will be on and -F9- displayed during key down.

loading messages

To load one of the message buffers, the L key is pressed, followed by a selected message number of 0 through 9. Entering only L will display -L- with a blank third digit prompting the user for a message number. Entering the number will fill in the display such as -L5- for message number five.

Once the load identification is complete, the manually sent code is stored in memory until either F or L is pressed to terminate the message. The number of memory bytes per message is displayed during message entry. Message buffers 0 through 9 are contiguous in U2 so that individual messages can be up to 25 bytes long without interfering with the next higher message number.

Twenty-five bytes can store 100 dots, dashes, or spaces, but this is not a limit. Because the keyer allows variable message length, one long message containing over 1000 dots, dashes, or spaces is possible; this is an average of 200 letters at three dots or dashes per letter.

In addition to manually entered code, several special functions can be loaded into a message. **Table 2** gives the function options and a specific display for user confirmation. CR3 will be on during message loading.

table 2. Message loading options are activated by a single keypad entry. These options insert special functions into the message during message loading.

keypad	display	description
0	-C0-	send QSO total
1	-C1-	increment and send QSO total
2	-59-	send 5NN or 5 (keypad) 9
3	-IP-	send keypad numbers
4	-SP-	insert a letter space
5 - 8		ignored; reserved future use
9	-00-	restart message loading
L or F		terminate a message load

special message options

During playback, option 0 transmits the current QSO total as two to four numbers depending on leading-zero suppression previously set by F-5. Option 1 first increments the QSO total then sends the number.

Option 2 transmits an RST in one of two formats. If a key has been typed during message playback but before this option is encountered, that keypad number is sent as the middle digit (signal strength) in the RST. If no keypad number has been pressed, 5NN is transmitted.

Option 3 allows transmitting a number directly from the keypad. The keypad FIFO buffer is checked when this option is encountered. If any keypad numbers are stored (maximum of 8), they are sent, the FIFO empties, and message playback resumes.

Option 4 simply inserts one letter space each time it is entered. Option 9 allows the user to restart loading in case of error. Options 5 through 8 are currently ignored, reserved for future additions.

These options allow almost any contest message to be loaded. For example, 599001 can be loaded by typing 2, then 1. Keypad 2 calls for the 5NN; keypad 1 calls for the QSO total (incremented from zero, no suppression of leading zeros). NR 100 IL is loaded by manually keying NR, pressing 1 on the keypad, pressing 4 twice for two letter spaces, then keying IL manually.

During message loading, a routine measures the time between manually keyed dots and dashes. It corrects most spacing errors. No more than one word space interval will be automatically stored in memory. The user can stop loading without filling the memory with spaces. No word space is automati-

cally inserted after loading options. Inserting spaces (option 4) permits storage of perfect Morse code.

message playback for transmission

A stored message is played back by simply pressing the appropriate keypad number. If message number seven is selected, the display shows -P7-. If one of the QSO number options is encountered in a message, the current or incremented QSO count is displayed. The keyer returns to the main polling loop when a message is complete and displays -HI- or the current QSO count (if F-6 is set).

Manually sent code can be inserted at any time during a message playback. When a paddle switch is closed, the keyer stops and waits for a word space interval. If the paddle switch is still closed, manual code transmission begins. When manual code ceases, the stored message playback continues. Message playback can be halted at any time by pressing the RESET button or briefly tapping the dot or dash levers.

A common method of storing Morse code in a digital memory is to use a length equivalent to each element. A Morse dot would appear in memory as binary 010. A Morse dash would be binary 01110. This keyer uses two bits for each element: A letter space is binary 00, a dot is binary 01, a dash is binary 10. Binary 11 is used as an option indicator for one of the message options. This assignment allows four code elements per memory byte.

construction

The circuit may be built on the PC pattern of **figs. 5 and 6** or with wire-wrap techniques. Sockets are suggested for either case to avoid IC damage. Space has been provided on the PC layout for diode rectifiers and a filter capacitor. A three-terminal voltage regulator should be used with an output rating of +5 Vdc at 0.5 amperes. Mount it on the cabinet for heat sinking.

Several 0.1 μ F disc capacitors are used on the PC board to bypass the +5 volt line at each IC and reduce logic switching noise. A wire-wrap version should have these capacitors installed first with minimum lead length.

The finished keyer can be mounted in a commercial case or a homemade one such as in the title photo. Some users may want to separate the keypad to move the main keyer circuitry off the desk. In either configuration, be certain to rf bypass all leads into or out of the keyer cabinet.

Locating components isn't difficult.* Most of the

*Drilled and etched PC boards and some parts are available from RADIO-KIT, Box 411, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

analog-to-digital display converter for the visually handicapped

The circuit described in this article was designed for a visually impaired Amateur to replace his analog panel meter with a large digital display. A variation of the circuit can be used to drive a tactile decimal readout for the blind. This is the primary use of this circuit, but with a little ingenuity it can be adapted to convert any analog device (such as the frequency-readout dial on Amateur gear) to a digital display. For instance, it could be used as an azimuthal readout for an antenna rotor, calibrated directly in degrees of bearing. If so desired, using a thermistor, it could monitor the temperature of a final amplifier or linear amplifier tube compartment, crystal oven, or anything where temperature is critical.

theory of operation

All analog meters are designed with a specific internal resistance and are constructed to display a particular current as "full scale." It is easy to calculate the voltage necessary to produce a full-scale reading, using Ohm's Law, $E = IR$. Thus a 100-ohm, 1-mA

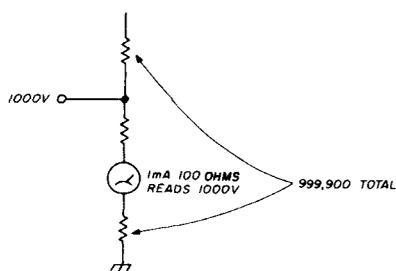


fig. 1. Example using a meter that reads 1 mA full scale. To obtain a full-scale reading of 500 mA with this meter, a 0.2-ohm resistor is connected across the meter, which has an internal resistance of 100 ohms. Eq. 1 explains how to do it.

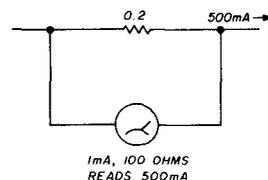


fig. 2. Another example showing how to obtain a full-scale range of 1kV using a voltage divider, with the meter supplying part of the resistance.

full-scale meter requires $100 \text{ ohms} \times 0.001 \text{ ampere} = 0.1 \text{ volt}$ for full scale; a 1000-ohm, 100-micro-ampere full-scale meter requires $1000 \text{ ohms} \times 0.0001 \text{ ampere} = 0.1 \text{ volt}$, and so on.

To obtain a higher full-scale range for a meter, construct a divider network or shunt network into which the meter is connected. Thus, to obtain a full-scale reading of 500 mA, using a 100 ohm/1 mA full-scale meter, calculate the resistance, to be placed in series with the current through the meter, that will develop a voltage drop of 0.1 volt (the full-scale voltage of the meter) at 500 mA. Using Ohm's Law again, $R = E/I = 0.1V/0.5A = 0.2 \text{ ohm}$. (See the circuit in fig. 1.) Likewise, to obtain a full-scale range of 1000 volts, construct a voltage divider with the meter as part of the divider. Again, $R = E/I = 1000V/0.001A = 1 \text{ megohm}$. See fig. 2.

If we replace the meter in fig. 2 with a 100-ohm resistor, we can measure the voltage produced across the 100-ohm resistor and construct our voltmeter so that 0.1 volt reads 1000. That's basically what we're

By Pat Berry, KB7JW, P. O. Box 814, Mulino, Oregon 97042

doing with this converter circuit, using a special analog-to-digital voltmeter.

It's beyond the scope of this article to go into the various methods to convert an analog signal to a digital output. Numerous texts are available covering the subject. Some of the best are the Motorola publications listed at the end of this article.

device selection

This circuit uses the Motorola MC14433 3-1/2 digit A/D converter. The MC14433 is a low-power linear and digital CMOS monolithic dual-slope A/D converter packaged in a 24-pin IC. It provides an accuracy of ± 0.05 per cent of reading plus-or-minus one count and provides up to twenty-five conversions per second. The input resistance is 1000 megohms, and its outputs are standard B-series CMOS that will drive one low-power Schottky load. Power consumption is only 8.0 mW typical at 5.0 Vdc. For those interested,

the data sheet contains schematics for several voltmeters, including an auto-ranging multimeter with ac and dc full-scale ranges from 200 mV to 200 V; 2 mA to 2 A; and 2 k to 2 megohms.

This circuit uses a finely adjustable reference voltage for the MC14433 to force it into giving any full-scale reading desired (up to 1999). By switching in a number of reference voltages, we can obtain a meter with any number of full-scale ranges.

Methods are available to allow any number of digits to be displayed, but this circuit is limited to displaying three and one-half digits to reduce cost and circuit complexity.

circuit description

Referring to **fig. 3**, the MC14433 uses two external resistors and two external capacitors to set its internal clock and ramp. Since analog ground, V_{AG} must be at least 2.8 volts above circuit ground, V_{EE} , we

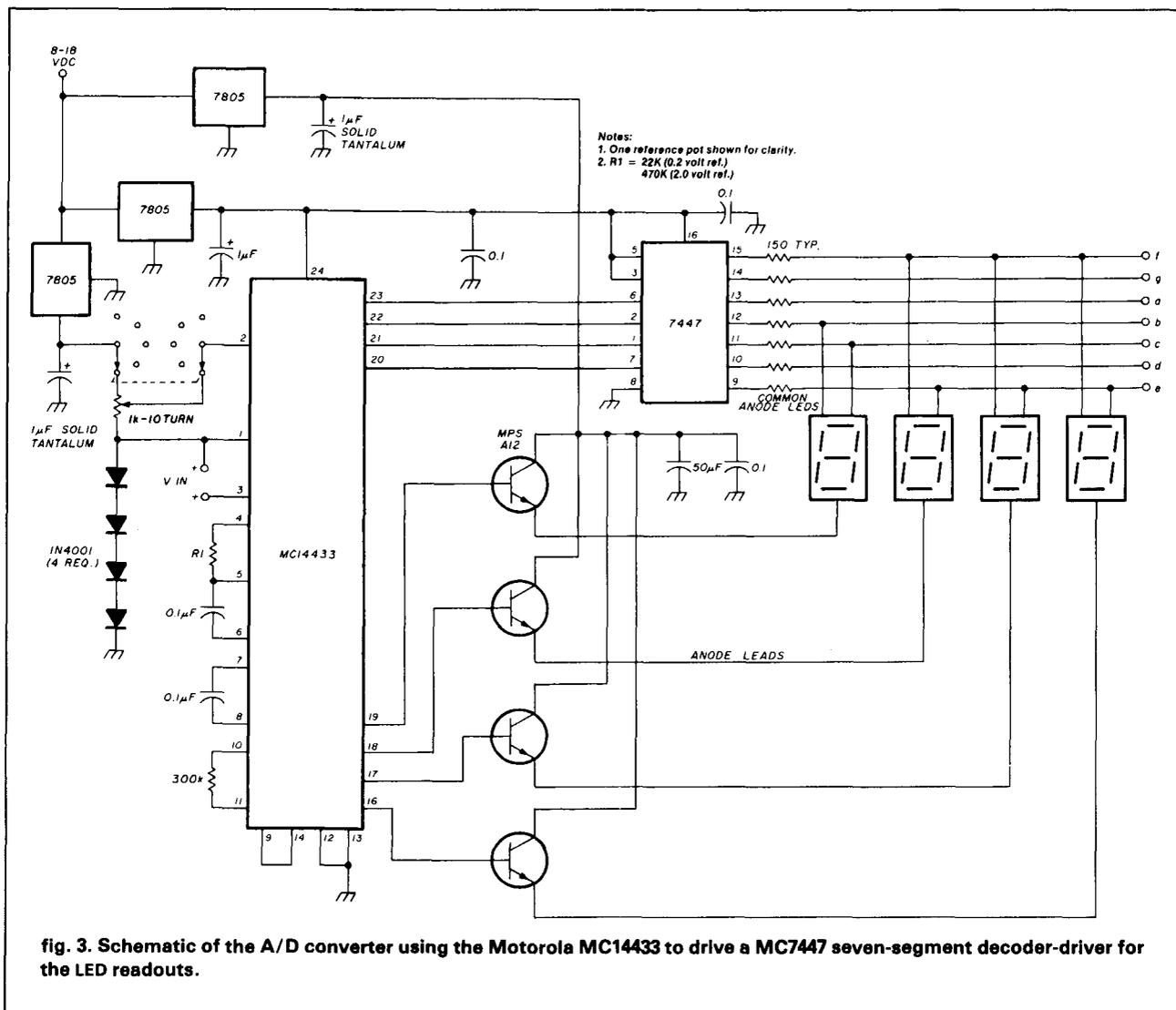


fig. 3. Schematic of the A/D converter using the Motorola MC14433 to drive a MC7447 seven-segment decoder-driver for the LED readouts.

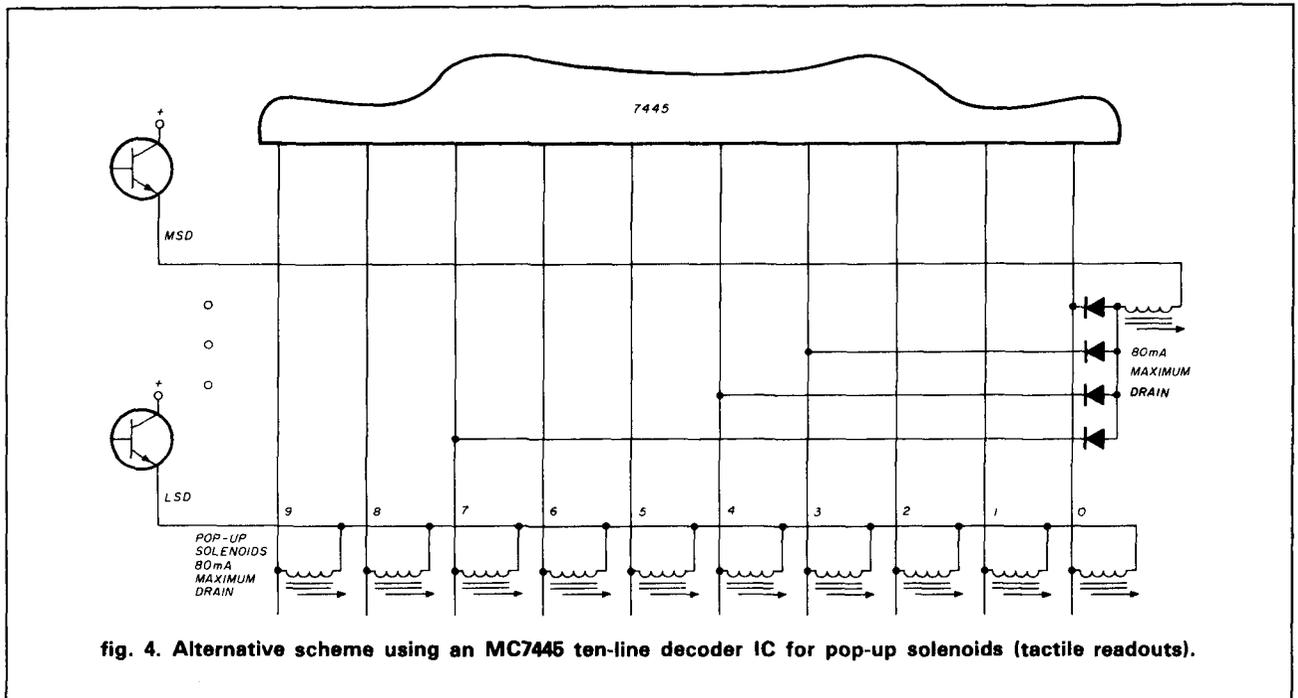


fig. 4. Alternative scheme using an MC7445 ten-line decoder IC for pop-up solenoids (tactile readouts).

use four silicon diodes between V_{AG} and ground (V_{EE} and V_{SS}), giving a voltage drop/separation of 2.8 volts (4×0.7 volt). We need either 2 or 0.2 volts for V_{REF} , depending on the range we must measure and the value we select for R_1 , so we use a 7805 regulator (5 volt) as an accurate voltage source and connect it through a 1k, ten-turn pot (available as surplus in many places) to V_{AG} . Since V_{AG} is 2.8 volts above ground, we have 2.2 volts available across the pot, (5.0V - 2.8V) or 0.22 volt per turn of the ten-turn pot. This voltage is adjusted during calibration for new full-scale readings.

The Q outputs of the MC14433 (pins 20-23) are fed to a 7447 seven-segment decoder-driver for LED readouts or to a 7445 ten-line decoder-driver for tactile readouts. (See fig. 4.) Note that only segments b and c are connected to the MSD (most significant digit) readout, fig. 3. The digit selects (pins 16-19) then enables each digit in turn through Motorola MPS A12 NPN transistor switches. You may use as large a digital display as desired, as the LEDs or solenoids are mounted external to the decoding and volt-meter circuitry for convenience.

Construction of the circuit is straightforward, using normal PC techniques.* Care must be taken to shield

the circuit and rf bypass the input and output leads, as the circuit can generate small amounts of rf hash due to its clock rate. I haven't found this to be objectionable except during very weak signal reception, so shielding is recommended.

The input voltage to the 7805s can be anywhere from 8 to 18 Vdc. I use a rectified and filtered filament line on my rig. You will experience less dissipation from the 7805s if you use a voltage closer to 8 than 18 volts.

The finished board can be mounted anywhere in the rig, as long as it is shielded from rf-sensitive areas. If at all possible, mount the new range switches onto the existing meter range switch. It's worth replacing the old switch with one that will switch everything.

calibration and installation

To replace an existing panel meter, determine the internal resistance and full-scale current of the meter.

1. As accurately as possible measure a resistor of the same nominal value as the internal resistance of the meter for example, 100 ohm, 1 k, and so on.
2. Disconnect the meter from the circuit and connect the leads to the new resistor. If the meter is not removed from the panel, single-lug terminal strips mounted to the meter binding posts make excellent mounts for the new resistor.
3. Now, as accurately as possible, measure the

*I will supply PC boards, kits, or completed units to those submitting proof of visual impairment, at my cost. The number and values of scales desired, and the replaced meter information (resistance and full-scale current), must be specified when inquiring about completed units and kits. Please send a self-addressed stamped envelope with your inquiry — KB7JW

HAL'S SHOPPER'S GUIDE

voltage produced across the new resistor at each setting of the meter range switch.

4. Use eq. 1 to calculate the correct digital reading:

$$\left[\frac{V_{meas}}{(R_{repl})(I_{meter})} \right] Range_{fs} = digital\ reading \quad (1)$$

where V_{meas} = measured voltage (volts)

R_{repl} = meter replacement resistance (ohms)

I_{meter} = meter full-scale current (amperes)

$Range_{fs}$ = meter full-scale range reading

Adjust each reference potentiometer to obtain the correct reading at each range setting.

Thus, using a 100-ohm resistor to replace a 1-mA full-scale meter, a voltage reading of 0.07 volt should read:

$$\left[\frac{0.07}{(100)(0.001)} \right] 500 = 0350$$

for a full-scale range of 500 mA. Similarly, if your resistor is 100 ohms and replaces a 100-microampere meter, and your range is 500 mA full scale, 0.05 volt will read:

$$\left[\frac{0.05}{(1000)(0.001)} \right] 500 = 0250$$

(Leading zeros are not blanked.)

As you can see from eq. 1, the accuracy of your new readout will be no better than the accuracy with which you measure the new resistor and the voltages produced across it.

conclusion

Although intended primarily as a panel-meter replacement, this circuit may find almost unlimited uses in the Amateur station. If you design a PC board, do as I did and leave at least one blank spot on the function switch so you can add another function switch for expansion as you find more and more uses for the circuit. I hope you find this device as useful as I have.

bibliography

Motorola publications:

MC14433	Data sheet
AN471	Analog-to-Digital Conversion Techniques
AN557	Analog-to-Digital Cyclic Converter
AN559	Simple Ramp A/D Converter
AN702	High-Speed Digital-to-Analog and Analog-to-Digital Techniques
AN713	Binary D/A Converters Can Provide BCD-Coded Conversion
AN716	Successive Approximation A/D Conversion
EB51	Successive Approximation BCD A/D Converter

ham radio



11C05 1 GHz, pre.

ATF 417 pre-amp. net

MRF 901 UHF transistor, 1 GHz

Special \$59.95

Special \$19.95

Special \$3.95

COMPLETE KITS: CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS, ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY; AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION, TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY $\pm 0.01\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$129**

HAL-300A 7-DIGIT COUNTER (SIMILAR TO 600A) WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF 0-300 MHz. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

HAL-50A 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER. AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS: ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND .1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY $\pm 0.01\%$. UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

FREE: HAL-79 CLOCK KIT PLUS AN INLINE RF PROBE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY FREQUENCY COUNTER.

PRE-SCALER KITS

HAL 300 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) **\$14.95**

HAL 300 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp). **\$24.95**

HAL 600 PRE (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) **\$29.95**

HAL 600 A/PRE (Same as above but with preamp). **\$39.95**

HAL-1 GHz PRESCALER, VHF & UHF INPUT & OUTPUT, DIVIDES BY 1000. OPERATES ON A SINGLE 5 VOLT SUPPLY. **PREBUILT & TESTED \$79.95**

TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT. COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. **ONLY \$39.95**

DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP. PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET. MEASURES ONLY 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. **PRICED AT \$29.95**

FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO MOUNT THE ENCODER IN A HAND-HELD UNIT, THE PC BOARD MEASURES ONLY 9/16" x 1-3/4". THIS PARTIAL KIT WITH PC BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND COMPONENTS. **PRICED AT \$14.95**

ACCUKEYER (KIT) THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. **\$16.95**

ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **\$16.95**

PRE-AMPLIFIER

HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS), 19 dB GAIN. **FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95**

CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED). PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION

6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND COMM, CATH. READOUTS, 13 TRANS., 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. **PRICED AT \$12.95**

CLOCK CASE AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE . . . \$6.50 BUT ONLY \$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.

SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE. OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME-BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY. **PRICED AT \$16.95**

*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC. **\$2.50**

SHIPPING INFORMATION — ORDERS OVER \$20.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$20.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$1.50 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER.

DISTRIBUTOR FOR

Aluma Tower • AP Products

(We have the new Hobby-Blox System)



"HAL"
HAROLD C. NOWLAND
W8ZXH

HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101
SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195
PHONE (313) 285-1782

The Orlando Amateur Radio Club Inc. Presents

'ORLANDO HAMCATION 81'

And The

1981 ARRL NATIONAL CONVENTION

'MARCH 13-14-15 1981 IN ORLANDO ...
... THE ACTION CENTER OF FLORIDA...
AT THE SHERATON TWIN TOWERS HOTEL & CONVENTION CENTER ON S-435
NEAR THE CROSSROADS OF THE FLORIDA TURNPIKE AND I-4 INTERCHANGE

Plan a Fantastic Family Vacation

Around the Greatest Orlando Hamfest Ever ...
... And Enjoy A Great, Wonderful 'Hamcation'

- ★ ARRL Forums, Meetings & Speakers —
- ★ Extra Large Manufacturers Exhibit Area —
- ★ Day Long Ladies Activities ★ Large Swapfest
- ★ Many Big Door Awards ★ Code Contest

... *More and Much, Much More* ...

HAMCATION HOURS: FRIDAY, Registration opens 4PM. Swap Shop open from 6 to 9 PM.
SATURDAY, ALL areas open 9AM to 4PM. SUNDAY, 9AM to 3PM.

SPECIAL SATURDAY NITE LUAU

Banquet & Show

Held at Sea World — \$16 Ea.

Transportation From Hamfest Included

NOTICE!! Limited Seating, Adv. Registration Suggested

Adv. Hamcation Registration (Till 2-20-81) All Amateurs,
Non Amateurs and Students Over 14 - \$4.00, At The Door - \$5.
Ladies & Children Under 14 FREE.

SWAP TABLES \$10 ea. FOR ALL 3 DAYS. NO ONE DAY TABLES

— Complete Information Package on Request —

Mail All Orders And Request To:

HAMCATION CHAIRMAN

P.O. Box 191, DeBary, Fla. 32713

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:
THE ORLANDO AMATEUR RADIO CLUB, INC.



ITEM NO.
WK-7

CMOS SAFE

IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

KIT INCLUDES

- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR

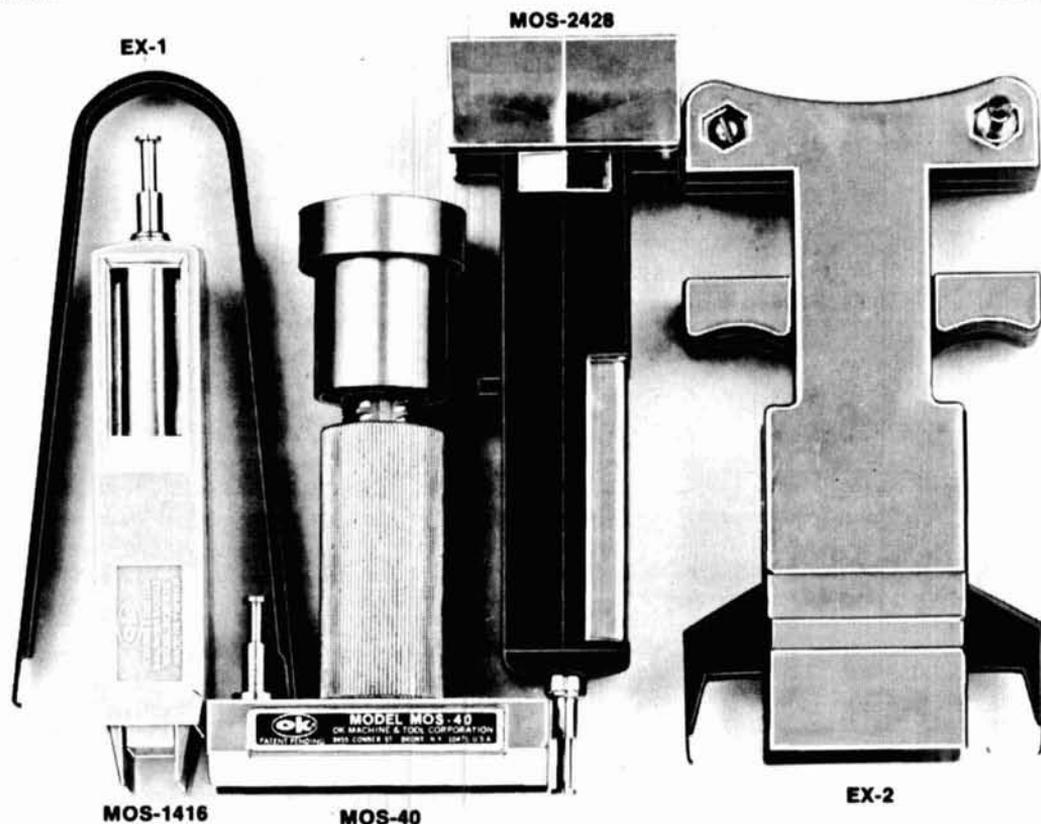


OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELE X. NO. 125091



PRINTED IN U.S.A.

PATENT PENDING



WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT	\$29.95
------	------------------------------------	---------

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	\$ 7.95
EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 1.49
EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	\$ 7.95

MINIMUM BILLING \$25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE \$2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

the Kenscan 74

An inexpensive scanner and preset memory adapter for the Kenwood TR-7400A transceiver

Vhf transceiver design began with single-crystal control, then frequency synthesizers were added to cover an entire band. The newest radios have preset frequency memories and microprocessor scanning control. One purpose of Amateur Radio is to improve the state of the art. Another is building your own circuits. Some of us aren't designers, so I'd like to share this simple scanning module with those who want to improve the Kenwood TR-7400A transceiver. The module is inexpensive and has improved the operation at my station. I call it the Kenscan 74.

functional description

The Kenscan 74 module can store up to sixteen preset frequencies. Each can be selected individually in the step mode or scanned in the scan mode. Scanning will stop when the receiver squelch indicates an active frequency or when the transmitter is keyed. Scan rate is nominally four per second.

Scan is held for about seven seconds after a receiver frequency becomes clear. This pause allows you to pick up the microphone and press the transmit button. Scanning is then stopped and normal transmit/receive operations are possible. Scanning will remain at one frequency until reset by the Kenscan 74 module CLEAR button. Scanning will resume if the microphone button is untouched.

Step mode allows single-button manual scan. Preset channels are selected in groups of 2, 4, 8, or 16 frequencies. Either mode is especially convenient

when operating mobile in heavy traffic or when changing a predetermined frequency.

Frequencies to be preset are first selected by the TR-7400A controls. The Kenscan 74 module memory is then loaded by using a single pushbutton. Memory contents are made available to the TR-7400A display and internal PLL frequency control. Once loaded, each frequency setting is held in separate memory locations and recalled with a single button.

Kenscan 74 module circuits are placed between the Kenwood panel controls and internal PLL circuit. Conversion doesn't alter existing Kenwood circuit boards; module wiring isn't critical. Parts count is minimal: only fourteen integrated circuits and two transistors. Layout isn't critical. The design offers many advantages at little expense.

memory and memory control

Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the Kenscan 74 mod-

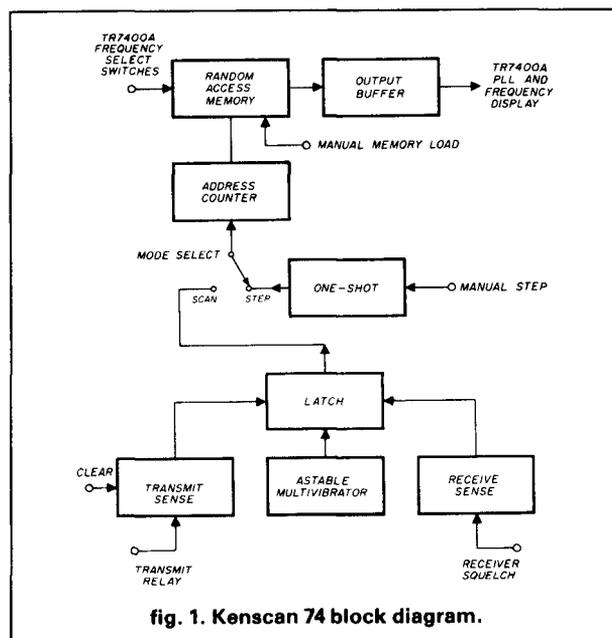


fig. 1. Kenscan 74 block diagram.

By Kenneth R. Fletcher, WB7QYB, 4080 SW
193rd, Aloha, Oregon 97007

ule. Three random access memory (RAM) ICs store the frequency switch settings. Each RAM is four bits by sixteen words; three RAMs are required to hold sixteen ten-bit words.*

The 74189 bipolar RAM memory IC (fig. 2) has inverted outputs. An inverting buffer is placed between RAM output and Kenwood control circuits to restore the original switch data. The RAMs are normally in read mode; a frequency word is always present at the output, depending on the memory address from the counter.

The sixteen-state address counter is set by either step-or scan-mode clocking. RAM addressing is thus one of sixteen stored frequency settings. Setting a particular address, then selecting a frequency and pressing the LOAD switch (fig. 2) will write the frequency setting into the RAM. Releasing the LOAD switch will set the Kenwood frequency control and display.

Fig. 2 is the Kenscan 74 module schematic. U5, U6, and U7 are the RAMs. U8 and U9 are the CMOS RAM output buffers. U3 is the RAM address counter. U3 is CMOS, so noninverting buffer U4 is used to provide sufficient drive for three TTL RAMs.

The number of address states produced by U3 is controlled by the CHANNEL SELECT switch, S2. In the 2 position, reset pin 9 of U3 is connected to the second stage. Counter output is 0000, then 0001. On reaching 0010, the second-stage high state causes a reset to all-zero; address count is limited to two. Positions 4 and 8 will reset on third- and fourth-stage high states, respectively, while the 16 position allows a full count.

mode control

The counter is clocked in the step mode by one-shot U2. U2 is triggered by STEP switch S3, and the counter advances once. Scan-mode clocking is controlled by U1, a 555 timer used as an astable multivibrator with a rate of 4 Hz.

While STEP/SCAN switch S1 selects the counter clock, U1 output must pass through latch U10, which will stop the scan-mode clock when U12, Q1, and Q2 detect a receiver input from the TR-7400A squelch.†

Voltage-follower U12A input pin 3 is connected to

*Word is a term used to describe several bits in parallel for a specific data or value function.

†The CD4042 latch in U10 is not a conventional D flip-flop. Holding polarity-pin 6 high with clock-pin 5 high will pass any D input at pin 7 to output pin 10. D input will be latched into the output when pin 5 goes low; output is held (latched) until the clock returns to a high state.

Q13 collector on the receiver board inside the Kenwood. Q13 collector goes to about +1.8 volts when a signal is received; to +0.1 volts with no signal. Q1 and Q2 saturate when the buffered squelch voltage is high. C6 is normally charged to +5 volts through R9 and R10 but is discharged to ground by Q2 through R11. Voltage follower U12B couples the charge of C6 to the AND gate formed by U11. Latch U13 is normally high, so a low at AND gate pin 5 will cause its output pin 10 to be low. D input pin 5 of U10 is now low, so U10 latches and prevents scan pulses from reaching the address counter.

When the squelch voltage input drops to +0.1 volts, Q1 and Q2 are cut off and C6 begins charging through R10 and R9 to +5 volts. After seven seconds (adjustable by R10), C6 will charge high enough to bring the AND gate pins 5 and 10 high. U10 pin 5 is now high, scan pulses from U1 are passed through U10, and scanning resumes.

Latch flip-flop U13 is connected to the receive-transmit relay that supplies +12 volts when the transmitter is keyed. Zener CR1 clamps the transmit level to +5.1 volts at U13 clock pin 3. U13 D input pin 5 is tied high. U13 will toggle on the first transmit key pulse and remain set; Q pin 2 will drop low and inhibit AND gate U11A pin 6. U10 is then latched, and scanning stops.

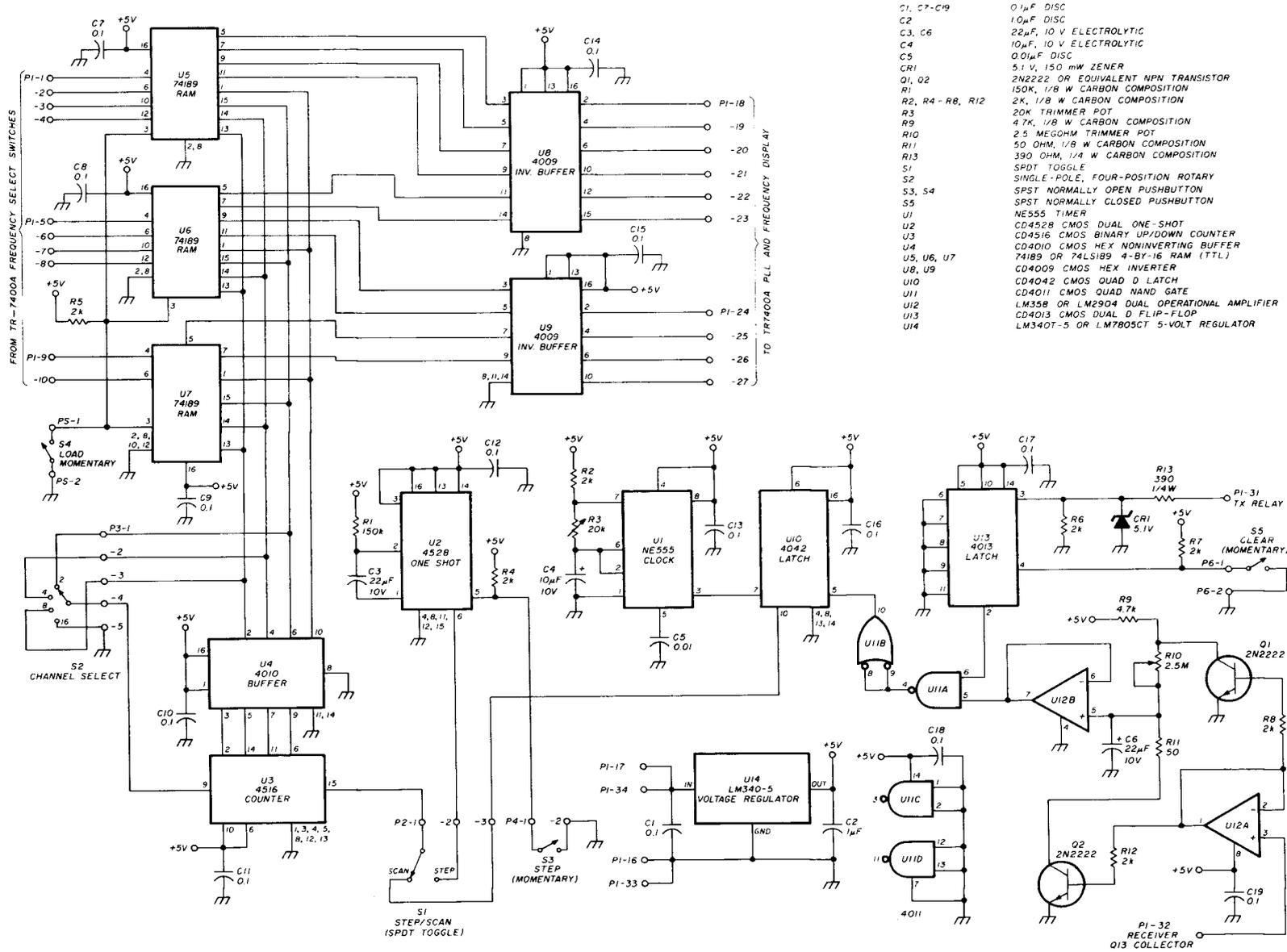
U13 will lock up and scan until manually reset by the CLEAR switch. A squelch break or transmit-key pulse will stop scanning, but manual reset is required after transmitting to restore a scan.

The voltage regulator for the module is an LM340T-5 rated at 1.5 amperes. An LM7805CT will work equally well. Both have TO-220 cases.

assembly

The circuit is fairly dense so I chose wire-wrap assembly. Layout isn't critical but the module must be larger than 12 square inches (80 square cm). Control switches may be mounted off the board. I prefer ribbon cable for both switch wiring and the 34 conductors necessary to interface with the Kenwood transceiver. Harmonica connectors, such as the 3M No. 3414, make neat, low-profile connections for compact places such as inside the transceiver.

Position the wire-wrap sockets and arrange connectors close to the IC locations. Wire wrapping should begin with all power and ground connections. Verify all wiring with an ohmmeter before inserting the ICs. It's much easier to correct wire-wrap mistakes early; the deeper the wiring, the harder it is to trace wires. Regulator U14 can be checked for operation at this point.



- C1, C7-C9 0.1µF DISC
- C2 1.0µF DISC
- C3, C6 22µF, 10 V ELECTROLYTIC
- C4 10µF, 10 V ELECTROLYTIC
- C5 0.01µF DISC
- CR1 5.1 V, 150 mW ZENER
- Q1, Q2 2N2222 OR EQUIVALENT NPN TRANSISTOR
- R1 150K, 1/8 W CARBON COMPOSITION
- R2, R4 - R8, R12 2K, 1/8 W CARBON COMPOSITION
- R3 20K TRIMMER POT
- R9 4.7K, 1/8 W CARBON COMPOSITION
- R10 2.5 MEGOHM TRIMMER POT
- R11 50 OHM, 1/8 W CARBON COMPOSITION
- R13 390 OHM, 1/4 W CARBON COMPOSITION
- S1 SPDT TOGGLE
- S2 SINGLE-POLE, FOUR-POSITION ROTARY
- S3, S4 SPST NORMALLY OPEN PUSHBUTTON
- S5 SPST NORMALLY CLOSED PUSHBUTTON
- U1 NE555 TIMER
- U2 CD4528 CMOS DUAL ONE SHOT
- U3 CD4516 CMOS BINARY UP/DOWN COUNTER
- U4 CD4010 CMOS HEX NONINVERTING BUFFER
- U5, U6, U7 74189 OR 74LS189 4-BY-16 RAM (TTL)
- U8, U9 CD4009 CMOS HEX INVERTER
- U10 CD4042 CMOS QUAD D LATCH
- U11 CD4011 CMOS QUAD NAND GATE
- U12 LM358 OR LM2904 DUAL OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER
- U13 CD4013 CMOS DUAL D FLIP-FLOP
- U14 LM340T-5 OR LM7805CT 5-VOLT REGULATOR

fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the Kenscan 74 module. U5-U7 are the RAMs; U8, U9 are CMOS RAM output buffers; U3 is the RAM address counter.

SUPER RIG



NEW TEN-TEC

OMNI-C 9 Band Transceiver + HERCULES Solid-State kW Linear

TEN-TEC SUPER RIG IS READY. For every band, every band condition. With the latest in solid-state hf technology, the latest in features. To make communications easier, more reliable — super.

OMNI-C

The new model in this famous series. With new coverage and new features to make it better than ever!

All 9 HF Bands. From 160 through 10 meters, including the new 10, 18 and 24.5 MHz bands. Coverage you can live with—for years and years.

3-Mode, 2-Range Offset Tuning. Offset the receiver section or the transmitter section or the entire transceiver! In 2 ranges: ± 500 Hz or ± 4 kHz. For complete flexibility in fine tuning, a DX work, or net operations.

Seven Response Curves. Four for SSB, three for CW. With new switching to select the standard 2.4 kHz filter, optional 1.8 kHz SSB filter, 500 Hz or 250 Hz CW filters, and standard 450 and 150 Hz CW active audio filters. Up to 16 poles of i-f filtering plus audio filtering to handle any situation.

Built-In Notch Filter and Noise Blanker. Notch is variable from 200 Hz to 3.5 kHz with a depth of more than 50 dB. New noise blanker reduces ignition and line noise. Both standard equipment.

"Hang" AGC. New, smoother operation.

Super Specs. Optimized sensitivity—a balance between dynamic range and sensitivity ($2 \mu\text{V}$ on 160 to $0.3 \mu\text{V}$ on 10 meters) Greater dynamic range: better than 90 dB. And a PIN diode switchable 18 dB attenuator. 200 watts input on all bands! 100% duty cycle on all bands for up to 20 minutes.

Super Convenient. Built-In VOX with 3 up-front controls. Built-In PTT control at front and rear jacks. Built-In Zero-Beat switch puts you on exact frequency. Built-In Adjustable Sidetone with variable pitch and level. Adjustable ALC for full control from low power to full output. 2-Speed Break-In, fast or slow speeds to fit operating conditions. Built-In Speaker eliminates desk clutter. Automatic Sideband Selection—reversible.

Super Design. All Solid-State and Broadbanded—from the pioneer, Ten-Tec. Modular plug-in circuit boards. Functional Styling with convenient controls, full shielding, easy-to-use size ($5\frac{1}{4}$ "h x $14\frac{1}{4}$ "w x 14"d).

Super Hercules Companion. Styled to match, plus separate receiving antenna capability, plus transceiver front panel control of linear's bandswitching (one knob does it all).

Full Accessory Line including filters, remote VFO, power supplies, keys, microphones, speech processors, antenna tuners—all in matching color.

Model 546 OMNI-Series C.... \$1289.

HERCULES

Amateur Radio's first full break-in solid-state kW linear amplifier. With the reliability you'd expect from the pioneer in high-power solid-state technology—TEN-TEC.

All Solid-State. No tubes. Instead, HERCULES uses two 500-watt push-pull solid-state amplifier modules with an output combiner. Super solid.

Broadband Design. No knobs, no tuning. From the pioneer, TEN-TEC. For fast, effortless changing of bands. Super easy.

Automatic Bandswitching when used with OMNI (the OMNI bandswitch also controls HERCULES bandswitching through a motor driven stepping switch). Super convenient.

Full Break-In. HERCULES puts the conversation back into high power CW operation—you can hear between every character you send.

Full Coverage. 160 through 15 meters plus four "AUX" positions for 10-meter conversion by owner and future band additions.

Full Gallon. 1000 watts input on all bands, 600 watts output, typical. Built-in forced-air cooling. Driving power: 50 watts, typical. Adjustable negative ALC voltage. 100% duty cycle for SSB voice modulation; 50% duty cycle for CW/RTTY (keydown time: 5 minutes max.) Continuous carrier operation at reduced output.

Full Protection. Six LED status indicators continuously monitor operating conditions and shut down the amplifier whenever any one exceeds set limits (the exciter automatically bypasses the amplifier under amplifier shut-down for barefoot operation). The six parameters monitored are: 1) overdrive; 2) improper control switch setting; 3) heat sink temp.; 4) SWR; 5) overvoltage/overcurrent; 6) rf output balance. Two meters monitor collector current, voltage, and forward/reverse power. And a highly efficient automatic line voltage correction circuit (patent applied for) eliminates the need for selecting transformer taps, prevents applying too high a voltage to final amplifier devices, becomes operative under low line conditions.

Super Power Supply. Provides approximately 45 VDC @ 24 amperes; operates on 105/125 VAC or 210/250 VAC. Tape wound transformer and choke reduce weight (50 lbs.) and size ($7\frac{1}{2}$ "h x $15\frac{1}{4}$ "w x $13\frac{1}{2}$ "d). Separate enclosure.

Super Styling. Designed to match OMNI, the HERCULES has the same height as OMNI, plus matching bail and matching colors. The front panel is simplicity in itself with two push-button switches (power and mode) plus two knobs (meter and bandswitch), and a "black-out" monitor panel (when unit is off, meters are unobtrusive). Amplifier size is $5\frac{1}{4}$ "h x 16 "w x $15\frac{1}{2}$ "d.

Model 444, HERCULES amplifier & power supply.... \$1575.

Experience SUPER RIG at your TEN-TEC dealer, or write for full details.

TEN-TEC, INC.
SEVIERVILLE, TENNESSEE 37862
EXPERTS IN LINEAR RF EQUIPMENT

Kenwood TR-7400A modifications

table 1. Interface connections.

outputs from frequency-select switches (square pins)	scanner module connector P1	input to PLL and display
A3	1	
B3	2	
A2	3	
B2	4	
C2	5	
D2	6	
A1	7	
B1	8	
C1	9	
D1	10	
GND	16,33	
+ 12 V	17,34	
transmit relay	31	
Q13 collector	32	
	18	A3
	19	B3
	20	A2
	21	B2
	22	C2
	23	D2
	24	A1
	25	B1
	26	C1
	27	D1
	28,29,30	no connection
5V		5V
ØK		ØK
5K		5K
CT1		CT1
CT2		CT2

This portion may be the most undesirable part of the project but it isn't difficult. To interface the scanner module, the mating interface connectors must be wired inside the Kenwood transceiver in the following manner.

Find the place on the TR-7400A schematic where the frequency programming information from the front-panel switches goes through a harmonica connector to two other boards. This connector is marked ØK, 5K, A2, C2, and so on. *Stop!* The connector is *not* marked correctly on the schematic. Call the pin marked ØK as 1. There's a space and a 5K marked on the schematic as the next pin. The space in the plug should really be between two pins marked A3 and 5V. The other plug is also misdrawn: the space should be moved from between CT1 and CT2 to between E and B1. Remarking the schematic will eliminate any confusion between the physical wiring and the schematic.

Next remove both top and bottom covers, then remove all knobs. The MHz lever pulls straight off, while all others have setscrews. Remove the four screws holding the front panel. Pull the display modules straight up, which will expose a board that must be loosened and moved aside (this board has two screws on each end). The frequency control connectors will now be visible. Identify each connector with the corrected schematic data.

The Kenwood TR-7400A connectors should now be replaced with the scanner module interface connector. The square pins are mated to the frequency-control switches, while the plugs are inputs to the

table 2. Troubleshooting chart.

problem	possible cause	solution
nothing works	no 5 V no GND to scanner no 12 V to regulator	Check U14 check P1-16, P1-33 check P1-17, P1-34
will not load frequency	pin 3 of U5, U6, U7 not pulled low	check S4 and wiring to P5
Display incorrect when LOAD is pushed	wiring error A1-B3 broken wire	check P1-1 through P1-10 check P1-18 through P1-27
will not step	U2 wired incorrectly S1 wired incorrectly S3 wired incorrectly	check wiring check wiring check wiring
will not SCAN	S1 wired wrong S2 wired wrong no clock pulse	check wiring check wiring check U1-3, U10-10, U3-15
will not stop at busy channel	U10 latched no stop signal scan rate too fast	push CLEAR check squelch input from Q13 set R3 for 4-Hz rate

display and PLL circuitry. With the aid of **table 1**, re-connect each wire to the scanner module interface connector. Note that five wires marked 5V, 0K, 5K, CT1, CT2 are jumpered *inside* the transceiver and do not go to the scanner module.

Once the interface connector is installed, reassembly is in the reverse order of assembly. Make certain that all knob indices are correct. Proceed with the scanner module and switch cabinet.

final test

Be sure that the regulator on the scanner module has an output of +5 volts before any ICs are installed: overvoltage will damage the RAMs. Eliminate any static electricity possibilities when handling the CMOS ICs or when handling the unconnected module.

With all assemblies and connectors ready, connect the scanner module to the TR-7400A. If any problems occur with the Kenscan 74, refer to the troubleshooting chart in **table 2**.

programming

Place the CHANNEL SELECT switch in the 2 position and the STEP/SCAN switch in STEP. Dial up the first frequency and press the LOAD switch. Push the STEP switch to change memory address. Dial the second frequency and push LOAD. Set the STEP/SCAN switch to SCAN and push CLEAR. The two preset frequencies should now be scanning. Step mode can select either frequency at a single touch of the STEP switch.

The other fourteen memories can be loaded and accessed in the same manner. The CHANNEL SELECT switch will allow you to preset two, four, eight, or sixteen combinations.

etched-circuit boards

At this wiring, etched circuit boards are being designed. For further information on these boards or kits, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to the author. If you have any problems with the circuit, send an SASE with a detailed description of the problem and I'll try to help.

Author WB7QYB has a versatile adapter with a noncritical interface. While bells and whistles have been kept to a minimum, enough unused IC functions are available to experiment with your own additions. For example, the preset input pins of U3 could be used with a separate switch bank to add individual selection. You could scan eight frequencies with the CHANNEL SELECT switch set at 8 then use the other eight memory locations for fixed frequencies. A bit of study of the CMOS data sheets will show how this could be done. It has lots of possibilities. **Editor.**

ham radio

STOP RF SPILLOVER!

You may be losing up to half the available output from your vertical gain antenna because of RF spillover. The amazing AEA Isopole with unique decoupling design, virtually eliminates RF spillover and can help you multiply your power in all directions on the horizon relative to an ideal half-wave dipole, or end-fed non-decoupled "gain" antennas.

CALL TODAY
BRITT'S
2-way Radio Service
2508 North Atlanta Road
Belmont Hills Center
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
Phone (404) 432-8006

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!



A BETTER BALUN

from Barker & Williamson, Inc.

BROAD BAND BALUNS

- Power Rating 2.5 KW-5 KW PEP
- Frequency Range 3.5-30 MHz
- SO 239 CONNECTOR

Types Available

Model BC-1

50 ohms unbalanced to 50 ohms
balanced

Model BC-2

50 ohms unbalanced to 200 ohms
balanced

Model BC-3

50 ohms unbalanced to 300 ohms
balanced

Model BC-4

50 ohms unbalanced to 600 ohms
balanced

See your dealer or write:

Barker & Williamson, Inc.
10 Canal Street
Bristol, Pa. 19007



TS-830S

"Top-notch"... VBT, notch, IF shift, wide dynamic range

The TS-830S has every conceivable operating feature built-in for 160-10 meters (including the three new bands). It combines a high dynamic range with variable bandwidth tuning (VBT), IF shift, and an IF notch filter, as well as very sharp filters in the 455-kHz second IF. Its optional VFO-230 remote digital VFO provides five memories.

TS-830S FEATURES:

- LSB, USB, and CW on 160-10 meters, including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV.
- Wide receiver dynamic range. Junction FETs in the balanced mixer, MOSFET RF amplifier at low level, and dual resonator for each band.
- Variable bandwidth tuning (VBT). Varies IF filter pass-band width.

- Notch filter (high-Q active circuit in 455-kHz second IF).
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Built-in digital display (six digits, fluorescent tubes), analog subdial, and display hold (DH) switch.
- Noise-blanker threshold level control.
- 6146B final with RF negative feedback. Runs 220 W PEP (SSB)/180 W DC (CW) input on all bands.
- Built-in RF speech processor.
- Narrow/wide filter selection on CW.
- SSB monitor circuit to check transmitted audio quality.
- RIT (receiver incremental tuning) and XIT (transmitter incremental tuning).

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- VFO-230 external digital VFO with 20-Hz steps, five memories, digital display.
- AT-230 antenna tuner/SWR and power meter/antenna switch; 160-10 meters, including three new bands.
- YG-455C (500-Hz) and YG-455CN (250-Hz) CW filters for 455-kHz IF.
- YK-88C (500-Hz) and YK-88CN (270-Hz) CW filters for 8.83-MHz IF. (VFOs for TS-830S, TS-130 Series, and TS-120S are compatible with all three series of transceivers.)



SP-230

TS-830S

VFO-230

AT-230

TS-130S/V

"Small wonder"... processor, N/W switch, IF shift, DFC option

The compact, all solid-state HF SSB/CW mobile or fixed station TS-130 Series transceiver covers 3.5 to 29.7 MHz, including the three new bands.

TS-130 SERIES FEATURES:

- 80-10 meters, including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV.

- TS-130S runs 200 W PEP/160 W DC input on 80-15 meters and 160 W PEP/140 W DC on 12 and 10 meters. TS-130V runs 25 W PEP/20 W DC input on all bands.
- Built-in speech processor.
- Narrow/wide filter selection on both CW (500 Hz or 270 Hz) and SSB (1.8 kHz) with optional filters.

- Automatic selection of side-band mode (LSB on 40 meters and below, and USB on 30 meters and above). SSB REVERSE switch provided.
- Built-in digital display.
- Built-in RF attenuator.
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Effective noise blanker.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- PS-30 base-station power supply.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) and YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.
- AT-130 compact antenna tuner (80-10 meters, including three new bands).

- SP-120 external speaker.
- VFO-120 remote VFO.
- MB-100 mobile mounting bracket.
- PS-20 base-station power supply for TS-130V.



Optional DFC-230 Digital Frequency Controller

Frequency control in 20-Hz steps with UP/DOWN microphone (supplied with DFC-230). Four memories and digital display. (Also operates with TS-120 and TS-830S.)



PS-30

SP-120

TS-130S

VFO-120

R-1000

"Hear there and everywhere"...
easy tuning, digital display

The R-1000 is an amazingly easy-to-operate, high-performance, communications receiver, covering 200 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. This PLL synthesized receiver features a digital frequency display and analog dial, plus a quartz digital clock and timer.

R-1000 FEATURES:

- Covers 200 kHz to 30 MHz continuously.

- 30 bands, each 1 MHz wide.
- Five-digit frequency display with 1-kHz resolution and analog dial with precise gear dial mechanism.
- Built-in 12-hour quartz digital clock with timer to turn on radio for scheduled listening or control a recorder through remote terminal.
- Step attenuator to prevent overload.

- Three IF filters for optimum AM, SSB, CW, 12-kHz and 6-kHz (adaptable to 6-kHz and 2.7-kHz) for AM wide and narrow, and 2.7-kHz filter for high-quality SSB (USB and LSB) and CW reception.
- Effective noise blanker.
- Terminal for external tape recorder.
- Tone control.
- Built-in 4-inch speaker.
- Dimmer switch to control intensity of S-meter and other panel lights and digital display.

- Wire antenna terminals for 200 kHz to 2 MHz and 2 MHz to 30 MHz. Coax terminal for 2 MHz to 30 MHz.
- Voltage selector for 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC. Also adaptable to operate on 13.8 VDC with optional DCK-1 kit.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- SP-100 matching external speaker.
- HS-5 and HS-4 headphones.
- DCK-1 modification kit for 12-VDC operation.



SP-100

R-1000

HS-5



HC-10

Digital world clock with two 24-hour displays, quartz time base

The HC-10 digital world clock with dual 24-hour display shows local time and the time in 10 preprogrammed plus two programmable time zones.

HC-10 FEATURES:

- Two 24-hour displays with quartz time base. Right display shows local (or UTC) hour, minute, second, day. Left display shows month, date, world time in various cities,

- memory time (QSO starting time), and time difference (in hours from UTC).
- Preprogrammed time in 10 cities around the world, plus two programmable time zones.
- "TOMORROW" and "YESTERDAY" indicators.
- Memorization of present time. Can be recalled later, for logging purposes.
- High accuracy (± 10 seconds/month).



DM-81

Dip meter performs many RF measurements

The DM-81 dip meter is highly accurate and features, in addition to the traditional inductive-coupling technique, capacitive coupling for measuring metal-enclosed coils and toroidal coils.

DM-81 FEATURES:

- Measuring range of 700 kHz-250 MHz in seven bands.
- Built-in storage compartment for all seven coils, capacitive probe, earphone, and ground clip lead.
- All solid-state and built-in battery.
- HC-25U and FT-243 sockets for checking crystals and marker-generator function.
- Amplitude modulation.
- FET for good sensitivity.
- Absorption frequency meter function.
- Earphone for monitoring transmitted signals.
- Capacitance probe for measuring resonant frequencies without removing coil shields, and also for measuring resonant frequencies of toroidal coils.

quick and simple antenna match

A candidate for monoband mobile work

One component and a length of transmission line will make a quick and simple antenna match. Sound too good to be true? The method borrows an old microwave technique and is limited to narrow bandwidths. It's useful for restricted monoband operation, especially for mobile work.

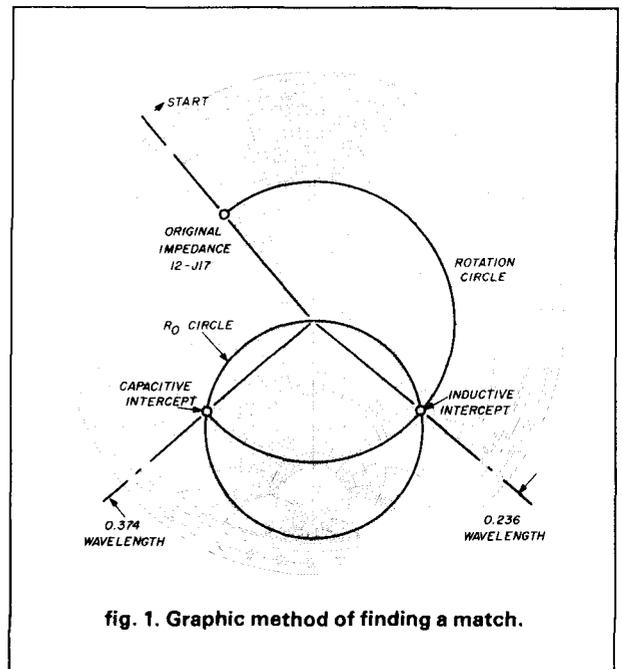
Familiarity with the Smith chart is required.¹ You must have a good measurement of the antenna impedance at the transmitter end.^{2,3} The component value and extra line length can be found by graphic or numerical methods. This matching scheme is best explained by a quick review of certain parts of the Smith chart.

intercepting the R_0 circle

A key element of the Smith chart is the resistive circle lying on the bisecting line and passing through chart center and infinite resistance. This circle is marked as R_0 equal to Z_0 for a specific impedance or unity on a "normalized" chart.*

This simple matching method requires adding a line to move the measured impedance in a clockwise direction until the rotated impedance point intersects the $R_0 = Z_0$ circle at either of two places. A clockwise rotation is marked "toward generator." Once at the R_0 circle intersection, the new reactance may be read directly.

*Normalized charts have all impedances divided by characteristic impedance of a line. These charts can be used with any impedance.



Matching requires adding an *opposite* reactance in series with the new end impedance. It is simply series resonating, so that only the resistive part remains. You have reached the perfect match!

a graphical method

Fig. 1 shows the matching scheme. Suppose you measure an impedance of $12-j17$ ohms at the existing-line transmitter end. Using a drafting compass

By Leonard H. Anderson, 10048 Lanark Street, Sun Valley, California 91352

pivoting on chart center, draw a circle through this impedance point until the $R_0 = Z_0$ circle is intercepted. Next, draw radial lines from chart center through the original impedance and each R_0 circle intercept. Radial lines should go through the circular wavelength scales.

Note the reactance component at the R_0 circle intercept. In this example it's about 84.5 ohms. Calculate a capacitor and inductor value for this reactance

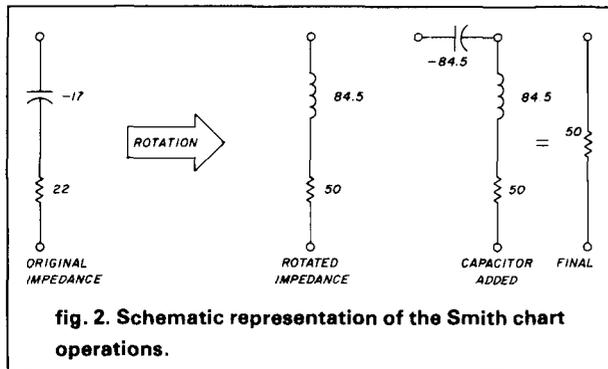


fig. 2. Schematic representation of the Smith chart operations.

at the original impedance-measurement frequency; choice of capacitor or inductor depends on the added line length.

Total the fractional wavelength, in a clockwise direction, from original impedance radial to each of the R_0 circle intercept radials. Inductive-reactance side intercept should total 0.236 wavelength; series capacitance is used at this intercept. Capacitive reactance intercept occurs at 0.374 wavelength, and a series inductor would be required here.

The sequence of events is shown in fig. 2. Rotating the original 12-j17 ohm impedance by 0.236 wavelength (adding a line) will make it 50 + j84.5 ohms. Adding a series capacitor of -j84.5 ohms results in a final impedance of 50 + j0 ohms.

The antenna hasn't changed impedance, but the load presented to the transmitter is now purely resistive; a better power transfer occurs. The original impedance has a 4.67:1 VSWR and may be out of the range of a tuner or may upset an ALC circuit.

line lengths

This quantity is easily determined by

$$\text{Length} = k \times \text{wavelength} \times \text{velocity of propagation/frequency (MHz)} \quad (1)$$

where: $K = 984$ for length in feet,
300 for length in meters

Propagation velocity depends on the added transmission line and would be 0.659 for common polyethylene dielectric coaxial cable. The example in feet at 3.9 MHz with RG-58A cable would be:

$$\begin{aligned} & 984 \times 0.236 \times 0.659 / 3.9 \\ & = 161.86 / 3.9 = 39.24 \text{ feet} \end{aligned}$$

This length of line might shock 80-meter fans at today's prices. An advantage is that the added line is indoors; some previously used outdoor line may still be good.

numerical methods

Previously published formulas can be rearranged for those lacking Smith charts.⁴ Assigning R_0 as the added line characteristic impedance and $R_L + jX_L$ as the original transmitter-end measurement, series reactance is:

$$X_s = \sqrt{[R_0(R_0^2 + X_L^2)] / R_L + R_0(R_L - 2R_0)} \quad (2)$$

This reactance is both capacitive and inductive. It represents the inductive-component-side intercept and the added capacitor reactance. Calculation from the example would be:

$$\begin{aligned} X &= \sqrt{[50(2500 + 289)] / 12 + 50(12 - 100)} \\ &= \sqrt{7220.83} = 84.98 \text{ ohms} \end{aligned}$$

Line-length formula results in a phase angle, β , that must be divided by 360 degrees to obtain fractional wavelength in eq. 1.

$$\beta = \arctan \frac{R_0(R_0 - R_O)}{R_O X_L + R_L X} \quad (3)$$

The X term with no subscript is the value from eq. 2. Example calculations are:

$$\begin{aligned} \beta &= \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{50(50 - 12)}{50(-17) + 12(84.98)} \right] \\ &= \tan^{-1} \left[\frac{1900}{169.76} \right] = 84.89 \text{ degrees} \end{aligned}$$

Dividing 84.98 by 360 gives the wavelength of 0.236, and eq. 1 is used for physical length.

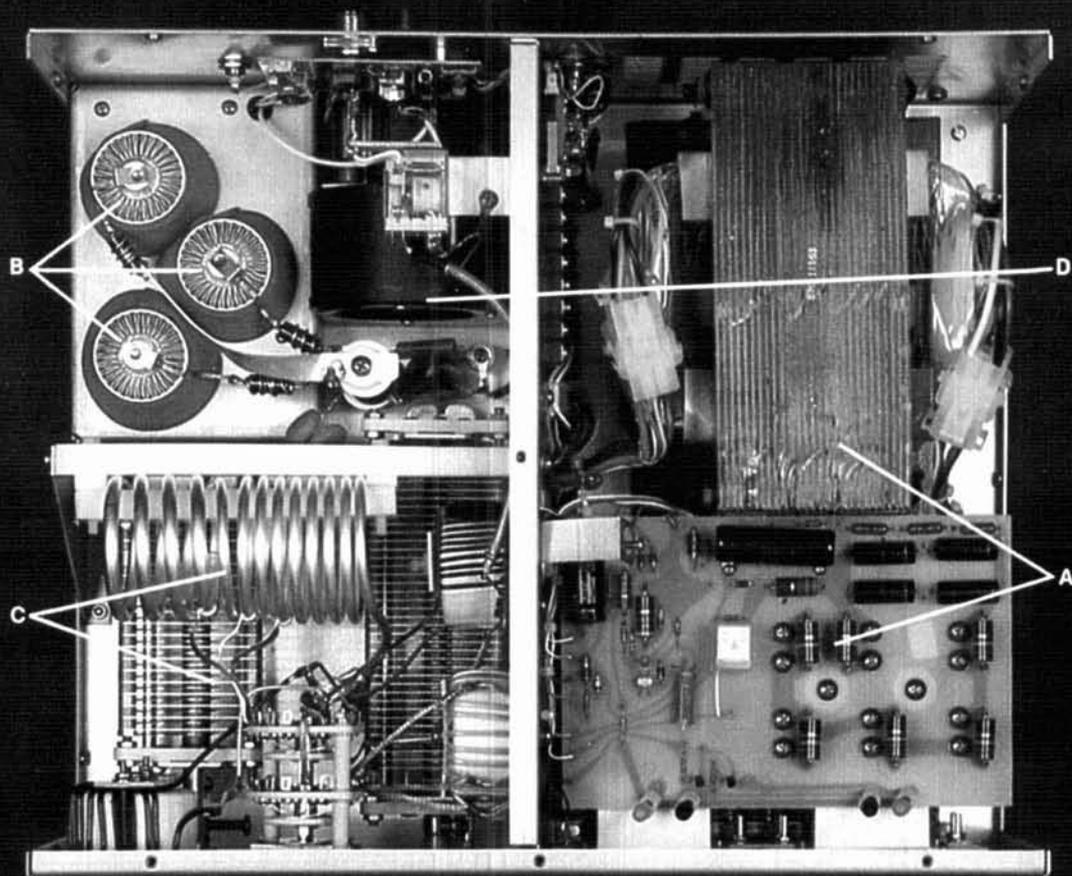
A rotation greater than 0.25 wavelength gives a negative angle for β . Simply add 180 degrees for the correct angle. The reason for a negative result is that an arctangent result can only be within ± 90 degrees. The negative angle represents a counterclockwise rotation. Since the Smith chart is only 180 degrees in circumference, adding 180 degrees to a negative result will give a correct clockwise rotation angle.

Suppose another measurement was 22.5-j50 ohms. Numeric equations would yield X of 85.07 ohms and β of -66.92 degrees. Adding 180 degrees to β would give the correct 113.08 degrees or 0.314 wavelength rotation.

case history of a quick match

A newly moved ham wanted to get on 20 meters in

It couldn't be anything but...



WHAT OTHER
MAXIMUM LEGAL POWER
AMPLIFIER GIVES YOU...

(A) A FULL KW CCS POWER SUPPLY WITH A 45 POUND, 1.5 KVA TRANSFORMER that plugs in for easy handling. . .

(B) TOUGH EIMAC CERAMIC TRIODES, THOROUGHLY COOLED by ETO's exclusive full-cabinet ducted air system. . .

(C) HEAVY SILVER PLATED TUBING COIL IN A FULL PI-L NETWORK that extends to 160 meters and provides 10-15 dB better harmonic suppression than the pi networks commonly used. . .

(D) CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER FLOATING ON A FOAM RUBBER "SANDWICH" that absorbs noise and vibration, permitting whisper quiet operation. . .

AND WHO ELSE BUT ETO rates linears for "a full kilowatt key-down forever?"



(ALPHA 76 PA SHOWN)

Alpha!

NOBODY BUT ETO, so far as we know, provides amplifier warranty coverage beyond a scant 90 days. We'd be embarrassed to offer you a 90 day warranty! That's scarcely long enough to become really familiar with your new linear.

EVERY NEW **ALPHA** CARRIES A TWO YEAR (limited) FACTORY WARRANTY-just one factor that makes **ALPHA** such a sensible investment. Most **ALPHA**s command resale prices close to what they sold for new five or even ten years earlier!

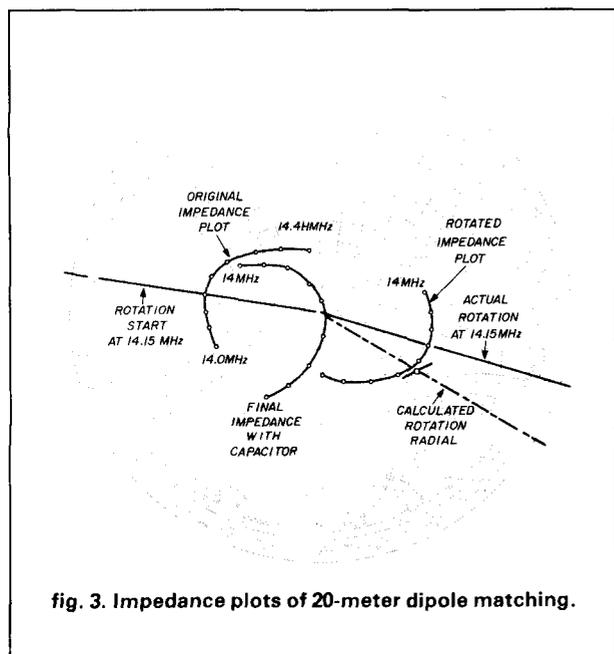
To prevent a sad case of linear buyer's remorse later on, your best move now is to investigate **ALPHA** carefully before you buy any amplifier. Call or write your dealer or ETO today. Just ask for our full color brochure; it contains inside and outside photographs and detailed specifications for all the famous **ALPHA** amplifiers.

Ehrhorn Technological Operations, Inc.
Box 708, Canon City, CO 81212
(303) 275-1613

ETO

table 1. Calculated data of the 20-meter dipole matching example. Columns marked "original" and "measured" are from RX noise bridge readings, others are ideal conditions. Capacitive reactance for 200 pF. Target frequency for optimum match was 14.15 MHz.

F (MHz)	original		new Z at 12-foot		X_C	ideal new Z + X_C		measured	
	impedance	VSWR	extension			impedance	VSWR	impedance	VSWR
14.00	39.3 - j50.8	3.04	25.7 + j34.2		-56.8	25.7 - j22.6	2.45	26.6 - j22.1	2.35
14.05	32.6 - j45.1	3.11	29.0 + j40.5		-56.6	29.0 - j16.1	1.98	30.3 - j15.3	1.88
14.10	27.8 - j41.3	3.27	31.7 + j46.6		-56.4	31.7 - j9.8	1.67	32.7 - j8.6	1.60
14.15	25.1 - j36.1	3.22	37.7 + j52.3		-56.2	37.7 - j3.9	1.35	39.7 - j3.5	1.28
14.20	23.3 - j31.6	3.15	45.2 + j57.4		-56.0	45.2 + j1.4	1.11	47.0 + j1.0	1.07
14.25	23.2 - j24.9	2.80	60.7 + j58.2		-55.8	60.7 + j2.4	1.22	62.0 + j1.0	1.24
14.30	24.5 - j17.5	2.36	80.7 + j47.0		-55.6	80.7 - j8.6	1.64	78.8 - j9.6	1.52
14.35	25.8 - j10.5	2.05	93.7 + j25.0		-55.5	93.7 - j30.5	2.14	90.9 - j28.7	2.07
14.40	27.7 - j2.8	1.81	90.5 - j2.7		-55.3	90.5 - j58.0	2.74	90.1 - j56.1	2.68



a hurry with a temporary dipole. The antenna tuner had been mislaid and the transmitter did not seem to load correctly. RX noise bridge readings and calculations showed a reasonable VSWR condition given in the left columns of table 1. A better match was desired at 14.15 MHz.

Numerical calculations resulted in 61.90 ohms for X , 101.42 degrees or 0.282 wavelength added line. This translated to 181.7 pF series capacitance and 12.92 feet (3.94 meters) of line. Smith chart plots are given in fig. 3 with the dash-dot line marking the 50-ohm intersection at 14.15 MHz.

Two six-foot (1.83-meter) lengths of RG-58C were available and a junkbox search came up with two 100-pF transmitting mica capacitors along with a small box having appropriate cable connectors (to

house the capacitors). HP-67 calculator work indicated this combination should do well.⁵ The ideal rotation plus series capacitance is plotted in fig. 3; ideal and actual results are in table 1. Total time for measurement and matching took half of a Sunday afternoon.

This type of match is no substitute for a good antenna tuner but shows what can be done quickly and with fixed components. The rotated impedance in fig. 3 is slightly more than 90 degrees away from the original. Plot points of the ideal case are on each resistive-part locus, differing only by the series reactance.

applications

Monoband mobile work seems the best application for this simple matching scheme. Restricting the frequency to phone bands permits matching to within 2:1 VSWR. A fixed series reactance should survive vibration better than a variable tuner; it should be in a sturdy metallic box since both ends are above ground. Added cable can be tucked away in the trunk or behind seat backs. Do *not* put any cable under adjustable seats; slashed cable is the invariable result.

Although a simple technique, the method requires accurate measurement and calculation.^{6,7}

references

1. James Fisk, W1DTY, "How to Use the Smith Chart," *ham radio*, November, 1970, page 16 (reprinted March, 1978, page 92).
2. Robert A. Hubbs, W6BXI, and A. Frank Doting, W6NKU, "Improvements to the RX Noise Bridge," *ham radio*, February, 1977, page 10.
3. Paul White, W6BKX, "BKX Bridge," *73*, November, 1969, page 32.
4. Leonard H. Anderson, "Antenna Bridge Calculations," *ham radio*, May, 1978, page 34.
5. *Program 02603D*, HP Users' Library, 1000 N. E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, Oregon, 97330 (a similar HP-97 program is *Program 02258D*; each is \$6.00 and includes a recorded card).
6. T.J. Anderson, WD4GRI, "Noise Bridge Calculations," *ham radio*, May, 1978, page 45 (TI-58, 59 programs).
7. C.R. MacCluer, W8MQW, "Numerical Smith Chart," *ham radio*, March, 1978, page 104 (HP-25 programs).

ham radio

transmission-line circuit design

Using distributed resonant circuits for uhf/vhf transmission lines

In part 1 of this article (*ham radio*, November, 1980) I addressed the governing expressions for calculating resonant transmission-line parameters. Included were data on design relationships such as efficiency, coupling, and resonating capacitance. Programs for the Hewlett-Packard HP-67/97 calculator were detailed using the HP-97 printer capability.

This part of the article examines the geometry of the first four configurations of twelve different transmission lines in common use at 50 MHz and above (50 MHz is not a lower limit, however). The parameters for resonant-circuit design are described for:

1. Coaxial lines.
2. Parallel plates.
3. Parallel wires in air.
4. Single wire over a plane.

Subsequent issues of *ham radio* will present similar data on the remaining transmission-line configurations.

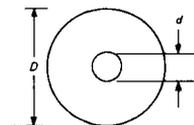
line configurations, graphs, and calculator programs

The critical parameters of the twelve transmission-line configurations previously identified in **fig. 1** (*ham radio*, November, 1980) are described. Graphic solution of characteristic impedance, Z_0 , as a function of the physical geometry of each line is given where practical. Also HP-67/97 calculator programs are provided for each line configuration, permitting rapid solution for the selected variables or variables. For most cases the programs are written to permit the reverse solution to be calculated, thereby checking both accuracy of data entry and program.

The programs are not optimized to minimize steps. In all cases the 224 steps available in the HP-67/97 are sufficient to calculate the desired results. In some cases, more than one line configuration can be programmed on a magnetic card. The final choice rests with each user as to exactly what line configurations are grouped together to satisfy design requirements.

Following each program is a table that shows which registers are used in the program and what they contain. Tables indicating how the program is controlled are included and, where useful, a sample problem is given. References give the source data from which the transmission-line parameters were calculated.

coaxial line



This is the basic transmission-line configuration used in resonant circuits. The governing equation for transmission-line parameters (reference 4) is:

$$Z_0 = \frac{138}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \log_{10} \frac{D}{d} \quad (19)$$

where Z_0 = transmission line impedance (ohms)
 ϵ_r = dielectric constant (air = 1)*
 D = inside major diameter
 d = outside minor diameter

Fig. 8 shows the graphical relationship of D/d versus Z_0 for Z_0 between zero and 300 ohms. These values were calculated for the HP-67/97 program shown in **table 8**. The storage register contents are in **table 9**; program control is in **table 10**. The program assumes that the dielectric constant, ϵ_r , is 1.0; that is, ϵ_r is equal to air if no value is entered.

By **H.M. Meyer, Jr., W6GGV**, 29330 Whitley Collins Drive, Rancho Palos Verdes, California 90274

Table 8. HP-67/97 program for calculating D/d and Z₀ for coaxial lines.

step	HP-97 key	HP-97 code	step	HP-97 key	HP-97 code
001	*LBLA	21 11	026	x	- 35
002	√X	54	027	1	01
003	STO0	35 00	028	3	03
004	RTN	24	029	8	08
005	*LBLB	21 12	030	÷	- 24
006	÷	- 24	031	10 ^x	16 33
007	*LBL1	21 01	032	STO1	35 01
008	STO1	35 01	033	RTN	24
009	LOG	16 32	034	*LBLD	21 14
010	1	01	035	STO1	35 01
011	3	03	036	GTO1	22 01
012	8	08	037	*LBL2	21 03
013	x	- 35	038	R↓	- 31
014	PCL0	36 00	039	1	01
015	X = 0?	16-43	040	STO0	35 00
016	GSB2	23 02	041	÷	- 24
017	÷	- 24	042	STO2	35 02
018	STO2	35 02	043	R/S	51
019	RTN	24	044	*LBL3	21 03
020	*LBLC	21 13	045	1	01
021	STO2	35 02	046	STO0	35 00
022	*LBL4	21 04	047	R↓	- 31
023	RCL0	36 00	048	GTO4	22 04
024	X = 0?	16-43	049	R/S	51
025	GSB3	23 03			

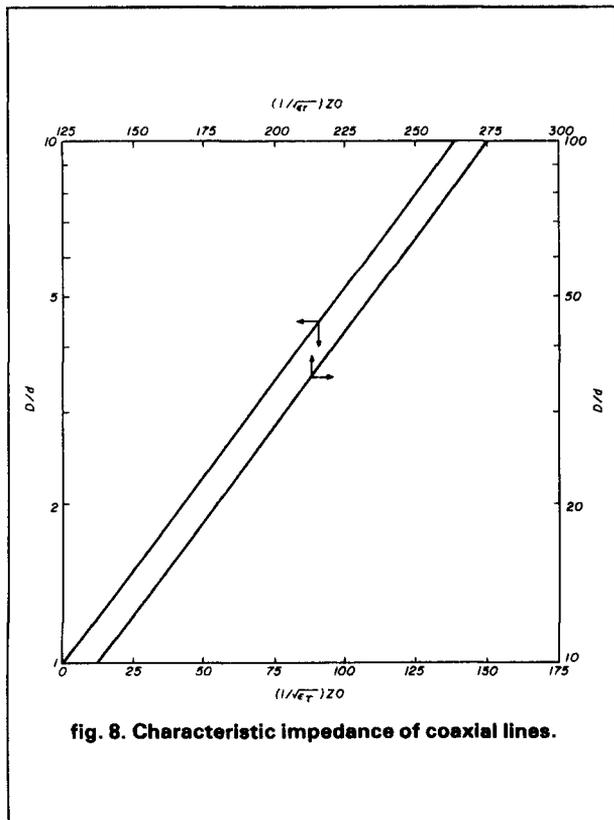
table 9. Register contents for HP-67/97 program for calculating D/d and Z₀ for coaxial lines.

STO 0	√ε _r
STO 1	D/d
STO 2	Z ₀

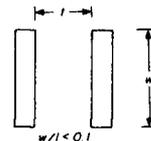
table 10. HP-67/97 program control for calculating D/d and Z₀ for coaxial lines.

enter ε _r	press A
calculates Z ₀	
enter D	press ENTER (1)
enter d	press B
calculates D/d	
enter Z ₀	press C
calculates Z ₀	
enter D/d	press D

Note: If no value for ε_r is entered, program assumes ε_r = 1 = air.



parallel plates



This baseline configuration is often used with vacuum tubes. It is also used as a baseline geometry in calculating striplines between and over a ground plane. It is important to note that fringe and distributed capacitance effects, which can introduce substantial errors, are not considered. In addition, the thickness of the lines is assumed to be zero.

The governing equation (reference 4) as shown for this configuration is:

$$Z_0 = \frac{377}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \log_{10} \frac{w}{t} \quad (20)$$

- where Z₀ = line impedance (ohms)
- w = line width
- t = minimum distance between lines
- w/t > 1.0

Table 11 is the program for the HP-67/97, table 12 shows the storage registers used, and table 13 shows program control. Fig. 9 shows the relationship of w/t with respect to Z₀. The program assumes ε_r = 1 if no value is entered.

Table 11. HP-67/97 program for calculating Z_0 and w/t for parallel plates.

step	HP-97 key	HP-97 code	step	HP-97 key	HP-97 code
001	*LBLA	21 11	026	+	- 24
002	STO0	35 00	027	STO3	35 03
003	\sqrt{X}	54	028	*LBL4	21 04
004	STO1	35 01	029	LOG	16 32
005	RTN	24	030	3	03
006	*LBLB	21 12	031	7	07
007	STO2	35 02	032	7	07
008	*LBL1	21 01	033	x	- 35
009	RCL1	36 01	034	STO4	35 04
010	$X=0?$	16-43	035	*LBL2	21 02
011	GSB9	23 09	036	RCL1	36 01
012	x	- 35	037	$X=0?$	16-43
013	3	03	038	GSB8	23 08
014	7	07	039	+	- 24
015	7	07	040	STO2	35 02
016	+	- 24	041	RIS	51
017	10^x	16 33	042	*LBL8	21 08
018	STO3	35 03	043	1	01
019	RIS	51	044	STO1	35 01
020	*LBL9	21 09	045	RCL4	36 04
021	1	01	046	GTO2	22 02
022	STO1	35 01	047	*LBLD	21 14
023	RCL2	36 02	048	STO3	35 03
024	GTO1	22 01	049	STO4	22 04
025	*LBLC	21 13	050	RIS	51

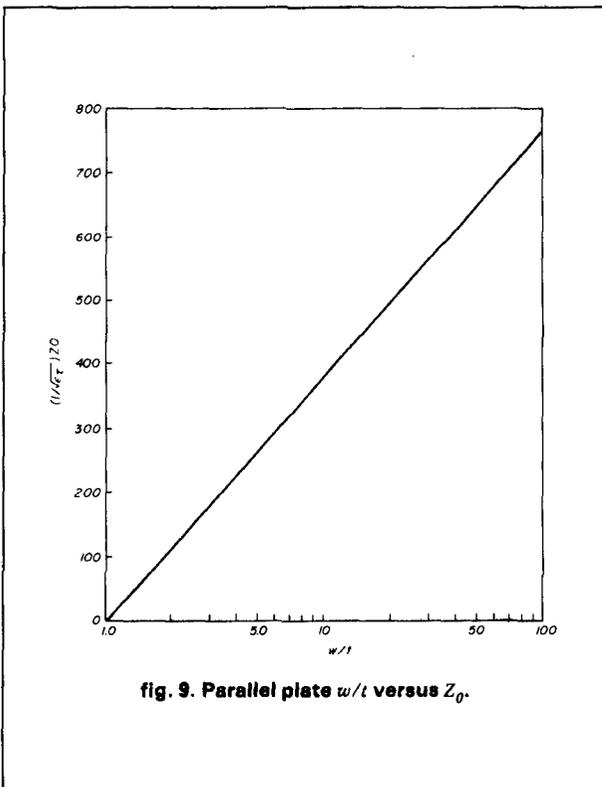
table 12. Register contents for HP-67/97 program for calculating Z_0 and w/t for parallel plates.

STO 0	ϵ_r
STO 1	$\sqrt{\epsilon_r}$
STO 2	Z_0
STO 3	w/t
STO 4	INTERIM

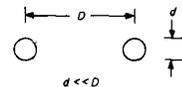
table 13. HP-67/97 program control for calculating Z_0 and w/t for parallel plates.

enter ϵ_r	press A
calculates w/t	
enter Z_0	press B
calculates Z_0	
enter w/t	press C
calculates Z_0	
enter w/t	press D

Note: If no value for ϵ_r is entered, program assumes $\epsilon_r = 1 = \text{air}$.



parallel wires in air



This is the classic balanced transmission line. It is included here for completeness. The exact equation (reference 4) is:

$$Z_0 = 120 \cosh^{-1} \frac{D}{d} \quad (21)$$

where D = center-to-center spacing between lines
 d = outside diameter of each line
 Z_0 = line impedance (ohms)

Fig. 10 is a plot of line impedance versus ratio D/d . Table 14 shows the HP-67/97 program for calculating either the Z_0 or D/d values depending on the available data. Table 15 shows the storage register content used for the program; table 16 shows program control.

To calculate $\cosh^{-1} D/d$, the following was used:

$$\cosh^{-1} \frac{D}{d} = \ln \left\{ \frac{D}{d} + \left[\left(\frac{D}{d} \right)^2 - 1 \right]^{1/2} \right\} \quad (22)$$

In calculating the converse, assume $\cosh^{-1} = a$, then:

$$\frac{D}{d} = \frac{(ea)^2 + 1}{2ea} \quad (23)$$

Table 14. HP-67/97 program for calculating Z_0 and D/d for parallel lines in air.

step	HP-97 key	HP-97 code	step	HP-97 key	HP-97 code
001	*LBLA	21 11	020	*LBL1	21 01
002	STO0	35 00	021	X ²	53
003	1	01	022	1	01
004	2	02	023	-	- 45
005	0	00	024	√X	54
006	+	- 24	025	RCL3	36 03
007	e ^x	33	026	+	- 55
008	STO2	35 02	027	LN	32
009	X ²	53	028	1	01
010	1	01	029	2	02
011	+	- 55	030	0	00
012	RCL2	36 02	031	x	- 35
013	2	02	032	STO0	35 00
014	x	- 35	033	R/S	51
015	+	- 24	034	*LBLC	21 13
016	STO3	35 03	035	+	- 24
017	R/S	51	036	STO3	35 03
018	*LBLB	21 12	037	GTO1	22 01
019	STO3	35 03	038	R/S	51

table 15. Register contents for HP-67/97 program for calculating Z_0 and D/d for parallel lines in air.

STO0	Z_0
STO1	INTERIM
STO3	D/d

table 16. HP-67/97 program control for calculating Z_0 and D/d for parallel lines in air.

calculates	D/d	
enter	Z_0	press A
calculates	Z_0	
enter	D/d	press B
calculates	Z_0	
enter	D	
enter	d	press D

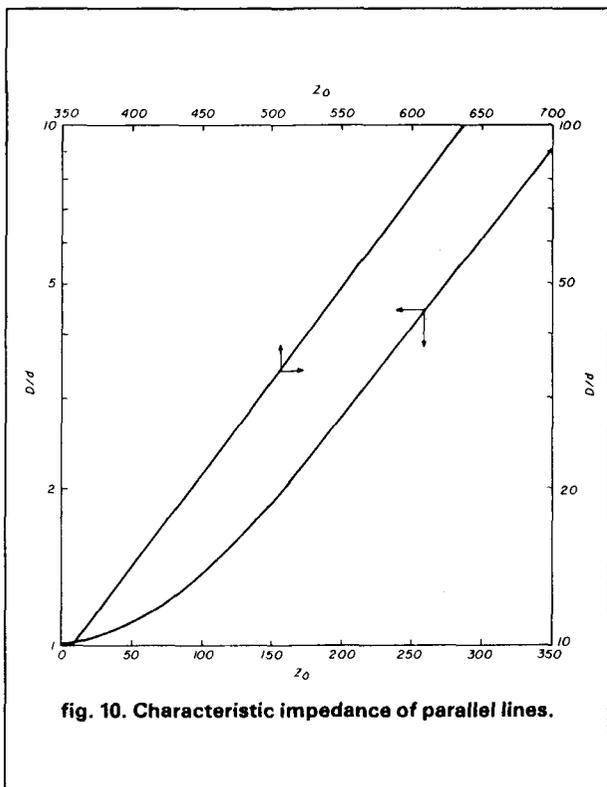
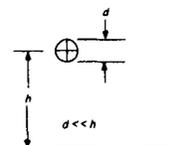


fig. 10. Characteristic impedance of parallel lines.

single wire over a plane



This configuration is often used for resonant circuits to 2 GHz and as the main element of filters in local-oscillator chains. The governing equation (reference 4) is:

$$Z_0 = \frac{138}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \log_{10} \frac{4h}{d} \quad (24)$$

$$d \ll h$$

- where Z_0 = line impedance (ohms)
- ϵ_r = dielectric constant
- h = centerline height above the plane of the wire
- d = wire diameter

Fig. 11 depicts Z_0 versus h/d for a nominal range of values. Table 17 is the HP-67/97 program for calculating Z_0 or h/d or, given h and d , calculating Z_0 . If ϵ_r is not given the program assumes $\epsilon_r = 1$; that is, air. Table 18 shows the storage registers used for the program; table 19 indicates program control.

Table 17. HP-67/97 program for calculating Z_0 and h/d for a wire over a plane.

step	HP-97 key	HP-97 code	step	HP-97 key	HP-97 code
001	*LBLA	21 11	028	3	03
002	STO0	35 00	029	8	08
003	\sqrt{X}	54	030	\div	- 24
004	STO1	35 01	031	STO3	35 03
005	RTN	24	032	*LBL3	21 03
006	*LBLB	21 12	033	RCL1	36 01
007	\div	- 24	034	$X = 0?$	16-43
008	*LBL1	21 01	035	GSB8	23 08
009	STO2	35 02	036	x	- 35
010	4	04	037	10^x	16 33
011	x	- 35	038	4	04
012	LOG	16 32	039	\div	- 24
013	1	01	040	STO2	35 02
014	3	03	041	R/S	51
015	8	08	042	*LBLD	21 14
016	x	- 35	043	GTO1	22 01
017	STO3	35 03	044	*LBL9	21 09
018	*LBL2	21 02	045	1	01
019	RCL1	36 01	046	STO1	35 01
020	$X = 0?$	16-43	047	RCL3	36 03
021	GSB9	23 09	048	GTO2	22 02
022	\div	- 24	049	*LBL8	21 08
023	STO4	35 04	050	1	01
024	R/S	51	051	STO1	35 01
025	*LBLC	21 13	052	RCL3	36 03
026	STO4	35 04	053	GTO3	22 03
027	1	01	054	R/S	51

table 18. Register contents for HP-67/97 program for calculating Z_0 and h/d for a wire over a plane.

STO 0	ϵ_r
STO 1	$\sqrt{\epsilon_r}$
STO 2	h/d
STO 3	INTERIM
STO 4	Z_0

table 19. HP-67/97 program control for calculating Z_0 and h/d for a wire over a plane.

enter	ϵ_r	press A
calculates	Z_0	
enter	h	press ENTER
enter	d	press B
calculates	h/d	
enter	Z_0	press C
calculates	Z_0	
enter	h/d	press D

Note: If no value for ϵ_r is entered, program assumes $\epsilon_r = 1 = \text{air}$.

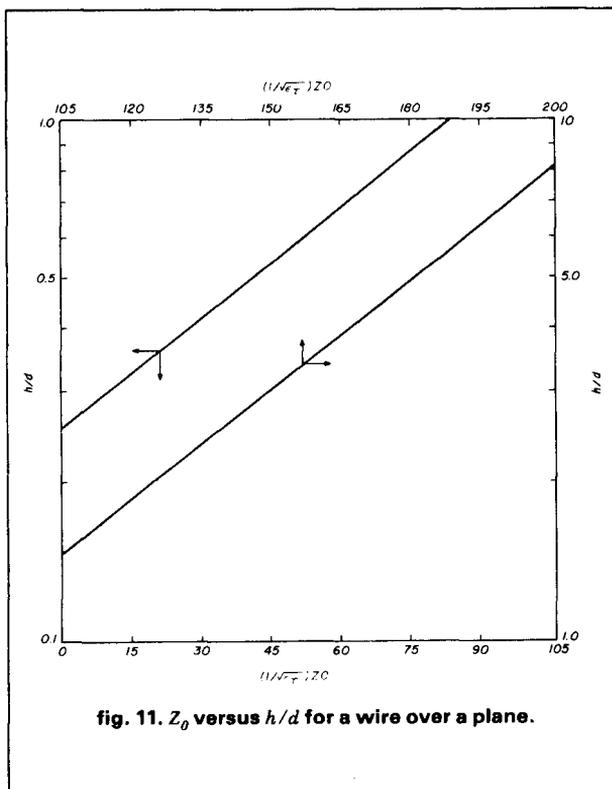


fig. 11. Z_0 versus h/d for a wire over a plane.

In the next series, to be published in a subsequent issue, I shall discuss the geometry and resonant-circuit design of the following line configurations:

1. Circular wire between planes.
2. Parallel wires over a plane.
3. Circular wire in an open trough.
4. Parallel wires between planes/rectangular box.

reference

4. *Reference Data for Radio Engineers*, ITT Corporation, 5th Edition, 1968 (included in subsequent editions).

bibliography

- Bahl, Dr. K.J., "Use Exact Methods for Microstrip Design," *Microwaves*, December, 1978, pages 61-62.
- Fisk, J.R., W1HR, "Microstrip Transmission Lines," *ham radio*, January, 1978, page 28.
- Gardiol, F.E., "HP-65 Program computes Microstrip Impedance," *Microwaves*, December, 1977, pages 186-187.
- "Letters to the Editor," *Microwave Systems News*, December, 1978, pages 13-14.
- Murdock, B.K., *Handbook of Electronics Design and Analysis Procedures Using Programmable Calculators*, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1979.

ham radio

ramsey

the first name in Counters!



9 DIGITS 600 MHz \$129⁹⁵ WIRED

PRICES:

CT-90 wired, 1 year warranty	\$129.95
CT-90 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	
AC-1 AC adapter	109.95
BP-1 Nicad pack + AC Adapter/Charger	12.95
OV-1 Micro-power Oven oven base	49.95
External time base input	14.95

The CT-90 is the most versatile, feature packed counter available for less than \$300.00! Advanced design features include: three selectable gate times, nine digits, gate indicator and a unique display hold function which holds the displayed count after the input signal is removed. Also, a 10MHz TCXO time base is used which enables easy zero beat calibration checks against WWV. Optionally, an internal nicad battery pack, external time base input and Micro-power high stability crystal oven time base are available. The CT-90, performance you can count on!

SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	20 Hz to 600 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 10 MV to 150 MHz Less than 50 MV to 500 MHz
Resolution:	0.1 Hz (10 MHz range) 1.0 Hz (60 MHz range) 10.0 Hz (600 MHz range)
Display:	9 digits 0.4" LED
Time base:	Standard 10,000 mHz, 1.0 ppm 20-40°C Optional Micro-power oven-0.1 ppm 20-40°C
Power:	8-15 VAC @ 250 ma

7 DIGITS 525 MHz \$99⁹⁵ WIRED



SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	20 Hz to 525 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 50 MV to 150 MHz Less than 150 MV to 500 MHz
Resolution:	1.0 Hz (5 MHz range) 10.0 Hz (50 MHz range) 100.0 Hz (500 MHz range)
Display:	7 digits 0.4" LED
Time base:	1.0 ppm TCXO 20-40°C
Power:	12 VAC @ 250 ma

The CT-70 breaks the price barrier on lab quality frequency counters. Deluxe features such as: three frequency ranges - each with pre-amplification, dual selectable gate times, and gate activity indication make measurements a snap. The wide frequency range enables you to accurately measure signals from audio thru UHF with 1.0 ppm accuracy - that's .0001%! The CT-70 is the answer to all your measurement needs, in the field, lab or ham shack.

PRICES:

CT-70 wired, 1 year warranty	\$99.95
CT-70 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	
AC-1 AC adapter	84.95
BP-1 Nicad pack + AC adapter/charger	3.95
	12.95

7 DIGITS 500 MHz \$79⁹⁵ WIRED

PRICES:

MINI-100 wired, 1 year warranty	\$79.95
MINI-100 Kit, 90 day part warranty	59.95
AC-Z Ac adapter for MINI-100	3.95
BP-Z Nicad pack and AC adapter/charger	12.95

Here's a handy, general purpose counter that provides most counter functions at an unbelievable price. The MINI-100 doesn't have the full frequency range or input impedance qualities found in higher price units, but for basic RF signal measurements, it can't be beat! Accurate measurements can be made from 1 MHz all the way up to 500 MHz with excellent sensitivity throughout the range, and the two gate times let you select the resolution desired. Add the nicad pack option and the MINI-100 makes an ideal addition to your tool box for "in-the-field" frequency checks and repairs.

SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	1 MHz to 500 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 25 MV
Resolution:	100 Hz (slow gate) 1.0 KHz (fast gate)
Display:	7 digits, 0.4" LED
Time base:	2.0 ppm 20-40°C
Power:	5 VDC @ 200 ma

8 DIGITS 600 MHz \$159⁹⁵ WIRED



SPECIFICATIONS:

Range:	20 Hz to 600 MHz
Sensitivity:	Less than 25 mv to 150 MHz Less than 150 mv to 600 MHz
Resolution:	1.0 Hz (60 MHz range) 10.0 Hz (600 MHz range)
Display:	8 digits 0.4" LED
Time base:	2.0 ppm 20-40°C
Power:	110 VAC or 12 VDC

The CT-50 is a versatile lab bench counter that will measure up to 600 MHz with 8 digit precision. And, one of its best features is the Receive Frequency Adapter, which turns the CT-50 into a digital readout for any receiver. The adapter is easily programmed for any receiver and a simple connection to the receiver's VFO is all that is required for use. Adding the receiver adapter in no way limits the operation of the CT-50, the adapter can be conveniently switched on or off. The CT-50, a counter that can work double-duty!

PRICES:

CT-50 wired, 1 year warranty	\$159.95
CT-50 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	119.95
RA-1, receiver adapter kit	14.95
RA-1 wired and pre-programmed (send copy of receiver schematic)	29.95

DIGITAL MULTIMETER \$99⁹⁵ WIRED



PRICES:

DM-700 wired, 1 year warranty	\$99.95
DM-700 Kit, 90 day parts warranty	79.95
AC-1, AC adaptor	3.95
BP-3, Nicad pack + AC adaptor/charger	19.95
MP-1, Probe kit	2.95

The DM-700 offers professional quality performance at a hobbyist price. Features include: 26 different ranges and 5 functions, all arranged in a convenient, easy to use format. Measurements are displayed on a large 3 1/2 digit, 1/2 inch LED readout with automatic decimal placement, automatic polarity, overrange indication and overload protection up to 1250 volts on all ranges, making it virtually goof-proof! The DM-700 looks great, a handsome, jet black, rugged ABS case with convenient retractable tilt bail makes it an ideal addition to any shop.

SPECIFICATIONS:

DC/AC volts:	100uV to 1 KV, 5 ranges
DC/AC current:	0.1uA to 2.0 Amps, 5 ranges
Resistance:	0.1 ohms to 20 Megohms, 6 ranges
Input impedance:	10 Megohms, DC/AC volts
Accuracy:	10.1% basic DC volts
Power:	4 "C" cells

AUDIO SCALER

For high resolution audio measurements, multiplies UP in frequency.

- Great for PL tones
- Multiplies by 10 or 100
- 0.01 Hz resolution!

\$29.95 Kit \$39.95 Wired

ACCESSORIES

Telescopic whip antenna - BNC plug	\$ 7.95
High impedance probe, light loading	15.95
Low pass probe, for audio measurements	15.95
Direct probe, general purpose usage	12.95
Tilt bail, for CT 70, 90, MINI-100	3.95
Color burst calibration unit, calibrates counter against color TV signal.	14.95

COUNTER PREAMP

For measuring extremely weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz. Small size, powered by plug transformer-included.

- Flat 25 db gain
- BNC Connectors
- Great for sniffing RF with pick-up loop

\$34.95 Kit \$44.95 Wired

ramsey electronics inc.
2575 BAIRD RD., PENFIELD, NY 14526

PHONE ORDERS
CALL 716-586-3950

TERMS: Satisfaction guaranteed - examine for 10 days, if not pleased, return in original form for refund. Add 5% for shipping - insurance to a maximum of \$10. Overseas add 15%. COD, add \$2. Orders under \$10., add \$1.50. NY residents, add 7% tax.

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr
W6SAI

We are happy to introduce a new department in **ham radio** by one of the most respected and knowledgeable Amateurs in the world. Bill Orr started his Amateur career in 1934, when he obtained his first license, W2HCE. He has been a prolific contributor to the Amateur literature, having authored more than 100 magazine articles and many books. Perhaps his most famous works are **The Beam Antenna Handbook** and **Radio Handbook**, of which he is the editor. Bill's literary style is friendly and easy to read and understand. We hope our readers will enjoy this series of articles, which will contain technical topics of general interest to Radio Amateurs. **Editor**

BY WILLIAM I. ORR, W6SAI

Happy New Year 1981! What will the New Year bring to Amateur Radio? We have the prospect of the new 10-MHz band in the near future and the probability that the 160-meter band will be expanded as the Loran-A equipment is deactivated. And, the sunspot cycle will continue its inexorable decline.

You probably won't notice much deterioration in DX conditions on the high-frequency bands this spring, but you might find that 10 meters is noticeably less "DX-y" this coming fall. And by spring, 1982, the slump in 10-meter openings should be quite apparent. So enjoy 10 while you have the chance. Pay attention to 6 meters, too; it might be a long time before 6 meters shows the long-distance communications that seem to be almost a daily occurrence these past years.

the popular triband Yagi beam

This column discusses the triband

Yagi beam for 20, 15, and 10 meters. This well-known design is used (with impressive results) by many DXers, and it's an inexpensive and effective antenna that's not too big.

The modern triband Yagi was developed from a multifrequency dipole invented and perfected by Howard K. Morgan, Superintendent of Communications, Transcontinental and Western Airline, Inc. The requirement of the airline (the grandfather of the modern TWA) was for a simple, multifrequency antenna that would provide good reception of various aircraft frequencies at ground communication stations. The multifrequency dipole devised by Morgan was described in the August, 1940, issue of *Electronics*, and the original drawing from that article appears in **fig. 1**.

The Morgan antenna consisted of a center-fed dipole with the end insulators replaced by parallel-tuned circuits. Extra wire sections were added beyond the circuits so that the dipole was again resonant at a lower frequency.

For example, if the center dipole section is cut for 21.2 MHz and the parallel-tuned circuits (commonly called *traps*) are tuned to 21.2 MHz, the dipole works in a normal manner; the very high impedance of the resonator. Wires that have been added after the traps have little, if any, effect on antenna operation at, or near, 21.2 MHz.

If wire sections are added after the traps are cut to the proper length, the overall antenna system will resonate at a lower frequency, say, 14.0 MHz. The presence of the tuned circuits affects the length of the antenna, so resonance is obtained at 14.0 MHz with an overall antenna length somewhat shorter than normal. A typical antenna is shown in **fig. 2C**. The traps act as electrical switches that are either open or closed, depending on the frequency of operation of the antenna.

Morgan's article pointed out that antennas for operation on as many as four different frequencies had been built successfully. Finally, the article

provided detailed information concerning adjustment of the traps for proper antenna operation.

resurrection of the multiband dipole

Morgan's multifrequency antenna died a quick death. Here was the perfect antenna for operation on the various Amateur high-frequency bands; the traps were easy to build

and adjust, low-impedance transmission line was readily available, yet nobody carried the idea forward. With the coming of World War II and the ban on Amateur Radio, the multiband-antenna principle fell by the wayside.

It was not until after the war that the concept of multiband operation surfaced again, in a design by Chester Buchanan, W3DZZ, described in the December, 1950, issue

of *Radio and Television News*. Buchanan described a dual-band beam for 10 and 20 meters using trapped elements. He also provided the first complete description of how the trapped antenna worked. His final beam design, known to many DXers as the "W3DZZ beam," was fully described in *QST*, for March, 1955.

how the triband beam operates

Frequency-sensitive "switches" are the operating secret of the triband beam. The switches consist of a capacitor and inductance connected in parallel. This is a simple parallel-tuned circuit, which provides a very high impedance across the terminals at the resonant frequency.

The actual value of the impedance is the reactance of the coil times its Q , ($Q \times Q_L$). If the value of Q is high (Q being the electrical excellence of the coil), the circuit works as a high-impedance insulator at the circuit resonant frequency.

The curve in fig. 2D shows that the off-frequency reactance of the circuit is quite small: inductive at frequencies lower than resonance and capacitive at frequencies higher than resonance.

When the trap is placed in an antenna, the equivalent circuit of the antenna above and below resonance is shown in fig. 2C.

On 15 meters the center portion of the antenna works as a dipole with trap "insulators" tuned to 15 meters. When the antenna is used on 20 meters, the inductive reactance of the traps is quite low, and they act as loading coils. The wire length between the traps is cut so that the wire, plus the loading coils, is resonant at 20 meters, in conjunction with the center section.

Thus, on 20 meters, the trap dipole

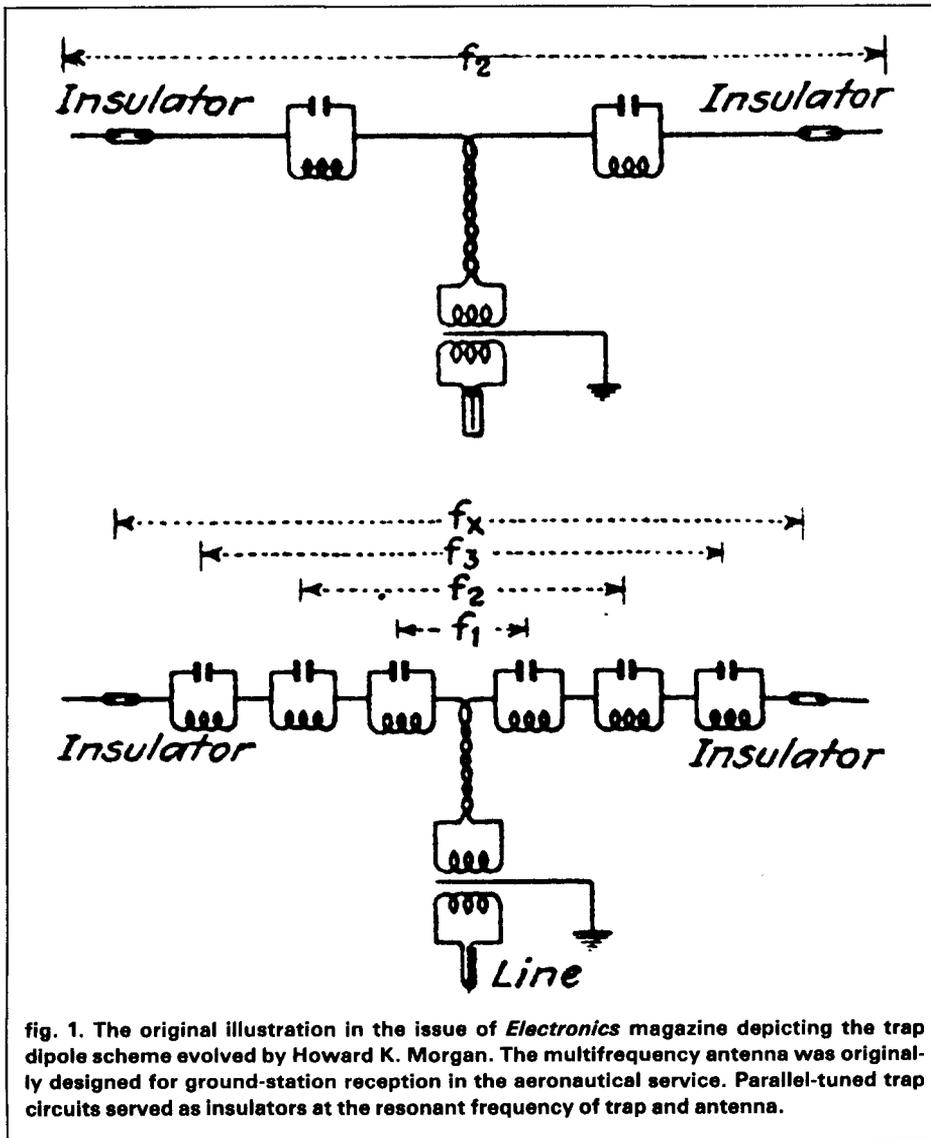


fig. 1. The original illustration in the issue of *Electronics* magazine depicting the trap dipole scheme evolved by Howard K. Morgan. The multifrequency antenna was originally designed for ground-station reception in the aeronautical service. Parallel-tuned trap circuits served as insulators at the resonant frequency of trap and antenna.

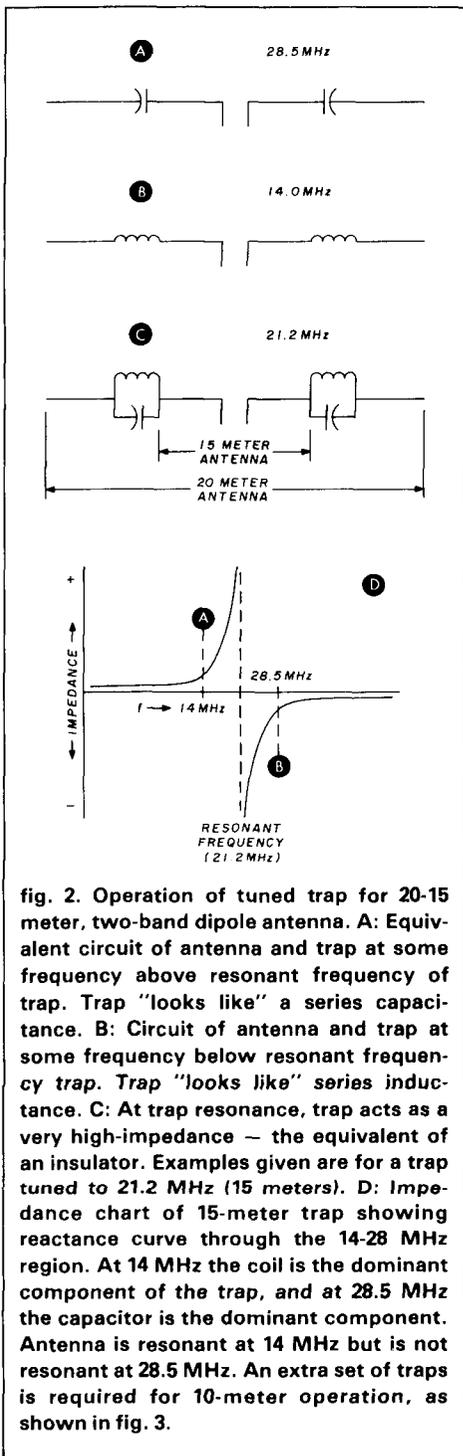


fig. 2. Operation of tuned trap for 20-15 meter, two-band dipole antenna. A: Equivalent circuit of antenna and trap at some frequency above resonant frequency of trap. Trap "looks like" a series capacitance. B: Circuit of antenna and trap at some frequency below resonant frequency trap. Trap "looks like" series inductance. C: At trap resonance, trap acts as a very high-impedance — the equivalent of an insulator. Examples given are for a trap tuned to 21.2 MHz (15 meters). D: Impedance chart of 15-meter trap showing reactance curve through the 14-28 MHz region. At 14 MHz the coil is the dominant component of the trap, and at 28.5 MHz the capacitor is the dominant component. Antenna is resonant at 14 MHz but is not resonant at 28.5 MHz. An extra set of traps is required for 10-meter operation, as shown in fig. 3.

is considerably shorter than normal due to a portion of the antenna being duplicated by the series inductance of the traps — the antenna is *nonresonant* on 10 meters unless extra traps are added.

To put it all together, in a triband

element, the inner section and inner traps are resonant at 10 meters, the middle portion of the antenna and associated traps are resonant at 15 meters, and the whole antenna assembly is resonant at 20 meters (fig. 3).

trap performance

The trap is the heart of the triband antenna. A good trap will have reasonably high *Q* and must be waterproof. Many Amateurs make their own traps for triband dipoles¹ from an airwound inductance and a transmitting-type ceramic capacitor. The trap is placed in a waterproof housing.

Commercially made traps for triband beams are more sophisticated and are designed for mass production. The two traps in one section of an element may be combined into one structure, as shown in fig. 4. This arrangement provides a compact and rugged assembly.

No reliable information exists, as far as I know, as to the actual gain of a triband beam compared to a full-size antenna. Admittedly, the perfect trap has not yet been built, so some power is lost in each trap. In addition, on the two lowest bands, the antenna elements are not full size, so additional power is lost because of the reduced element length. This power is lost in the trap, which acts as a loading coil.

On the whole, the tribander design is good. The triband Yagi beams on the market *work*, and work well, judging from the number of DXers who use them and the robust signals they put out.

triband-beam bandwidth

One specification in which the triband beam suffers is bandwidth. On 10 meters, where the inner set of traps act as insulators, the bandwidth of the triband Yagi compares favorably with that of a conventional 10-meter Yagi beam. On 15 and 20 meters, operational bandwidth is somewhat restricted, because a por-

tion of the element on each band is made up of the trap (or traps) for the higher-frequency band.

Then, too, some triband beams are built on shorter-than-normal booms to conserve space. This compromise further reduces operating bandwidth (and gain) — especially on 20 meters.

A set of representative SWR curves for a triband Yagi and a full size 20-meter Yagi is shown in fig. 5. Both beams are built on 20-foot (6-meter) booms. Observe that the 20-meter bandwidth of the tribander suffers in comparison with the full-size 20-meter beam, but bandwidth improves on 15 meters, and is equal for both antenna designs on 10 meters. This is of little consequence to the Amateur having a tube-type final-amplifier stage with an adjustable output network, but it poses a problem to those who have a solid-state output stage that requires an antenna with a low standing wave ratio.

One way around this problem is to build an SWR "flattener" that will reduce the SWR on the line at the transmitter end of the line (fig. 6). This simple matching network is placed between the coaxial line to the antenna and the station SWR meter. The capacitors and number of coil turns are adjusted for lowest SWR on the operating band. It can be easily adjusted for near-zero SWR at any point in the 10, 15, or 20-meter bands by tuning the controls for minimum SWR as observed on the meter. The settings can be logged for future use.

is a triband Yagi beam practical?

Based on personal observations over the years, the answer to this question is *yes*. If you have a well-made tribander, you have the tremendous advantage of three-band operation with one relatively small antenna. I've used a triband Yagi for years, alternating with a full-size 20-meter beam, on occasion. As far as working DX goes, I can do equally well with either antenna, and I notice no differ-

ence between the three-band design and the single-band beam.

Common sense and measurements made on the triband Yagi tell me that it isn't as efficient as the full-size beam. The bandwidth is somewhat restricted, and the front-to-back ratio isn't quite up to snuff, particularly on 15 and 10 meters. But these complaints fade away when I consider the convenience of working *three bands*, and the fact that I can compete in DX work and get reports that are just about equal to those of others in the area.

Tests. Before I installed the tribander, I wouldn't have believed this, as I took the traps into the company laboratory and measured the *Q* on a precision meter. A trap that I made out of the best materials available (air-wound, silver-plated, copper coil and a transmitting-type ceramic capacitor) provided a *Q* of over 300 at 30 MHz.

The *Q* of the commercial trap, measured at 30 MHz, was only about 180. This so discouraged me that the triband beam sat in my garage in the original box for about a year. Finally, deciding to see for myself how the antenna performed, the 20-meter Yagi came down, and the tribander went up in its place. Despite my misgivings, the triband worked, and worked well.

Some of my engineering colleagues sniffed in disdain at my unscientific test and were unmoved when I beat them out in a DX pileup. "Pure luck," was their conclusion.

Well, I don't know about that. Luck and operating skill surely are factors to be reckoned with. But if the antenna doesn't work, all the luck and operating skill in the world are to no avail.

Power transfer. It's true that some transmitting power is lost in the traps. I have a telescoping tower and can reach the traps in my antenna from the garage roof when the tower is retracted. Running a kilowatt input for 10 minutes, key down (when the band is dead!) results in the traps being

table 1. Data for the G3LDO wire-beam antenna. All dimensions are in inches and are for insulated wire; multiply by 1.04 for uninsulated wire. Dimension C is approximate.

band	reflector	driven element	A	B	C	D
20	452	417	245	263	180	33
15	302	279	154	166	113	22
10	225	208	114	122	85	15

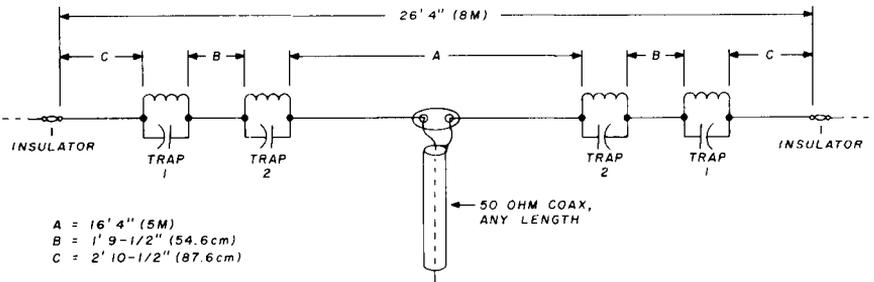


fig. 3. A triband element for 20, 15, and 10-meters. Dimensions are given for no. 16 (1.3mm) antenna wire size (not critical). Each trap is resonated to the design frequency before it is installed in the antenna. Length of each trap is about 2 inches (51 mm). Small ceramic or mica capacitors, rated at 3 kV, are used, which should have zero temperature coefficient.

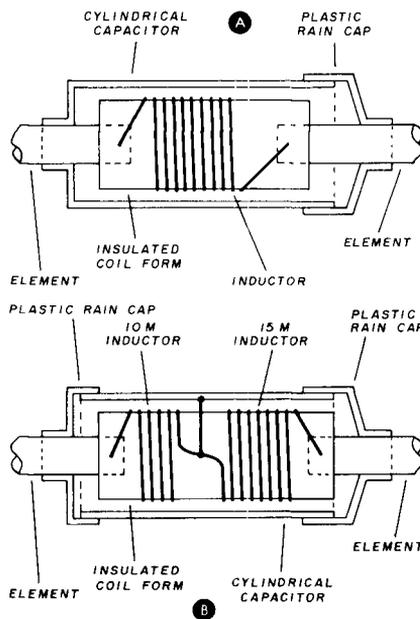


fig. 4. Typical trap construction. A: Single trap composed of inductor connected in parallel with cylindrical capacitor. The capacitor serves as an outer shield for the inductor and provides capacitance between cylinder and coil. End of assembly is sealed against weather with a plastic rain cap. B: Dual, two-band trap composed of two coils mounted within a single cylindrical capacitor. Number of turns on coils and placement within cylinder determines effective capacitance. Ends of assembly are sealed with plastic rain caps. Connection between coils and cylinder is made at center junction of inductors.

slightly warm to the touch. Obviously, some rf power is being converted to heat in the traps. Other hams (having more ego than common sense) have attempted running excess

power to a trap Yagi beam and have damaged the traps.

In conclusion, then, a good trap Yagi beam is an acceptable compromise for the Amateur who wants

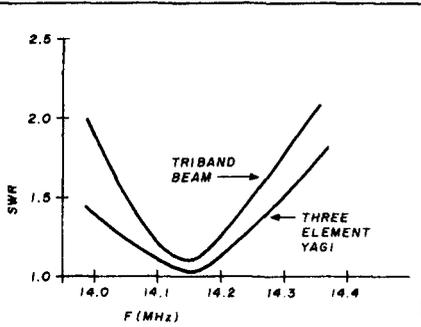


fig. 5. SWR bandwidth curve of typical triband Yagi beam is quite sharp on 20 meters, approaching 2 at band edges. A three-element, full-size Yagi exhibits a more moderate SWR curve for the same frequency span. On 15 meters, tribander bandwidth is somewhat improved and is essentially equal to full-size Yagi on the 10-meter band.

three-band operation. If a solid-state transmitter is used, an SWR "flattener" will prove helpful in making the transmitter perform at top efficiency.

the G3LDO wire

While on the subject of Yagi antennas, the interesting design by G3LDO is worth considering.² Experiments

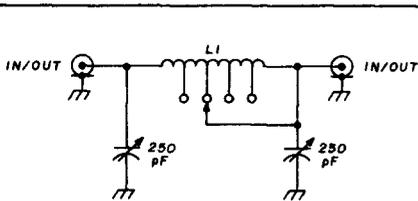


fig. 6. Simple SWR "flattener" for coaxial line. Capacitors are single-spaced receiving types for powers to 250 watts. Mica compression units can be used for low power. Inductor consists of 15 turns, 1-inch (25.4mm) diameter and 2 inches (51mm) long. Tap to coil is through a ceramic, single-pole rotary switch, such as Centralab 2501 (two to six positions, nonshorting). The coil is tapped about every other turn. Wire tap can easily be soldered to coil by depressing turn on either side of tap with screwdriver to allow tap wire to pass around a turn of the coil (coil may be a B&W miniductor or equivalent). Network is symmetrical; either terminal may be used for input or output.

were run on 144 MHz with wire beams, and G3LDO came up with the interesting observation that the resonant length of a wire element depended upon the insulation on the wire. Uninsulated copper wire and enamel-coated copper wire provided "normal" dimensions, whereas insulated copper wire (hookup wire) had a velocity factor of about 0.965. The insulation on the tested wire was PVC (polyvinyl chloride).

Based on this information, G3LDO built a test beam on 2 meters, and then a larger model for 10 meters (fig. 7). He found that bending the elements back in the plane of the antenna caused an increase in the resonant frequency of the bent element and also resulted in a drop in gain. The solution was to fold the elements back in umbrella fashion, with the ends of the elements forming guys for the bamboo or fiberglass support structure. Dimensions for the beam are given in table 1. The performance of this simple and inexpensive wire beam was equal in every way to a standard equivalent design using full-size elements. This looks like a good antenna design for the ham who has a problem locating aluminum tubing.

a TVI filter for the 6-meter operator

Do you have a problem with 6-meter operation? It's a tough deal, what with TV channel 2 only a few megahertz away. Filters that can protect channels 2 and 3 (and provide attenuation of TV garbage in the 6-meter receiver) are hard to find.

My attention has just been directed to a new filter that will be of interest to all 6-meter operators. It is the *Unadilla/Reyco* Interfilter, specifically designed for 6 meters. It's rated for full Amateur power over the range 50-52 MHz and provides over 63 dB attenuation at TV channel 3. (Attenuation at channel 2 is somewhat less.) For full information on this interesting filter, write Unadilla/Reyco, 6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, New York 13057.

references

1. Design and construction of trap antennas is covered in detail in *Simple Low-cost Wire Antennas*, by the author of this column. Available from Ham Radio's Bookstore for \$6.95.
2. This material is abstracted from *Radio Communications*, a publication of the Radio Society of Great Britain, 35 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2AE, England.

ham radio

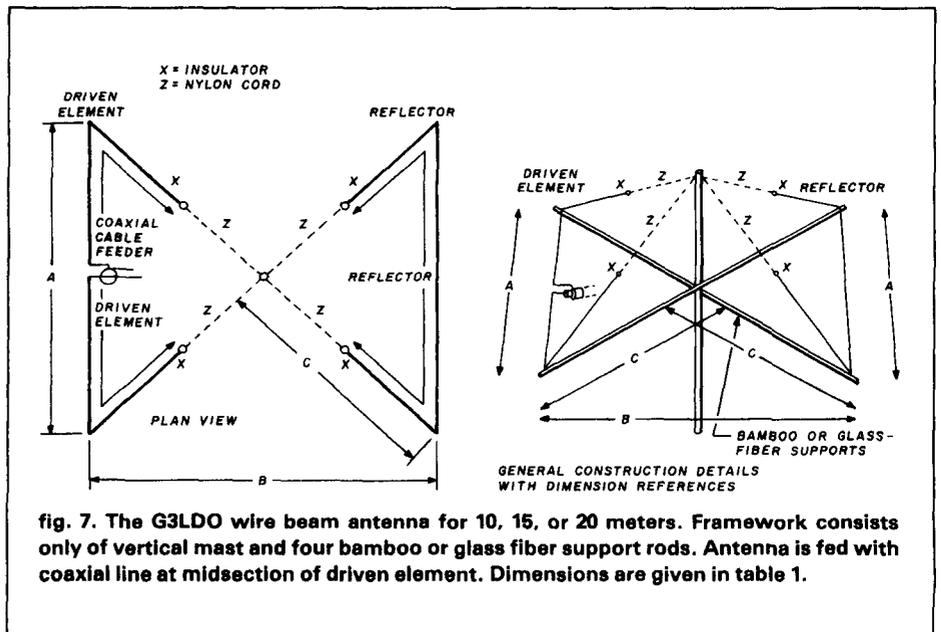


fig. 7. The G3LDO wire beam antenna for 10, 15, or 20 meters. Framework consists only of vertical mast and four bamboo or glass fiber support rods. Antenna is fed with coaxial line at midsection of driven element. Dimensions are given in table 1.

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

MEMORY

	Description	Price
08	1K x 8 Eprom	\$ 5.00
16/2516	2K x 8 5V single supply	9.99
14/9114	1K x 4 Static	5.00
27	4K x 1 Dynamic Ram	2.99
17/4116	16K x 1 Dynamic Ram	5.00
32-6	32K Eprom	39.95

P.U.'s, Etc.

6800P	Microprocessor	9.99
68B21P	PIA	6.99
6845P	CRT Controller	25.00
6850P	ACIA	4.99
6852P	SSDA	5.00
08-1	Microprocessor	5.00
80A	Microprocessor	5.00
30A	Microprocessor	10.99
30	Microprocessor	8.99
30A	PIO	9.99
30	SI0/0	22.50
30	SI0/1	22.50
212	8 Bit input/output part	3.99
251	Communication Interface	6.99
R1602/AY5-1013	UART	6.99
MS1000NL	Four Bit Microprocessor	4.99
-1482B	PSAT	5.99
257	DMA Controller	8.99
341	64 x 4 FIFO	3.00
M5316/F3817	Clock with alarm	5.99
741		60.00
748	8 Bit Microcomputer with programmable/erasable EPROM	60.00
1408L/6	6 Bit D/A	3.25
M2502		9.99
M2601		9.99

CRYSTAL FILTERS

co 001-19880	Same as 2194F	
0.7 MHz narrow band		
dB bandwidth 15KHz min.		
dB bandwidth 60 KHz min.		
dB bandwidth 150 KHz min.		
ultimate 50 dB insertion loss 1 dB max.		
ripple 1 dB max. Ct. 0+/-5 pf 3600 Ohms		
		\$3.99 each

RF454	Same as MRF458	12.5 VDC, 3-30 MHz
		80 Watts output, 12 dB gain

MRF472

	12.5 VDC, 27 MHz
	4 Watts output, 10 dB gain
	\$1.69 each

CARBIDE Circuit Board Drill Bits
for PCB Boards
5 mix for \$5.00

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS

SFD 455D	455 KHz	\$2.00
SFB 455D	455 KHz	1.60
CFM 455E	455 KHz	5.50
SFE 10.7 MA	10.7 MHz	2.99

ATLAS CRYSTAL FILTERS FOR ATLAS

HAM GEAR		
5.52 - 2.7/8		
5.595 - 2.7/8/U		
5.645 - 2.7/8		
5.595 - .500/4/CW	YOUR CHOICE	
5.595 - 2.7 USB		\$12.99 each
5.595 - 2.7/8/L		
5.595 - 2.7 LSB		
9.0 - USB/CW		

J310 N-CHANNEL J - FET 450 MHz
Good for VHF/UHF Amplifier,
Oscillator and Mixers. 3/\$1.00

AMPHENOL COAX RELAY

26 VDC Coil	SPDT	#360-11892-13
100 watts	Good up to 18 Ghz	
		\$19.99 each

78M05 Same as 7805 but only 1/2 Amp @
5 VDC 49¢ each or 10/\$3.00

NEW TRANSFORMERS

F-18X	6.3 VCT @ 6Amps	\$6.99 each
F-46X	24V @ 1Amp	5.99
F41X	25.2VCT @ 2Amps	6.99
P-8380	10VCT @ 3Amps	7.99
P-8604	20VCT @ 1Amp	4.99
P-8130	12.6VCT @ 2Amps	4.99
K-32B	28VCT @ 100 MA	4.99
E30554	Dual 17V @ 1Amp ea.	6.99

EIMAC FINGER STOCK #Y-302
36 in. long x 1/2 in. \$4.99 each

NO ORDERS UNDER \$10

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

MRF203	SP.O.R.	BFW92A	\$ 1.00
MRF216	19.47	BFW92	.79
MRF221	8.73	MMCM918	14.30
MRF226	10.20	MMCM2222	15.65
MRF227	2.13	MMCM2369	15.00
MRF238	10.00	MMCM2484	15.25
MRF240	14.62	MMCM3960A	24.30
MRF245	28.87	MWA110	6.92
MRF247	28.87	MWA120	7.38
MRF262	6.25	MWA130	8.08
MRF314	12.20	MWA210	7.46
MRF406	11.33	MWA220	8.08
MRF412	20.65	MWA230	8.62
MRF421	27.45	MWA310	8.08
MRF422A	38.25	MWA320	8.62
MRF422	38.25	MWA330	9.23
MRF428	38.25		
MRF428A	38.25	TUBES	
MRF426	8.87	6KD6	\$ 5.00
MRF426A	8.87	6LQ6/6JE6	6.00
MRF449	10.61	6MJ6/6LQ6/6JE6C	6.00
MRF449A	10.61	6LF6/6MH6	5.00
MRF450	11.00	12BY7A	4.00
MRF450A	11.77	2E26	4.69
MRF452	15.00	4X150A	29.99
MRF453	13.72	4CX250B	45.00
MRF454	21.83	4CX250R	69.00
MRF454A	21.83	4CX300A	109.99
MRF455	14.08	4CX350A/8321	100.00
MRF455A	14.08	4CX350F/J/8904	100.00
MRF472	2.50	4CX1500B/8660	300.00
MRF474	3.00	811A	20.00
MRF475	2.90	6360	4.69
MRF476	2.25	6939	7.99
MRF477	10.00	6146	5.00
MRF485	3.00	6146A	5.69
MRF492	20.40	6146B/8298	7.95
MRF502	.93	6146W	12.00
MRF604	2.00	6550A	8.00
MRF629	3.00	8908	9.00
MRF648	26.87	8950	9.00
MRF901	3.99	4-400A	71.00
MRF902	9.41	4-400C	80.00
MRF904	3.00	572B/T160L	44.00
MRF911	4.29	7289	9.95
MRF5176	11.73	3-1000Z	229.00
MRF8004	1.39	3-500Z	129.99
BFR90	1.00		
BFR91	1.25	TO-3 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS	
BFR96	1.50	Phenolic type	6/\$1.00

UHF/VHF RF POWER TRANSISTORS
 CD2867/2N6439
 60 Watts output
 Reg. Price \$45.77
 SALE PRICE \$19.99

1900 MHZ to 2500 MHZ DOWNCONVERTERS
 Intended for amateur radio use.
 Tunable from channel 2 thru 6.
 34 dB gain 2.5 to 3 dB noise.
 Warranty for 6 months

Model HMR II
 Complete Receiver and Power Supply
 \$225.00 (does not include coax)
 4 foot Yagi antenna only
 \$39.99

Downconverter Kit - PCB and parts
 \$69.95

Power Supply Kit - Box, PCB and parts
 \$49.99

Downconverter assembled
 \$79.99

Power Supply assembled
 \$59.99

Complete Kit form with Yagi antenna
 \$109.99

REPLACEMENT PARTS

MRF901 \$ 3.99

MBD101 1.29

.001 Chip Caps 1.00

Power Supply PCB 4.99

Downconverter PCB 19.99

NEW ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARDS

110 Keys Numeric and Cursor Pad

No data available \$19.99

86 PIN MOTOROLA BUS EDGE CONNECTORS

Gold plated contacts

Dual 43/86 pin .156 spacing

Soldertail for PCB \$3.00 each

CONTINUOUS TONE BUZZERS

12VDC \$2.00 each

110VAC MUFFIN FANS

New \$11.95 Used \$5.95

PL259 TERMINATION 52 Ohm 5 Watts
 \$1.50 each

NO ORDERS UNDER \$10

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

857JAN	\$ 2.50	2N6097	\$28.00
949	3.60	2N6166	38.00
947	15.00	2N6368	22.99
950	4.60	2N6439	40.00
375	8.00	A210/MRF517	2.00
553	1.57	BLY38	5.00
818	5.00	40280/2N4427	1.10
866	1.00	40281/2N3920	7.00
866JAN	2.50	<u>40282/2N3927</u>	<u>10.48</u>
866JANTX	4.00	NE555V TIMERS	
925	10.00	<u>39¢ each or 10/\$3.00</u>	
948	2.00	NEW DUAL COLON LED	
950	25.00	<u>69¢ each or</u>	
959	3.00	<u>10/\$5.00</u>	
960JANTX	10.00	HEP170 1000 PIV	
072	1.60	2.5 Amps 25¢ each or	
427	1.10	<u>100/\$15.00</u>	
429	7.00	HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS	
877	1.00	420 MFD @ 400 VDC OR	
959	2.00	600 MFD @ 400 VDC	
976	15.00	<u>\$6.99 each</u>	
070	8.00	NEW ROTRON BISCUIT FANS	
071	15.00	Model BT2A1 115 VAC	
108	4.00	<u>\$12.99 each</u>	
109	1.50	TORIN TA700 FANS NEW	
179	1.00	Model A30340	
583	4.00	230 VAC @ .78 Amps	
589	6.00	Will also work on 115 VAC	
590	8.00	<u>\$29.99 each</u>	
591	11.00	DOOR KNOB CAPS	
635	5.44	470 pf @ 15 KV \$3.99 each	
636	11.60	Dual 500 pf @ 15 KV 5.99 each	
637	20.00	680 pf @ 6 KV 3.99 each	
641	5.00	800 pf @ 15 KV 3.99 each	
643	14.00	1000 pf @ 20 KV 5.00 each	
645	10.00	<u>2700 pf @ 40 KV 5.99 each</u>	
842	8.00	NEW & USED BCD SWITCHES	
849	20.00	3 switch with end plates	
942	40.00	<u>\$8.99 New \$6.95 Used</u>	
946	14.00		
862	50.00		
080	7.00		
081	10.00		
082	11.00		
083	13.00		
084	14.00		
095	11.00		
096	20.00		

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Check, money order, or credit cards welcome. (Master Charge and VISA only) No personal checks or certified personal checks for foreign countrys accepted. Money order or cashiers check in U.S. funds only. Letters of credit are not acceptable.

Minimum shipping by UPS is \$2.35 with insurance. Please allow extra shipping charges for heavy or long items.

All parts returned due to customer error will be subject to a 15% restock charge.

If we are out of an item ordered, we will try to replace it with an equal or better part unless you specify not to, or we will back order the item, or refund your money.

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Prices superseade all previously published. Some items offered are limited to small quantities and are subject to prior sale.

We now have a toll free number but we ask that it be used for charge orders only. If you have any questions please use our other number. We are open from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday thru Saturday.

Our toll free number **for orders only** is 800-528-3611.

JUMBO LED's		MEDIUM LED's
Red	8/\$1.00	Red 6/\$1.00
Clear	6/\$1.00	Green 6/\$1.00
Yellow	6/\$1.00	
Green	6/\$1.00	
Amber	6/\$1.00	

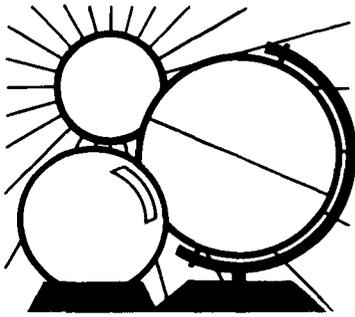
NEW GE OPTO COUPLERS 4N26
69¢ each or 10/\$5.00

MICRO-MINI WATCH CRYSTALS
32.768 Hz \$3.00 each

NEW 2" ROUND SPEAKERS
100 Ohm coil 99¢ each

PLASTIC TO-3 SOCKETS 4/\$1.00

NO ORDERS UNDER \$10



DX FORECASTER

Introducing Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW, who will present a series of columns on propagation and DX forecasting. Garth is a physicist and electronics engineer with extensive experience in propagation forecasting. He was associated with the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory and also did short-term radio propagation forecasting for the North Atlantic Warning Service in Boulder, Colorado.

First licensed in 1950 as W4RCF, then as W7ROY, Garth has been a member of several DXpeditions in conjunction with propagation forecast studies. Among them were an expedition to Antarctica (KC4USK) in 1956-58 and to the Cook Islands (KH6MG/ZK1) in 1958. Garth is a DXer and enjoys recording DX signals from beacons for propagation studies. Editor

New DXers

Are you a new ham who has come onto the thrill of your first DX with that new rig for Christmas, or an old one that has taken time out from years of rag chewing for a renewed go at DX chasing? If either, you may be interested in some propagation fundamentals and a look at which frequencies to use for putting the signal where you want it. To get your signal there the loudest of the bunch and to receive his probably weaker signal (other countries usually have lower power limits) is the goal. This can be done by fine-tuning your system for the particular location of the DX of your interest. That is, the antenna and ionosphere can be coupled together to increase the chance of their hearing you, and you hearing them, by the signal going to the right azimuth and out to the right distance.

The height of "reflection" in the ionosphere depends on the frequency band used. The angle of incidence into the ionospheric layer also affects what depth in the ionosphere the

radio wave penetrates to be "reflected." Your antenna system needs to feed the maximum power at the correct vertical take-off angle to be maximum at the correct distance away and the correct azimuth for the correct direction (great circle bearing, usually). This is the best coupling to the ionosphere. The distances mentioned in the band-by-band summary show how the frequency penetration into the ionosphere varies the signal distance from band to band. A different antenna should be used for best results in short skip and in long skip; a high take-off angle for short skip and a lower angle for long skip. Articles on antennas often mention the take-off angles, or you can consult the antenna handbooks.

January is very similar to December in propagation effects. The ionosphere is a balanced energy system that changes slowly in its seasonal change from month to month. There is an intense but short meteor shower over a few hours sometime between January 2nd through 4th. It is known as the Quadrantid shower.

Band-by-band summary

Six meters will open occasionally for F2 long skip propagation with hops 1,000-2,500 miles long and with many hops usable. The openings will follow the sun during the day and early evening.

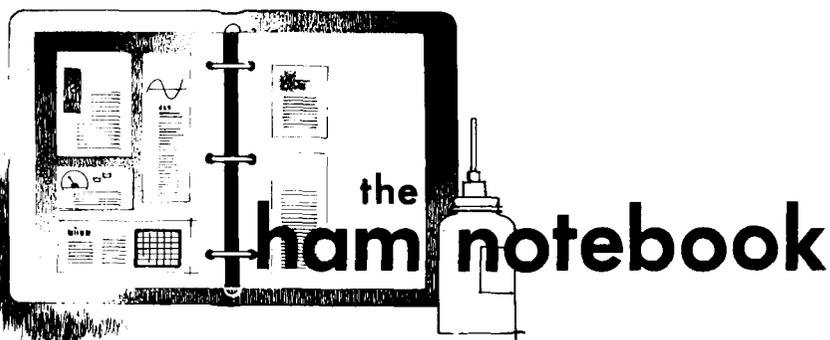
Ten and Fifteen meters will have openings similar to 6 meters, but more often and longer. Worldwide DX is usual from after sunrise until well after sunset during periods of 27-day solar flux maxima. Short skip of 1,200 miles maximum distance is also possible and will also be following the sun across the earth.

Twenty meters will be open most all days and nights to some area of the globe, with long skip and plenty of short skip with similar distances and number of hops as the 15, 10, and 6 meter bands. This is the workhorse of the bands. Tall towers and high beams or quads are a natural for long skip for this band.

Forty and Eighty meters will be the most usable night-hour bands for DX. Most areas of the world can be worked between darkness until just before sunrise. Hops shorten on these bands to about 2,000 miles for 40 and 1,500 miles for 80 meters, but the number of hops can increase, since signal absorption in the ionospheric D region is low during the night. The path direction follows the darkness across the earth, similar to the higher bands following the sun. Daytime short skip can be used during the day and night, particularly if low-height horizontal antennas (high take-off angle) are used. Vertical antennas over good ground systems give the lowest take-off angles for long skip on these bands.

One-Sixty meters will be about like eighty meters and provide good stuff for the enthusiastic DXer who can come up with low-take-off angle antennas with good efficiency at the long wavelength of this band.

ham radio



how accurate is that SWR meter?

A friend recently contracted a radio operator's most dreaded ailment: reflectophobia, the unwarranted fear of reflected waves on a transmission line. Fortunately, this was not a terminal case. I still remember the early morning phone call and the troubled voice saying, "Something is wrong with my antenna. The SWR won't go below 1.8." To make a long story as short as possible, there was nothing wrong with the antenna. The SWR

meter he was using wouldn't read below 1.8. This made me think about SWR meters and their accuracy. Is there a way to check the accuracy of an SWR meter without using expensive or complicated test equipment? There is.

Basic transmission line theory tells us the SWR on the line will be the ratio of the load resistance to the line impedance.¹ If the load resistance equals the line impedance, the SWR will be 1:1. However, if the load resistance is either double or half the line

impedance, the SWR will be 2:1. This is the key to a simple way to check the accuracy of an SWR meter. While it would be possible to use a 100-ohm resistor as a dummy load and measure the SWR, this method has several limitations. If the resistor has a 10 per cent tolerance, its resistance could be anywhere between 90 and 110 ohms; and it might not provide an SWR of 2:1. Additionally, carbon composition resistors can't dissipate more than a few watts, and anything but a QRP rig would overheat the 100-ohm dummy load. Using a wirewound resistor to increase the amount of power the dummy load can handle won't work because at higher frequencies the inductance of the wire in the resistor will have enough inductive reactance that the SWR won't be 2:1. Instead of using a 100-ohm dummy load with a 50-ohm transmission line to obtain an SWR of 2:1, we can use a 25-ohm dummy load and obtain the same results.

But where can I get a 25-ohm dummy load? It's easy. Just connect two 50-ohm dummy loads in parallel. Several commercially available dummy loads consist of a 50-ohm noninductive resistor in a bucket of transformer oil. The resistor itself can dissipate some power and the oil absorbs the heat, effectively increasing the amount of power the dummy load can safely handle.

Basic theory tells us the total resistance of two resistors in parallel² is $R = \frac{R1 \times R2}{R1 + R2}$. In this case, both

resistors are 50 ohms; thus $R = 25$ ohms. Since $SWR = \frac{Z_{line}}{Z_{load}}$, then

$\frac{50}{25} = 2.1$. The easiest way to con-

nect two dummy loads in parallel is to use a coaxial T fitting (Amphenol 83-1T or equivalent) with short patch cords as shown in fig. 1. With two dummy loads in parallel, the load will

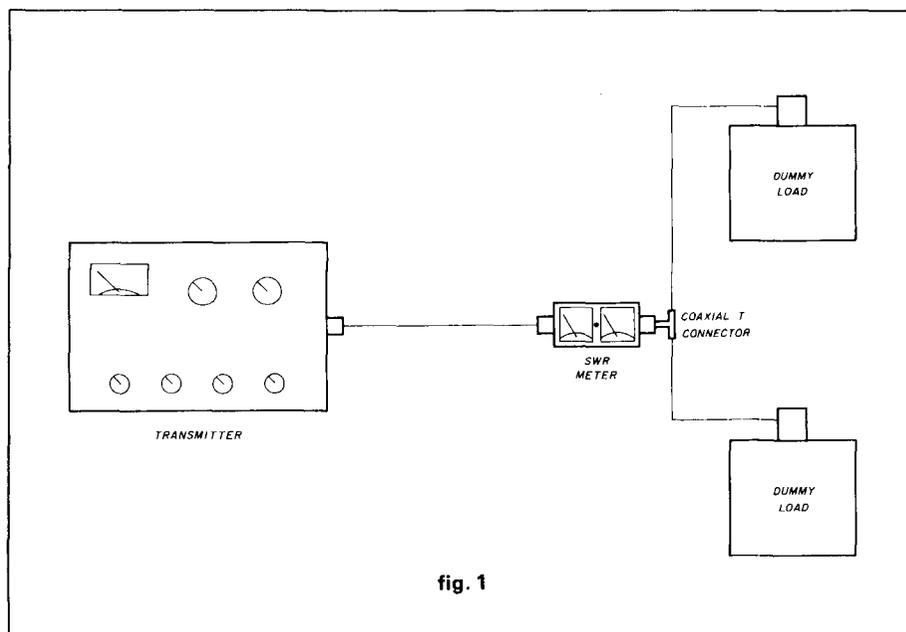


fig. 1

be 25 ohms and the SWR will be 2:1. If you are using a bidirectional wattmeter, the reflected power should be 11.11 per cent of the forward power. That's really all there is to it. This method of checking the accuracy of the meter can be used for hf, vhf, QRP, or even CB. In fact, any frequency and power level within the meter's capabilities can be used.

Now for the bad news. If your meter doesn't indicate an SWR of 2:1 when connected between a 50-ohm transmitter and a 25-ohm load, there might not be much you can do about it. Many lower priced SWR meters don't have any internal adjustments for calibration. Check the schematic for your meter to see whether it has a calibration adjustment. Even if your meter doesn't have a calibration adjustment, at least you'll know whether it reads high or low.

references

1. *Understanding Amateur Radio*, ARRL, 1977, page 96.
2. *Understanding Amateur Radio*, ARRL, 1977, page 9.

John W. Frank, WB9TQG

Drake R-4C receiver audio improvement

In the December, 1977, issue of *ham radio*, the article "Present-Day Receivers — Some Problems and Cures" suggests a 0.0015- μ F capacitor be placed across R83 to correct a phase error in the Drake R-4C receiver.

I made this change and noted an improvement in audio quality. However, I also found another problem. With a headset connected to the earphone jack and the receiver in a standby position, an annoying shotgun noise was heard while transmitting. This noise was not noticed when the earphones were removed and the speaker alone was working.

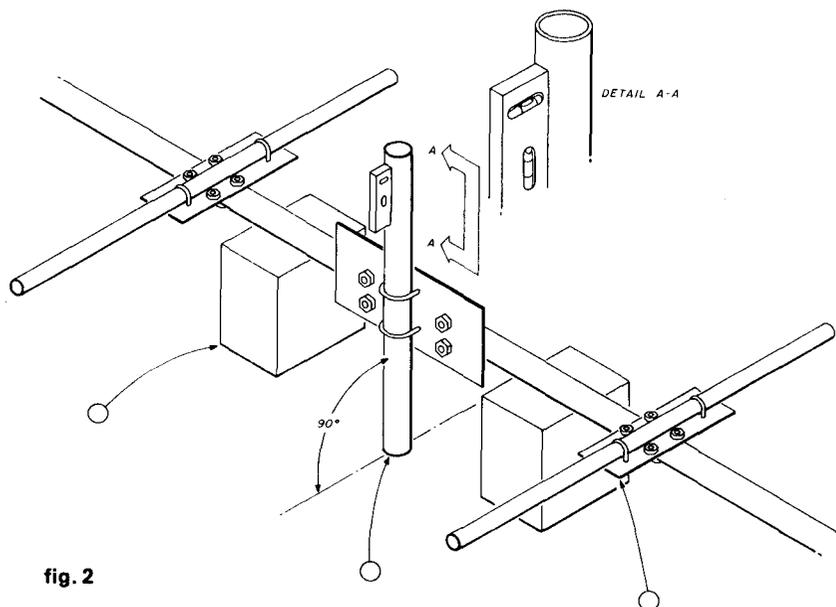
A quick check of the R-4C circuit

aligning Yagi beam elements

Assembling beam elements so that they are both in line with each other and parallel to the ground can be a frustrating experience when the eye-

ball or ground-assembly methods are used. The scheme shown in **fig. 2** is effective in providing a neat installation in a few minutes, and doesn't require any special tools other than a small level.

Roy Lehner, WA2SON



indicated that a 0.01- μ F bypass capacitor was connected from the speaker terminal to ground. This effectively bypassed any rf picked up by the speaker leads. However, when the headset is plugged in, this bypass capacitor is disconnected from the circuit. The addition of a 0.01- μ F capacitor from earphone jack to ground bypassed any rf picked up by the headset leads, and the problem was solved. Another solution is to remove the present 0.01- μ F capacitor and reconnect it so it appears across both the earphone and speaker leads to the output transformer.

Bernard White, W3CVS

75S-3 alignment

During a recent rf circuit alignment

procedure on my Collins 75S-3 receiver, I found a slight alteration that proved to be very beneficial to the reception of 10-meter signals. The modified procedure has been repeated a number of times with equal results.

The rf alignment procedure in the instruction manual is followed from steps a through f. After step f, repeat the OSC, RF, and ANT slug adjustments on the moveable platform; only a minor readjustment will be necessary. Once this is accomplished, continue with steps g through o. Then recheck the RF and ANT trimmer capacitor adjustments at 3.7 MHz. Again, a slight readjustment will suffice.

The foregoing should result in a marked improvement in the reception of 10-meter signals.

Paul K. Pagel, N1FB



SIMPLY THE BEST!

FOX TANGO FILTERS

YAESU-KENWOOD-DRAKE-COLLINS-HEATH

Whether your SSB rig is old or new, there is no easier or essentially less expensive way to significantly upgrade its performance than by improving its IF passband filtering. FOX-TANGO filters are made of specially-treated high-Q quartz crystals, affording excellent shape factors and ultimate rejection exceeding 80 dB. They are custom made for drop-in installation, matching perfectly, both physically and electronically. Our Diode Switching Boards make possible (now or in the future) the addition of a variety of switch-selectable filters affording superior variable bandwidth without the need to buy an expensive new model. If you want the best for less, you'll buy FOX-TANGO. Just tell us the bandwidth(s) desired for your make and model.

*DIODE SWITCHING BOARDS available to permit 1, 2 or more filters than those for which manufacturer provides room. SPECIFY make and model.

Single-filter type: \$12 Airmail postpaid worldwide.
 Dual-filter type: \$21 Airmail postpaid worldwide.
 Florida residents add 4% (sales tax) (FOREIGN ADD \$5 per filter)

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed



Visa/MC welcomed. Money back if not satisfied.



BROCHURE ON REQUEST

GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE

8-POLE FILTER BANDWIDTHS IN STOCK

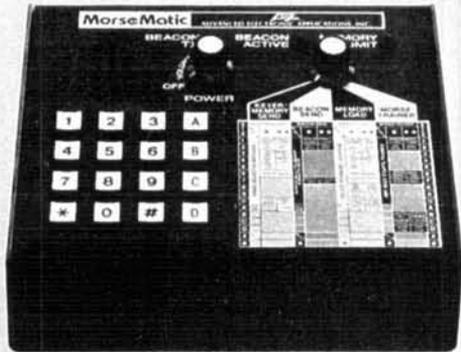
CRYSTAL FILTER	CW (Hz)						SSB-AM (kHz)				
	125	250	400	500	600	800	1.8	2.1	2.4	6.0	8.0
YAESU	\$55 EACH										
*FT-101/F/FR-101		✓		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	
*FT-301/FT-7B/620		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	
*FT-901/101ZD/107				✓			✓			✓	
FT-401/560/570				✓			✓			✓	
FT-200/TEMPO I				✓			✓			✓	
KENWOOD	\$55 EACH										
*TS-520/R-599		✓	✓				✓	✓			* 2nd IF \$125 for R-820 only
*TS-820/R-820		✓	✓				✓	✓			
HEATH	\$55 EACH										
ALL HF		✓	✓				✓	✓			
DRAKE	FOR PRICES SEE NOTES										
R-4C	GUF-1 Broad 1st IF Superior Shape Factor/Ult Rej \$65 ✓ ✓ GUF-2 Narrow 1st IF ✓ ✓ + pcb w sw relays \$90 2nd IF ✓ ✓ Plug in type ✓ ✓ \$55 GUD Product Detector pcb w relay double balanced type \$30										
COLLINS:	SPECIAL \$125 EACH										
75S-3B/C		✓									EQUALS OR EXCELS \$400 COLLINS UNIT

FOX-TANGO CORP.

Box 15944S, West Palm Beach, FL 33406



MEMORY KEYS BREAKTHROUGH!



The remarkable AEA Morsematic memory keyer has 35 fantastic features including two AEA designed microcomputers, up to 2,000 character memory, automatic serial number, beacon mode, and automatic morse trainer mode.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-527-3418

AGL Electronics

13929 N. Central Expressway,
 Suite 419, Dallas, Texas 75243, (214) 699-1081

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

Factory Direct Only!

THE WORLDS FIRST

1800 CHANNEL FULLY SYNTHESIZED
 COMPACT VHF FM MONITOR

AR-22
 FACTORY DIRECT
 PRICE \$125.00

This price in U.S. only

- FULL BAND COVERAGE
 141.000-149.995 MHZ
 5 KHZ Steps by digital switches.
- SLIM SIZE AND LIGHT-WEIGHT.
 5¼"(H) x 2½" (W) x 1"(D)
 7.1 oz with NiCd Battery Pack



- COMMERCIAL BAND TYPE (151-159 MHZ) IS ALSO AVAILABLE.
- CREDIT CARDS/MONEY ORDER OR ANY COMMERCIAL GUARANTEED CHECK...U.P.S. COD

ACE COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

2832-D Walnut Avenue, Tustin, California 92680
 Phone (714)544-8281

RADIO WAREHOUSE

No Frills, Just Low Prices



TS-830
\$829⁹⁵



TS-130
\$639⁹⁵



TS-520SE
\$549⁹⁵



SPECIAL DEMO SALE
TS-180 \$825⁰⁰

NEW! \$199⁹⁵ ICOM
IC-2A "TALKIES"

Call or Write for Quote

P.O. BOX 2728

DALLAS, TX 75201

Telephone: (817) 496-9000

Isotron Antennas

THE ULTIMATE space savers...
for 80 and 40 meters.

Designed
and
proved by
WD8EJA



Hear on
7245 kHz
at
3 & 5 PM
MDT

80 Meters

40 Meters

4 1/2 ft.
8 lbs.
110 kHz*
50Ω coax
\$59.95

Length
Weight
Bandwidth
Feed
Price

31 inches
4 lbs.
250 kHz*
50Ω coax
\$49.95

*Limits for 2:1 SWR; center frequency adjustable

Isotron antennas need no radials or matching devices. Feed with 50Ω coax. For indoor or outdoor mounting. Excellent for all amateur uses.



BILAL COMPANY

(303) 687-3219

STAR ROUTE

FLORISSANT, CO. 80816

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

If you'd like to switch from soldering iron to typewriter and have a good command of the English language, tell us all about yourself, including past education and experience.

Location, Western Mass., with nationally-known manufacturer. Position involves preparation of data sheets, engineering bulletins, technical manuals, etc.

Box 0

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE

Greenville, NH 03048

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer
m/f

Gold Silver Nickel

The plated quartz crystal used in communication equipment permits closer calibration and temperature tolerances. We use gold, silver or nickel for plating crystals. Selection of the metal for your crystal depends on the required parameters.

International crystals are designed and manufactured to operate under all types of field conditions. For example, crystals must function properly over a wide range of temperatures... in equipment from a fixed location or mobile installations subjected to rough treatment. Conditions such as these are created by our research and development program. We will be pleased to quote details and prices on special crystals to meet almost any specifications.

Orders may be placed by Phone: 405/236-3741 •
TELEX: 747-147 • Cable: Incrystal • TWX:
910-831-3177 • Mail: International Crystal Mfg. Co.,
Inc., 10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.
10 North Lee Oklahoma City Okla. 73102



Hatry Electronics

500 Ledyard St. (South) Hartford, Ct. 06114

203-527-1881

TEN-TEC DELTA 580



160-30 Meter including three new hf bands (10, 18 & 24.5 MHz). Low noise double conversion design. 200 watts input on all bands. 100% duty cycle. Offset tuning. Full break-in. Built-in VOX and PTT.

\$849.00 Call for quote

TEN-TEC ARGONAUT (515)



80-10 Meters. Full break-in. 5 watts input. Built-in T.V.I. filter. Restyled cabinet, easy to read controls. The premier QRP rig.

\$429.00 Call for quote

The JR. MONITOR



The JR. MONITOR™ has it all wrapped up in one neat package. All metal cabinet 5 1/4" w X 2 3/4" h X 6" d. Think of the unlimited possibilities you'll have for experimenting with dozens of antennas! Covers F: 8-30 MHz.

\$79.50 Call for quote

The MT-3000A



DenTron's MT-3000A™ does more than tune coax, random wire, and balanced feed antennas. There is a built-in antenna selector switch for selecting five different antennas, plus lets you tune your station off air through a 250 watt dummy load. Dual in-line forward and reflected watt meters provide continuous monitoring of both power output and antenna tuning. Switchable between 200 and 2000 watts. Continuous tuning from 160 through 10 meters with power handling capability in excess of 3 kW PEP.

\$399.50 Call for quote

The BIG DUMMY



A full 1 kW dummy load, the Big Dummy™ offers a flat SWR, full frequency coverage from 1.8-300 MHz, and high grade industrial cooling oil furnished with the unit. The DenTron Big Dummy is built to last . . . it comes fully assembled and warranted.

\$39.50 Call for quote

AT 1K



A full 1000 watt CW and 1200 watt SSB power handling capability (DC input to amplifier). Matches virtually any feed line. SWR/Relative forward power meter is included for tune-ups without a watt meter. Continuous tuning from 1.8 to 30 MHz.

\$149.50 Call for quote



SHIPPING F.O.B. HARTFORD



JAN CRYSTALS

JAN CRYSTALS KEEP YOU ON THE AIR

- CB
- CB standard
- 2 meter
- Scanners
- Amateur Bands
- General Communication
- Industry
- Marine VHF
- Micro processor crystals

Send 10¢ for our latest catalog. Write or phone for more details.

Jan Crystals
P.O. Box 06017
Ft. Myers, Florida 33906
all phones (813) 936-2397



easy to charge

STEP UP TO TELREX

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

Single transmission line "TRI-BAND" ARRAY

MONARCH
TB5EM/4KWP

ILLUSTRATION BALUN



ILLUSTRATION TRAP



By the only test that means anything . . . on the air comparison . . . this array continues to outperform all competition . . . and has for two decades. Here's why . . . Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line, write for Catalog PL 7

COMMUNICATION
- SYSTEMS
SINCE 1921

telrex Laboratories

ASBURY PARK, NEW JERSEY 07712 U.S.A.



CADELL COIL CORP.

30 MAIN ST. POULNEY, VT 05764 • TEL. 802-287-4055

COILS FOR HOMEBUILT

Sardine Sender 80 Meter QRP Rig	
QST Oct '79, p. 15	\$8.50
QRP Transmatch-25 Watt Max	
ARRL Handbook p. 350	7.00
Tuna Tin 2-WAS 40 Meter Transmitter	
QST May '76, p. 21	4.75
Mini Miser's Dream Receiver — QST Sep '76, p. 21	13.25
20 Meter Direct Conversion Receiver	
QST Apr '78, p. 12	7.00
Amplifier for HW-8 QRP Transceiver	
QST Apr '79, p. 18	13.30
Harmonic Filter (for above) per band	4.50
Low Frequency Transmitter — S9 Sep '79, p. 23	9.00
Prices include postage.	

BALUNS

Get POWER into your antenna. See ARRL Handbook p. 585 or 19-9 or 6-20.

1KW-4:1 Impedance	\$12.00	2KW-4:1	14.50
1KW-6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)			13.50
2KW-6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)			16.00
100W-4:1, 6:1, 9:1, or 1:1 (pick one)			8.00

Many other interesting coil kits in our new list 5C. You must send a stamped envelope to receive our coil kit list.

SPECIAL! LIMITED OFFER!

AZDEN

only \$249⁰⁰

New In A Box

You'll have more fun and excitement on 2 meter FM with the AZDEN PCS 2000 because of its popular, state-of-the-art convenience features such as micro-computer controlled full band scan and memory functions, CMOS PL digital synthesized, detachable control head, excellent receiver sensitivity, 25 watts out and much more.

Free U.P.S. — 90 day factory warranty



N.P.S. Inc. WA3IFQ

1138 Boxwood Rd. • Jenkintown, PA 19046
1-215-884-6010

flea market



RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

HELP! A Baptist church affiliated youth summer camp needs Ham help. 2 Meter and HF radios are urgently needed to provide emergency communications from an Appalachian mountain site to the nearest phone, which is five miles away. Donated equipment is tax deductible. Contact Richard Bailey, Amity, PA 15311. (412) 225-1265.

THE SUPERMARKET OF ELECTRONICS — thousands of items for sale or trade each month. Free classified ad with subscription. Only \$5.00 to Nuts & Volts, P.O. Box 1111-F, Placentia, California 92670.

FOR SALE: TRS-80 expansion interphase 32K ram, \$450.00, disc drive, \$350.00, phone-mate 800AC with remote, \$225.00, Kenwood TR-900 all-mode transceiver \$215.00, Mirage B-108 2 meter amp., \$90.00, ADC audio equalizer \$40.00. Mitchell Rakoff, 64-33 98th St., Rego Park, NY 11374. (212) 830-0097.

MANUALS for most ham gear 1937/1970. Send 25¢ for "Manual Catalog," H.I., Inc., Box H864, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

DIRECT CONVERSION VFO KITS. Write Direct Conversion Technique, Box 1001, Dept. JFM, 535 No. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611.

QSL'S: No stock designs! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50¢ for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

WANTED: One Heathkit SB-104A VFO with manual. Must be in good condition. Clifton Branham, W4KXL P.O. Box 68, Matewan, WV 25678.

NEED HELP for your Novice or General ticket? Recorded audio-visual theory instruction. No electronic background required. Free information. Amateur License, P.O. Box 6015, Norfolk, VA 23508.

COLLINS ROUND KWM-2A, mint, late complete CP-1 crystal pack, S16F-2 round, mint \$1500. 312B-4 round, mint \$175. 30L-1 round \$550. Kenwood TS-900, VFO-900, two PS-900 absolutely mint \$650. FOB WA6NWP, 52632 RD 426, Oakhurst, CA 93644.

ANTIQUE (PRE-1950) TELEVISION SETS WANTED. Will pay top dollar for unusual or pre-WWII sets, Arnold Chase, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Connecticut 06117 (203) 521-5280.

COLLINS, GR, HP, Tek gear, etc. Large list of wholesale bargains. SASE please! Ted, W2KUW, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, New Jersey 07032.

WANTED: Early Hallicrafter receivers, transmitter, accessories, parts, manuals for my collection. Special interest in silver colored panel receivers and ones with "airplane" dials. Also need "ultra Skyryder" SX-10, "Skyryder Commercial" SX-12 and others. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, 4500 Russell, Austin, TX 78745.

AMATEUR RADIO PROFILES. The most meaningful equipment review publication to hit the Amateur ranks in years. No commercial advertisers, thus no obligation to the manufacturers. We tell it like it is, good and bad, in plain, easy to understand, language by Amateur enthusiasts who have used, tested, and compared. "Is the TR-7 that good?", "What \$500 transceiver is giving the \$1000 units a run for their money?", "Need a tri-bander?", Study the "Battle of the Amps". Get the true story before you buy or trade. Check the "Dream System", best dollar value, good, better, best systems by performance versus cost. Know what to expect, both negatively and positively, from that gear you're planning to buy, before you buy!! — thus no surprises; you know what you're buying because you read A.R.P. \$13.00 Yearly — Multi issues. A.R.P., P.O. Box 164, Cataula, Georgia 31804.

ICOM, KENWOOD, OWNERS — Separate, Very Informative Newsletters. Details S.A.S.E. U.I.R.C., 606H, Brack Road, Fort Pierce, FL 33450.

QSL'S WITH CLASS! Unbeatable quality, reasonable price. Samples: 50¢ refundable. QSLs Unlimited, 1472 S.W. 13th St., Boca Raton, FL 33432.

CB TO 10-METER CONVERSIONS. SSB/AM/CW. Let a specialist convert your rig, or buy one complete. Write Conversion Engineering, Box 183, Sandwich, Massachusetts 02563.

MAKE HAM RADIO FUN! Supplement your learning programs with a motivational hypnosis cassette. Tape #3, Learning the Code; Tape #4, Breaking the Speed Barrier; Tape #7, Electronics Theory. Free catalog. For tapes send \$10.95 to John Wolf Hypnosis Center, P.O. Box 497, Hayden, Idaho 83835.

QSLs SECOND TO NONE. Same day service. Samples 50 cents. Include your call for free decal. Ray, K7HLR, Box 331, Clearfield, UT 84015.

SUPER QRP with Direct Conversion's 5 watt transmitter kits. Write Direct Conversion Technique, Box 1001, Dept. JFM, 535 No. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611.

"CADILLAC" of QSL'S — FAST 100 - \$9.95 — Our Design. Send \$1.00 for Samples-Refundable. MAC'S SHACK, P.O. Box 43175, Seven Points, Texas 75143.

HAMS FOR CHRIST — Reach other Hams with a Gospel Tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, W4HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

QSL ECONOMY 1000 \$12.00 S.A.S.E. for samples. W4TG Drawer F, Gray, Georgia 31032.

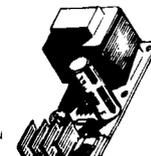
DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu Goodman, K2RPZ Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

FREE SAMPLE Ham Radio Insider Newsletter! Send large S.A.S.E. W5YI, Box #10101-H, Dallas, Texas 75207.

MAGAZINE SAMPLES! For a free list of over 135 magazines offering a sample copy, send a stamped, addressed envelope to: Publisher's Exchange, P.O. Box 1368, Dept. 26A, Plainfield, NJ 07061.

VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KITS

12-28 VDC ADJ @ 250 MA
5-12 VDC ADJ @ 500 MA
PARTS INCLUDED ARE:
* TRANSFORMER * PC BOARD
* POT & RESIS. * HEAT SINK
* 1000UF@35VDC * DIODES
* REG. 7805-7812 * HARDWARE
* OSC. SUP. CAP. * INSTRUCTION
12-28VDC PS-0074 \$7.95
5-12VDC PS-0073 \$7.95



DIODES

PIV AMP	COST
100 5	\$1.00
100 12	3/\$1.00
100 40	\$1.35
400 450	\$18.50

Miniature Toggle Switches

1 EA. 10 EA.
SPDT \$1.00 \$8.95
DPDT \$1.50 \$12.95

LED JUMPOS RED

10 FOR \$1.00
100 FOR \$7.95

2200UF 16VDC 25¢

SOUND ALERT!

6-28 VDC
3-14 MA
\$4.95

FANS

100 CFM
115VAC 60HZ
4.5" X 1.5"
USED \$6.95
GUARANTEED
NEW \$12.95

MPF-131

N-CHANNEL DUAL GATE
MOS-FET GOOD FOR 60
& 200MHZ. DATA SHEET
HOUSE MARKED. **50¢**

50 ohm COAX

RG 174U 25 FT.
\$1.75

BRIDGES

25 AMP.
50 PIV
\$1.75 EA. 3 FOR \$5.00

10HM 5WATT RESISTORS

5 FOR \$1.00

POWER SUPPLY MODULE

RATED AT 12V @ 2.5A. CAN BE MODIFIED BY CHANGING THE ZENER.
PARTS: 4 3A DIODES, 1 2.5A FUSE, 1-2200MF @ 25V CAP, 1-12V ZENER, 1-PASS TRANS. WITH HEAT SINK. \$4.95

COAX RELAY

12 VDC SPDT
480 MHZ @ 100 WATTS
SMD 3.5 BCS 58T 20A CONTACT. \$6.95

HIGH VOLTAGE SUPPLY

15KVDC @ 30 WATTS
INPUT 115VAC 60HZ \$9.95

ANTENNAS

ANS PT85 BNC STRAIGH
ANS PTUS UHF STRAIGH
ANS PT890 BNC 90° ELBOW
ANS PT900 UHF 90° ELBOW
ANS PTBAJ BNC ADJ ELBOW
ANS PTUAJ UHF ADJ ELBOW
\$7.95
ALL ANTENNAS ARE FOR TWO METERS

'N'-F/PANEL 'N'-M/CABLE 'N'-F/UHF-M 'N'-M/UHF-M

UG58 \$2.25 UG218 \$2.95 UG83 \$4.95 UG146 \$4.95

UHF 90° F/M UHF 1' 2' F/M BNC 90° F/M BNC 1' 2' F/M

M359 \$2.50 M358 \$2.95 UG306 \$3.75 UG274 \$4.00

UHF-M/UHF-M UHF-F/UHF-F BNC-M/BNC-M BNC-F/BNC-F

DM-1 \$2.50 PL258 \$1.50 UG491 \$3.85 UG914 \$2.25

BNC-F/CABLE BNC-M/CABLE BNC-F/UHF-M BNC-M/UHF-F

UG1094 \$1.00 UG688 \$1.35 UG273 \$3.00 UG255 \$3.50

UHF 25¢ PANEL \$1.65 UHF 25¢ CABLE \$1.65 BNC 90° F/M \$1.65 UG 178 \$1.65

M P J A

Marlin P. Jones & Assoc.
P.O. Box 12685-E
Lake Park, Fl. 33403
(305) 848-8236

MC, VISA, CDD ACCEPTED
*ADD \$1. ORDERS UNDER \$10. *FLA. RES. 4% SALE TAX
PLEASE ADD SUFFICIENT POSTAGE

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

<p>Ham Radio Austria F. Basi Hauptplatz 5 A-2700 Wiener Neustadt Austria</p>	<p>Ham Radio Holland MRI, Electronics Postbus 88 NL-2204 Delft Holland</p>
<p>Ham Radio Belgium Sterehouse Brusselsesteenweg 416 B-9218 Gent Belgium</p>	<p>Ham Radio Italy G. Vulpetti P.O. Box 37 I-22083 Cantu Italy</p>
<p>Ham Radio Canada Box 400, Goderich Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7</p>	<p>Ham Radio Switzerland Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany</p>
<p>Ham Radio Europe Box 444 S-194 04 Upplands Vasby Sweden</p>	<p>Ham Radio UK P.O. Box 63, Harrow Middlesex HA3 6HS England</p>
<p>Ham Radio France SM Electronic 20 Dis. Ave des Clairons F-89000 Auxerre France</p>	<p>Holland Radio 143 Greenway Greenside, Johannesburg Republic of South Africa</p>
<p>Ham Radio Germany Karin Ueber Postfach 2454 D-7850 Loerrach West Germany</p>	

CALL TOLL FREE

For the best deal on

- AEA • Alliance • Ameco • Apple • ASP
- Avanti • Belden • Bencher • Bird • CDE
- CES • Communications Specialists
- Collins • Cushcraft • Daiwa • DenTron
- Drake • Hustler • Hy-Gain • Icom • IRL • KLM
- Kenwood • Larsen • Macrotronics • MFJ
- Midland • Mini-Products • Mirage • Mosley
- NPC • Newtronics • Nye • Panasonic
- Palomar Engineers • Regency • Robot
- Shure • Standard • Swan • Tempo
- Ten-Tec • Transcom • Yaesu

NEW YEAR SPECIALS!

ICOM IC-255A \$329

TEMPO S-1 \$239

with touchtone \$269

MIRAGE B-108 10-80 W

2-meter amplifier with
built-in pre-amp \$159

KENWOOD TR-7800,

TR-9000 and TR-2400
all now in stock... call

today for our GREAT
Erickson prices!

APPLE: Disk Based Sys-

tem; Apple II or Apple II
Plus with 48k RAM in-

stalled, Disk II with
controller, RF Modu-

lator. Includes NEW
DOS 3.3 only \$1799

Apple prices include prepaid shipping
within continental U.S.A.

CALL TOLL FREE
(outside Illinois only)

(800) 621-5802

HOURS: 9:30-5:30 Mon., Tues., Wed. & Fri.

9:30-9:00 Thursday

9:00-3:00 Saturday

**ERICKSON
COMMUNICATIONS**

Chicago, IL 60630

5456 North Milwaukee Ave.

(312) 631-5181 (within Illinois)

HAM RADIO REPAIR — Professional lab, personal service. "Grid" Gridley, W4GJO. April thru October: Rt. 2, Box 138B, Rising Fawn, Georgia 30738. (404) 657-7841. November thru March: 212 Martin Drive, Brooksville, Florida 33512. (904) 799-2769.

TEMPO VHF-1-PLUS. 2 meter FM, 32W, remote scan. Like new. \$250 prepaid. Allen Kirchner, WA4ZKW. 156 University Pky., Aiken, S.C. 29801. 803-649-7535.

LINEAR AMPLIFIER PLAN BOOK II, 13 plans, 1.6 to 400 MHz, 15 to 1000 watts, 92 pages, \$11.95. CB modification kits, crystals, de-scramblers, other titles, electronic flea market and more in our catalog, \$1.00 refundable. A.P. Systems, P.O. Box 263HR, Newport, R.I. 02840.

BUY-SELL-TRADE. Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. (913) 381-5900.

6800 MORSE CODE PROGRAM, decodes codes into ASCII, 1/4 K memory, relocatable, documented, auto speed, adaptable, 0 to 100 wpm. \$10.00. Frank Lyman, 12 Reservoir St., Cambridge, MA 02138.

CW/SSB FILTERS: IC audio install in any radio, sharp CW, stagger tuned SSB — \$15, \$32. SASE info: W8CBR, 80 W. Mennonite, Aurora, OH 44202.

BEAT THE HIGH COST OF POSTAGE! A new stateside QSL Bureau to be starting up. Send a card for 4¢ instead of 10¢. Info — write P.O. Box 85, Sextonville, WI 53584.

MOTOROLA RADIOS WANTED: I need micors, motracs, momcom 70's, H.T.'s, and bases . . . anything Motorola newer than 12 years. I pay all shipping. Len Rusnak, WA3TJO 301-441-1221.

CENTURY 21 DIGITAL. Perfect, 11 months. \$320. HW2036-A with micoder. Perfect, 1 year. \$200. Selling to buy Argonaut. Scott, WB1GNX, RD#1, Box 18, Oakfield, ME 04763.

RTTY FOR SALE: Model 28KSR, M28 stand-alone TD, M28 receive-only typing reper, M28 keyboard typing reper, M28 triple TD, M28 under-dome typing reper, M28 motorized paper winder, answerback, auto CR-LF kit for M28 printers. Model 33 and 35 machines. Gears, gearshifts, parts and supplies for all Teletype machines. Send SASE for list and prices. Lawrence R. Pfleger, K9WJB, 2600 S. 14th Street, St. Cloud, MN 56301.

WANTED: Someone to repair my SBE-36. Phone: (305) 546-6012. Louis Albizati, 8312 S.E. Skylark Ave., Hoeb-sound, FL 33455.

WANTED: Motorola micor base stations. 406-420 MHz. AK7B, 4 Ajax Pl., Berkeley, CA 94708.

YAESU YO-100 monitor scope with manual and original carton, \$145. Comdel RF speech processor, connects between mike and rig, \$85. John Skubick, K8JS, 791-106 Ave., Naples, FL 33940.

FREE HAM/COMPUTER NEWSLETTER: Send self-addressed stamped envelope for your copy. W5YI; P.O. Box #10101; Dallas, Texas 75207.

SELL 5000 NEW TUBES at \$1.00 each, boxed, many oldies back to the 1930's. Wanted to buy machinist tools from retired machinists. W5QJT, 4215 Darwood Dr., El Paso, TX 79902.

500 QSL's, \$10. Catalogue, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

VERY in-ter-est-ing! Next 6 issues \$2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60187.

DX, YOU BET! THE DX BULLETIN — Best weekly DX info in the world. For FREE sample copy, send business-size SASE to: The DX Bulletin, 306 Vernon Avenue, Vernon, Connecticut 06066.

STOP LOOKING for a good deal on amateur radio equipment — you've found it here — at your amateur radio headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. Now more than ever where you buy is as important as what you buy. We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake, Yaesu, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, ICOM, DenTron, MFJ, Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Alpha, CushCraft, Swan and many more. Write or call us today for our low quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier Service. HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 2001, Terre Haute, Indiana 47802. (812) 238-1456.

UPGRADE SUCCESSFULLY! Pass FCC Exams! TRS-80 owners, I'll show you how! KE7C, H-2665 Busby Road, Oak Harbor, WA 98277. SASE please.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

IF WE WERE YOU



MODEL 6154 TERMALINE®

I'D BUY FROM US

YOUR INQUIRY OR ORDER WILL
GET OUR PROMPT ATTENTION

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

Webster
associates

115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

COAXIAL CABLE

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

MIL SPECS — POLYETHYLENE

34¢/ft.	RG213 noncontaminating	34¢/ft.
25¢/ft.	RG11/U 75 ohms	25¢/ft.
10¢/ft.	RG62/U 93 ohms	10¢/ft.

LOW LOSS FOAM

29¢/ft.	RG8U 97% shield, white	29¢/ft.
18¢/ft.	RG8U 80% shield	18¢/ft.
17¢/ft.	RG11U	17¢/ft.
10¢/ft.	RG58U 95% shield	10¢/ft.
11¢/ft.	RG58A/U stranded	11¢/ft.
18¢/ft.	Rotor cable 2-18ga, 6-22ga	18¢/ft.

Shipping \$2.50 first 100 ft., \$1.50 ea. add'l. 100 ft.

* BELDEN SPECIAL *

24¢/ft.	RG8U 80% shield	24¢/ft.
---------	-----------------	---------

CONNECTORS

PL-259	10/\$5.69	SO-239 10/\$5.69 ea.
push-on shell	39¢ ea.	Elbow \$1.79 ea.
UG-175 or 176 Reducer	10/\$1.79	UHF T (M358) \$2.59

Shipping — add 10%. Minimum \$1.50.

**NEMAL
ELECTRONICS**



Dept. RH1
5685 S.W. 80th ST.
MIAMI, FL 33143
TEL: (305) 661-5534

NOT A SUBSCRIBER?

DO IT TODAY!

Use the handy card between
pages 104 & 105.

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR



HYE-QUE (HQ-1) dipole connector has coax SO-239 socket molded into glass filled plastic body to accept coax PL-259 plug on feedline. Drip-cap keeps coax fittings dry. Instructions included. Guaranteed. At your dealers or \$5.95 postpaid. Companion insulators \$1.25/pr.

BUDWIG MFG. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Ca. Res. add 6% Sales Tax



The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main
Evansville, IN 47710

TEN-TEC

546C	Omni D/ Series C	\$1000.00
546	Omni D/ Series B	800.00
580	Delta	750.00
570	Century 21	310.00
515	Argonaut	375.00
280	Power Supply	130.00
255	Power Supply/Spkr.	145.00
444	Hercules Amp.	1350.00

Santec

SANTEC HT 1200 \$325.00

CUBIC (Swan)

103	Astro	\$1180.00
102BXA	Astro	985.00
150A	Astro	775.00
100MXA		500.00
PSU6A	Power Supply	170.00
PSU5B	Power Supply	155.00
1500ZA	Amp.	525.00

Write or call Dan, N9APA

812-422-0231

MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-4PM

S-LINE OWNERS ENHANCE YOUR INVESTMENT

with

TUBESTERS™

Plug-in, solid state tube replacements

- S-line performance—solid state!
- Heat dissipation reduced 60%
- Goodbye hard-to-find tubes
- Unlimited equipment life

TUBESTERS cost less than two tubes, and are guaranteed for so long as you own your S-line.

SKYTEC

Box 535
Talmage, CA 95481

Write or phone for
specs and prices.
(707) 462-6882

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN
USA



MODEL
SG 100C
\$329.95
plus shipping

- Covers 100 to 179.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial • Accuracy .00001% at all frequencies • Internal frequency modulation from 0 to over 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate • Spurs and noise at least 60dB below carrier • RF output adjustable from 5-500mV across 50 ohms • Operates on 12vdc @ 1/2 amp • Price \$329.95 plus shipping.

In stock for immediate shipping. Overnight delivery available at extra cost. Phone: (212) 468-2720.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamacia Ave. Hollis, NY 11423

TRANSMITTER TECHNICIANS — Voice of America has overseas positions available at supervisory and operating levels for experienced transmitter technicians. Duties include operation and maintenance of high power VOA transmitters and related facilities. Applicants must have 3 to 5 years "hands-on" experience in technical operation of broadcast, TV or military fixed-station transmitters. Must be available on a worldwide basis to serve in VOA's radio relay station system. U.S. citizenship required. Starting salary commensurate with qualifications, plus housing and overseas allowances. Full federal fringe benefits apply. Qualified candidates should send standard Federal application form SF-171 to International Communication Agency, MGT/PDE, 1776 Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, D.C. 20547. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! State Outline, Straight Key Cards and Other Designs! Report, Call and Address Stamps — More! Card Samples & Stamp Info — 50¢. Ebbert Graphics 5H, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

ATLAS DD6-C and 350XL Digital Dial/Frequency Counters. \$175.00 plus \$3.00 UPS. AFC! Stop VFO drift. See June 79 HR. \$65.00 plus \$3.00 UPS. Mical Devices, P. O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

SELL: TS-120S, mint, \$575; HQ-170AC-VHF, manual \$160; MFJ-752 Superfilter, \$55; Drake SSR-1, \$180; Viking Adventurer, VF-1 VFO, \$50; Add UPS. WA7ZYQ, 208-245-2070.

ROHN TOWER - Buy direct from Worldwide distributor of all Rohn products. Sample prices - 25G sections \$38.72 each, 45G sections, \$88.00 each, FK-2548 fold-over tower with freight paid \$693.00, BX-48 free standing \$218.90. Hill Radio, Box 1405, Bloomington, IL 61701, (309) 663-2141.

KENWOOD TS-700A. 2 meter All-mode with factory sub-band modification. All papers, acces., boxes. \$400 prepaid. Allen Kirchner, WA4ZKW. 156 University Pky., Aiken, S.C. 29801. 803-649-7535.

ANTENNA TOWERS. Heavy duty, hot dipped galvanized steel, crank-up with tilt-over base. Sky Towers of Vero Beach, Box 6068, Vero Beach, FL 32960.

WANTED: Cushman Communications Service Monitors, working or non-working units. Also need plug-in modules, manuals, parts, etc., will pay cash or take over payments. Also need RF voltmeters; WB8JUX, Fred L. Slaughter, 5844 Grissell Road, Oregon, OH 43618. Phone (419) 698-8597.

MUST SELL — Need money for college: Atlas 110S deluxe SSB/CW Transceiver with AC supply, CW filter and RIT. Choice of 250 or 20 watts. Excellent with warranty cards. \$400 plus UPS. Richard Brock, N8RB, 15806 Fernway Road, Shaker Heights, Ohio 44120 (216) 752-0355.

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere. Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-012, Box 762, Plattsburgh, NY 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

DIRECT CONVERSION RECEIVER KITS. Write Direct Conversion Technique, Box 1001, Dept. JFM, 535 No. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS: Integrated Circuits, Linear, TTL, CMOS, Low Prices on Capacitors. Resistors 5% Carbon Film Factory Fresh 1/4 Watt \$1.65 Per Hundred, 1/2 Watt \$1.75 Per Hundred. IC Sockets, Trim Pots and More. Send for FREE Catalog. Westland Electronics, 34245 Ford Rd., Westland, MI 48185. (313) 728-0650.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

ETCH IT YOURSELF PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT, Photo-Positive Method — No darkroom required, All the supplies for making your own boards, direct from magazine article in less than 2 hours. Only \$24.95, S.A.S.E. for details: Excel Circuits Co., 4412 Fernlee, Royal Oak, MI 48073.

T.V. CAMERA, Zoom Lens, 2:1 Interlace Optical Viewfinder. Ready to use on ATV, SSTV, Security or your Computer Portrait System. Good Used Condition with all cables and instructions. \$150.00. Alltronics, 15460 Union Avenue, San Jose, CA 95124. (408) 371-3053.

Coming Events

ILLINOIS: Over the hills and thru the woods to Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs Hamfest we go. For the bargains and buys and to meet all the guys, come to the best Winter Hamfest in the U.S.A. — January 25, 1981 — Plan on it. — N9YL.

Copy RTTY, ASCII and Morse from the palm of your hand.



Have you waited to get into code reading until you found out what this latest fad was about? You can stop waiting, because it's no longer a fad.

Amateurs everywhere are tossing the gigantic clanking monsters of yesteryear that once performed the job of reading radioteletype. They are trading them in for state-of-the-art code-reading devices that are incredibly small, noiseless if desired and infinitely more versatile than their antique predecessors.

Kantronics, the leader in code-reading development, has just introduced the latest and most-advanced breakthrough in the copying of Morse code, radioteletype and ASCII computer language.

The **Kantronics Mini-Reader** reads all three types of code, displays code speed, keeps a 24-hour clock, acts as a radioteletype demodulator and reads all of its decoded information out on a traveling display of 10 easy-to-read characters. It is so compact that it fits in a hand-held, calculator-size enclosure.

At \$314.95, the **Mini-Reader** outperforms anything within another \$400 of its price range.

Call or visit your Authorized Kantronics Dealer now to find out what the latest in technology has done to code-reading.

Kantronics

(913) 842-7745

1202 E. 23rd Street
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

When it comes to
**AMATEUR
RADIO QSL's...**



it's the
ONLY BOOK!

US or DX Listings

1981
callbooks
NOW READY!

Here they are! The latest editions. World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world, standard time charts, worldwide QSL bureaus, and more. The U.S. Edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 100,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition has over 300,000 listings, over 90,000 changes. Place your order for the new 1981 Radio Amateur Callbooks, available now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$17.95	\$2.55	\$20.50
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$16.95	\$2.55	\$19.50

Order both books at the same time for \$37.45 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add \$2.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!
Amateur Radio
Emblem Patch
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on jackets and caps. Sorry, no call letters.

ORDER TODAY!

RADIO AMATEUR
callbook INC.
Dept. F
925 Sherwood Drive
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

VIRGINIA: Frostfest 81 on January 11 (8AM - 4PM) at the Chesterfield County Fairgrounds, Chesterfield, Virginia. Prizes, new and larger facilities, exhibits, flea market, auction, contests and much more. Admission: \$3.00 at gate. Talk-in on 146.34/94 and 146.28/88. Richmond Amateur Telecommunications Society, P.O. Box 1070, Richmond, Virginia 23208.

MICHIGAN: Oak Park Amateur Radio Club's Swap and Shop, Sunday, January 11, 1981 at Oak Park High School, Oak Park Blvd., Oak Park, Michigan. 8 AM to 3 PM. Admission: \$2.00 with under twelve free. League table, door prizes, YL raffle and table. Refreshments. Talk-in on 146.04/64 and 146.52 simplex. For info and reservations, SASE to: Rob Numerick, WB8ZPN, 23737 Couzens, Hazel Park, MI 48030 or (313) 398-3189.

OPERATING EVENTS

JANUARY 17th - 19th: QRP Amateur Radio Club International Inc.'s annual SSB QSO Party. Certificate awards to highest scoring station in each state, province, or country with more than two entries. More info: QRP ARCI Contest Chairman, Edwin R. Lappi, WD4LOO, 203 Lynn Dr., Carrboro, NC 27510.

JANUARY 17th and 18th: The Ford Tin Lizzy Club's North Metro Chapter's 3rd annual "Freeze Your Arctic Off" expedition from 2000Z the 17th to 1500Z the 18th. Hand-some certificate available. More info: Box 545, Sterling Heights, Michigan 48078.

JANUARY 17th and 18th: Sponsored by West Virginia State Amateur Radio Council from 1700Z the 17th to 1700Z the 18th. Single operator only. Operation may be on all bands and repeater contacts are allowed. More info: N8AH, 933 Glen Way, South Charleston, West Virginia 25309.

FACSIMILE

**COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS,
WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!**

The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

TELETYPE

RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES

ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y. 11224

GROTH-Type
**COUNTS & DISPLAYS
YOUR TURNS**

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

TC2	\$10.00	Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8"; Knob 1-5/8"
TC3	\$11.00	Model TC3: Skirt 3"; Knob 2-3/8"
Spinner Handle Add	\$1.50	

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post.

R. H. BAUMAN SALES

P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

**2300 MHz
DOWN CONVERTER**

HAPPY NEW YEAR

from UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS
DEBORAH and STEVE (WB5KGL)

KNOWN AS THE STOP SIGN BOARD. THIS 2300 MHz DOWN CONVERTER KIT WORKS. THE IMPROVED BOARD EVEN MAKES IT BETTER THAN BEFORE. SO WHY PAY TWICE AS MUCH?

Kit supplied with an 8-page brochure, PC board, Diodes, Chip Caps, Transistors, and all parts to complete a working board...

\$38.50 POWER SUPPLIES AVAIL.

Money Order or Check. Mail or phone
UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. BOX 6302, ARLINGTON, TEX. 76011
817-265-0391

DEALERS WANTED

TOWERS

by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY

**ALUMINUM
& STEEL**

60 Ft. Aluminum.
Crank-Up
Model T-60-H

40' Steel
Crank-Up
Model SHD-40

- ★ TELESCOPING (CRANK UP)
- ★ GUYED (STACK-UP)
- ★ TILT-OVER MODELS

Easy to install. Low Prices.
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

**EXCELLENT FOR
HAM COMMUNICATIONS**

SPECIAL
Four Section 50 Ft.
Van Mounted Crank-Up
Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum
and steel towers made—
specials designed and
made—write for details



ALUMA TOWER CO.

Box 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960
PHONE (305) 567-3423
TELEX 80-3405

2m AMPLIFIER

SALE
THRU MARCH
\$54.95
(p. pd USA)



- 35w 2m FM AMPLIFIER KIT • MODEL 335-K
 - 1 IN - 35 OUT • 2 IN - 30 OUT • 1 IN - 15 OUT
 - COR • CLASS C • 4.5 A AT 13.6VDC
 - BNC CONNECTORS
- ASK ABOUT OUR OTHER VHF & UHF MODELS

COMMUNICATION CONCEPTS INC.

2648 NORTH ARAGON AVE.
DAYTON, OHIO 45420
(513) 296-1411

HOT DX INFO!!!
World's Best Known
WEEKLY DX BULLETIN

Calls • Frequencies
• Propagation •

QSL Info for those Rare
and Exotic countries

SEND Business size SASE
for sample copy TO:

THE DX BULLETIN

306 Vernon Ave.,
Vernon, CT 06066

NRI will train you at home to be an electronics professional in the wide world of communications.

Learn to service, repair, and install everything from microwave antennas to two-way radios... from radar sets to TV transmitters.



Microwave Relay

No other home-study course gives you such complete, professional training in so many fields of communication. No other gives you the actual bench training with kits and demonstration units specially designed for learning. Only NRI gives you the thorough preparation and training you need to achieve professional competence in the wide world of communications.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

Learn at your own pace, right in your own home. There's no need to quit your job or tie up your evenings with night classes. No time or gas wasted traveling to school... NRI brings it all to you. You learn with NRI-pioneered "bite-size" lessons and proven, practical "power-on" training.

Build Your Own 2-Meter, Digitally Synthesized VHF Transceiver

NRI training is "hands-on" training. You get honest bench experience as you build and test this



Mobile Radio



TV Broadcasting



CB Radio



AM & FM Broadcasting

industrial-quality two-way radio and power supply. You reinforce theory lessons as you induce and correct faults, study individual circuits and learn how they interface with others. Or, at your option, you can train with a fully-assembled forty-channel mobile CB and base-station power supply converter.

You also build and keep for use in your work a transistorized volt-ohm meter and digital CMOS frequency counter. NRI even gives you special lessons to get your Amateur License so you can go on the air with your VHF transceiver.

FCC License or Full Refund

In all, you get 48 lessons, 9 special reference texts, and 10 training kits... the training you need to become a professional. And NRI includes training for the required FCC radiotelephone license examination. You pass or *your tuition will be refunded in full*. This money-back agreement is valid for six months after the completion of your course.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

NRI's free, 100-page full-color catalog shows all the equipment you get, describes each lesson and kit in detail, tells more about the many specialized fields we train you for. It includes all facts on other interesting areas like TV and audio servicing or digital computer electronics. Mail the coupon and see how we can make you a pro. If coupon has been removed, write: NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

Kantronics

Find the Kantronics line at over 35 dealerships in the United States, Canada, Spain and Argentina.

- | | |
|---|---|
| ALABAMA
Birmingham - Long s Electronics, (800) 633-3410 | MISSOURI
Butler - Henry Radio (816) 679-3127 |
| CALIFORNIA
Escondido - Radio West (714) 741-2891
Santa Barbara - H.E.M.E.C. (805) 963-3765 | St. Louis - MidCom Electronics, Inc. (314) 961-9990 |
| Torrance - Radio King, Inc. (213) 534-4456 | NEW YORK
New York - Barry Electronics (212) 925-7000 |
| DELAWARE
New Castle - Delaware Amateur Supply (302) 328-7728 | Oriskany - Radio World (315) 337-2622 |
| Wilmington - Amateur & Advanced Communications (302) 478-2757 | OHIO
Cincinnati - Queen City Electronics, Inc. (513) 931-1577 |
| FLORIDA
Clearwater - Ray's Amateur Radio (813) 535-1416 | Wickliffe - Amateur Electronics Supply (216) 585-7388 |
| Orlando - Amateur Electronic Supply (305) 894-3238 | OKLAHOMA
Moore - Brodie Electronics Co. (405) 794-0406 |
| GEORGIA
Columbus - Radio Wholesale (404) 561-7000 | OREGON
Albany - Oregon Ham Sales (503) 926-4591 |
| HAWAII
Honolulu - Honolulu Electronics (808) 949-5564 | SOUTH DAKOTA
Watertown - Burghardt Amateur Radio Center (605) 886-7314 |
| IDAHO
Preston - Ross Distributing (208) 852-0830 | TENNESSEE
Madison - Amateur Radio Supply of Nashville, Inc. (615) 868-4956 |
| ILLINOIS
Oak Park - Spectronics, Inc. (312) 848-6777 | TEXAS
Houston - Madison Electronics Supply (713) 658-0268 |
| INDIANA
Evansville - The Ham Shack Inc. (812) 422-0231 | Seabrook - Dolphin Electronics (713) 474-9212 |
| KANSAS
Hillsboro - Ben Franklin Electronics (316) 947-5751 | VIRGINIA
Vienna - Electronic Equipment Bank (703) 938-3350 |
| Wichita - Amateur Radio Equipment Company (316) 264-9166 | WISCONSIN
Milwaukee - Amateur Electronic Supply (414) 442-4200 |
| KENTUCKY
Hopkinsville - Cohoon Amateur Supply (502) 886-4535 | CANADA
Saint John, NB - Ham Radio Atlantic (506) 652-5753 |
| MASSACHUSETTS
Medford - Tufts Radio & Electronics, Inc. (617) 395-8280 | SPAIN
Barcelona - Montytronic Radio Equipment 3298132 |
| West Springfield - Norbill's Electronics, Inc. (413) 733-6648 | THE NETHERLANDS
Katwijk - J. Schaart Electronica B.V. 01718-15708 |
| MICHIGAN
Durand - Omar Electronics (517) 288-2789 | ARGENTINA
Buenos Aires - Servicios de Comercializacion S.C.A. Telex - 122034/122089 |



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

Please check for one free catalog only.
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Small Engine Repair |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CB Specialists Course | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Appliance Servicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers | <input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Mechanics |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Air Conditioning |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating Including Solar Technology |

All career courses approved under GI Bill. Check for details.

Name _____ (Please Print) _____ Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

20-011

Kantronics

(913) 842-7745
1202 E. 23rd Street
Lawrence, Kansas 66044

ASSOCIATED RADIO**913-381-5900**8012 CONSER BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KANSAS 66204**BUY—SELL—TRADE**
All Brands New & Reconditioned**We Want to DEAL—Call Us—We'll Do It Your Way.**
WE'RE #1**NOTE: SEND \$1.00 FOR OUR CURRENT CATALOG OF NEW AND RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT.**★ ALSO WE PERIODICALLY PUBLISH A LIST OF UNSERVICED EQUIPMENT AT GREAT SAVINGS.
A BONANZA FOR THE EXPERIENCED OPERATOR.

TO OBTAIN THE NEXT UNSERVICED BARGAIN LIST SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE.

HUSTLER ANTENNAS

5BTV	5-Band trap vertical 10-80 m., reg. \$139.95	125.95
4BTV	4-Band trap vertical 10-40 m., reg. \$109.95	98.95
BM-1	Bumper mount, reg. \$18.95	17.06
MO-1	Mast, fold-over, deck mounting, reg. \$22.95	20.66
MO-2	Mast, fold-over, bumper mount, reg. \$22.95	20.66
RM-75	Resonator, 75 meters, 400 watt, reg. \$18.95	17.06
RM-40	Resonator, 40 meters, 400 watt, reg. \$16.95	15.26
RM-40S	Super resonator, 40 meters, KW, reg. \$24.95	22.46
RM-20	Resonator, 20 meters, 400 watt, reg. \$14.95	13.46
RM-20S	Super resonator, 20 meters, KW, reg. \$21.95	19.76
RM-15	Resonator, 15 meters, 400 watt, reg. \$10.95	9.86
RM-10	Resonator, 10 meters, 400 watt, reg. \$10.95	9.86
CG-144	Mobile 2 meter colinear, w/o mount, reg. \$28.95	26.06
CGT-144	2 meter colinear w/trunk mount, reg. \$45.95	41.36

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

	Price	Shpg.
R-X	Noise bridge	\$ 55.00 2.00
VLF	Converter	59.95 2.00
IK	Toriod balun, 3 KW SSB, 1:1 or 4:1	32.50 2.00
2K	Toriod balun, 6 KW SSB, 1:1 or 4:1	42.50 2.00
IC	Keyer, battery operated	117.50 3.00
	Loop Antenna, plug-in units, 160/80, BCB, VLF	47.50 2.00
	Loop Amplifier	67.50 2.00
	Tuner — 10-60 meters, built-in noise bridge	299.95 6.50
	CW Filter, 8 pole IC	39.95 2.00

ALSO IN STOCKAntenna Components • Larsen Antennas
Centurion International Rubber Duck Antennas

WRITE FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR CATALOG

MASTER CHARGE VISA

All items F.O.B. Lincoln, \$1.00 minimum shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. Nebraska residents please add 3% tax.

g & c Communications

730 Cottonwood

Lincoln, Nebraska 68510

INTIMIDATED BY MORSE CODE?**THE NEW AEA
MODEL MT-1
COMPUTERIZED
MORSE TRAINER
MAKES MORSE
CODE EASY AND
FUN TO LEARN.***KT-1 Computerized Keyer With
All Features of Above Trainer
is Also Available in Same
Package*

- Automatic Speed Increase, User May Program: Starting Speed, Ending Speed, Practice Duration; 5 Letter code Groups or Random Space; Common or All Characters.
- Precise Speed Control 1 to 99 WPM (Tailor to Your Exact Requirements).
- 24,000 Character Answer Book Available For 10 Starting Positions.
- Random Mode For Practice (No Answers).

CALL TODAY

G & K Amateur Supply

2920 East 9th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50316, 515-262-1745

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

90 WATT AMPLIFIER: \$89.95!

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL FACTORY DIRECT ONLY

That's right — 90 watts of linear power for 2 meters class AB1 for FM & SSB for only \$89.95. Also offering a 15 dB gain in-line preamp with integrated T/R relay. A \$29.95 value, for only \$20.00 when purchased with the VJ90L Amplifier.

***ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE
(800) 231-9649**

PRICING OFFER EXPIRES FEBRUARY 1, 1981



VJ90L

Each VJ Product component is hand wired and individually tuned for maximum reliability and performance. VJ Products are guaranteed to be free of defects in parts or workmanship for 1 year from the date of purchase. POWER TRANSISTORS ARE EXCLUDED, BUT WARRANTED FOR 90 DAYS. Visa accepted. Immediate shipment guaranteed by VJ Products, Inc.

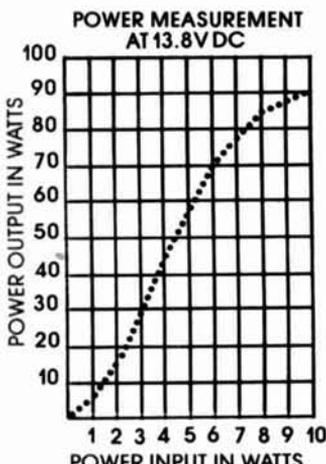
Please ship: VJ90L @ \$89.95 + \$2.00 shipping
 VJ90L & Preamp @ \$109.95 + \$3.50 shipping

Name _____ Call _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Send Check, M/O, or Visa # _____ Exp. Date _____

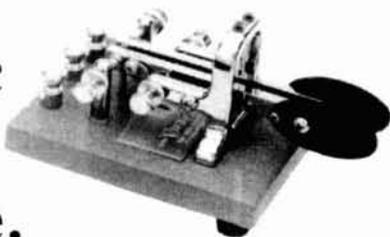


POWER CHART



SERVING THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY SINCE 1965 V-J Products, Inc. 505 E. Shaw Street, Pasadena, Texas 77506 (713) 477-0134

The Iambic Keyer Paddle.



Features include: adjustable jeweled bearings ("Deluxe" only) • tension and contact spacing fully adjustable • large, solid, coin silver contact points • 2 1/2 lb. chrome plated steel base rests on non-skid feet • lifetime guarantee against manufacturing defects. "Standard" model with textured gray base: \$49.50; "Deluxe" model with chrome plated base: \$65.00. Available at dealers or through the factory. Send check, money order or use Master Charge or VISA. Vibroplex pays all shipping charges within the continental U.S.

Telephone
(207) 775-7710



P.O. Box 7230, 476 Fore Street,
Portland, Maine 04112.

IMPROVE YOUR LISTENING. !



100,000 accurate frequencies,
agencies and locations
\$14.95 Plus \$3.00 U.P.S.

SCANNER BEAM



NEW MONITOR ANTENNA
Up to 8dB gain, 108-512 MHz
\$39.95 Plus \$4.00 U.P.S.

Send for FREE
Catalog of accessories
and publications

Shipping within
48 hours

Payment must
accompany order



Identify those strange sounds
Professional listening tips
60 minute cassette
\$5.95 Plus \$1.00 shipping

• DEALER INQUIRY INVITED •

"...SEARCHING FOR THE SOUNDS OF TOMORROW."

GROVE ENTERPRISES, INC

Dept. Y
BRASSTOWN, NORTH CAROLINA 28902



Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local

Arizona

POWER COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
1640 W. CAMELBACK ROAD
PHOENIX, AZ 85015
602-242-6030 or 242-8990
Arizona's #1 "Ham" Store. Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom and more.

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
2210 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best — Since 1962.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003 Trades
714-463-1886 San Diego
The Home of the One Year Warranty — Parts at Cost — Full Service.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world's Radio Amateurs since 1933.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Connecticut's Oldest Ham Radio Dealer

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
Icom, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, Tempo, Yaesu, Azden, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AGL ELECTRONICS, INC.
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
West Coast's only full service Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Atlas, B&W, Bird, Cushcraft, DenTron, Drake, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, K.D.K., Kenwood, MFJ, Rohn, Swan, Ten-Tec, Wilson.

Illinois

AUREUS ELECTRONICS, INC.
1415 N. EAGLE STREET
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
312-420-8629
"Amateur Excellence"

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Chicago — 312-631-5181
Outside Illinois — 800-621-5802
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri.;
9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic, Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics, Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec, Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RT. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England You Can Rely On.

TUFTS RADIO ELECTRONICS
206 MYSTIC AVENUE
MEDFORD, MA 02155
617-391-3200
New England's friendliest ham store.

Minnesota

PAL ELECTRONICS INC.
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
Midwest's Fastest Growing Ham Store, Where Service Counts.

New Hampshire

EVANS RADIO, INC.
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer. We service what we sell.

Dealers: *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

Amateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's Fastest Growing
Amateur Radio Center.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555
Drake, Swan, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, Etc.

WITTIE ELECTRONICS
384 LAKEVIEW AVENUE
CLIFTON, NJ 07011
201-546-3000
Same location for 63 years. Full-line
authorized Drake dealer. We stock
most popular brands of Antennas and
Towers.

New Mexico

**PECOS VALLEY
AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY**
112 W. FIRST STREET
ROSWELL, NM 88201
505-623-7388
Now stocking Ten-Tec, Lunar, Icom,
Morsematic, Bencher, Tempo,
Hy-Gain, Avanti and more at low,
low prices. Call for quote.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas,
Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain,
Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major
Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
COLUMBUS (REYNOLDSBURG), OH
43068
614-866-4267
Complete Amateur Radio Sales and
Service. All major brands — spacious
store near I-270.

Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVISE ELECTRONICS**
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVISE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, CDE, Ham-
Keys, VHF Engineering, Antenna
Specialists.

SPECIALTY COMMUNICATIONS
2523 PEACH STREET
ERIE, PA 16502
814-455-7674
Service, Parts, & Experience For Your
Atlas Radio.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing
of Surplus Electronics.

HI-Q BALUN

- For dipoles, yagis, inverted
vees & doublets
- Replaces center insulator
- Puts power in antenna
- Broadbanded 3-40 MHz
- Small, lightweight and
weatherproof
- 1:1 Impedance ratio
- For full legal power and more
- Helps eliminate TVI
- With SO 239 connector



\$10.95

HI-Q ANTENNA CENTER INSULATOR



Small, rugged, lightweight,
weatherproof
Replaces center insulator
Handles full legal power
and more

\$5.95 With SO 239 connector

HI-Q ANTENNA END INSULATORS



Rugged, lightweight insulator made
of top quality material with high dielec-
tric qualities and excellent weather-
ability. End insulators are constructed
in a spiral winding fashion to permit
winding of loading coils or partial wind-
ing for tuned traps.

- May be used for
• Guy wire strain insulators
- End or center insulators for
antennas

\$4.95 • Construction of antenna load-
ing coils or multiband traps

DIPOLES

MODEL	BANDS	LENGTH	PRICE WITH HI-Q BALUN	WITH HI-Q CENTER INSULATOR
Dipoles				
D-30	80-75	1.80	\$28.95	\$24.95
D-40	40/15	.66	25.95	21.95
D-20	20	.33	24.95	20.95
D-15	15	.22	23.95	19.95
D-10	10	.16	22.95	18.95
Shortened dipoles				
SD-80	80/75	.90	31.95	27.95
SD-40	40	.45	28.95	24.95
Parallel dipoles				
PD-80/10	80/40/20/10/15	1.30	39.95	35.95
PD-40/10	40/20/10/15	.66	33.95	29.95
PD-80/40	80/40/15	1.30	35.95	31.95
PD-40/20	40/20/15	.66	29.95	25.95
Dipole shorteners — only, same as included in SD models				
S-80	80/75		\$11.95 pr	
S-40	40		\$10.95 pr	

All antennas are complete with a HI-Q Balun or HI-Q Antenna
Center Insulator. No. 14 antenna wire, ceramic insulators,
100 nylon antenna support rope (SD models only 50 ft.) rated
for full legal power. Antennas may be used as an inverted V
and may also be used by MARS or SWLs.

Antenna accessories — available with antenna orders:
Nylon guy rope: 450 ft. 100 ft. \$3.49
Connet. (Dipole) Types antenna insulators 70 pr
SO 239 (male) connectors 55

All prices are postpaid USA 48
Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from:

**Van
Gorden
Engineering**
BOX 21305, S. EUCLID, OHIO 44121 Dealer Inquiries Invited

FREE BOOK FLYER

Whether you're interested in Ama-
teur Radio, Electronics, Radio
Astronomy, Old-Time Radio, VHF,
SSB or just novels that involve Ama-
teur Radio — you'll find a large
selection of these books and more!
Vast inventory of over 200 titles.
Send your name and address to:

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048

We'll send you our most current book flyer and
add your name to our bookstore list.

MHz electronics

1900 MHz to 2500 MHz DOWN CONVERTER

This receiver is tunable over a range of 1900 to 2500 mc and is intended for amateur radio use. The local oscillator is voltage controlled (i.e.) making the i-f range approximately 54 to 88 mc (Channels 2 to 7).

PC BOARD WITH DATA	\$19.99
PC BOARD WITH CHIP CAPACITORS 13	\$44.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY	\$69.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY PLUS 2N6603	\$89.99
PC BOARD ASSEMBLED AND TESTED	\$99.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY, POWER SUPPLY AND ANTENNA	\$159.99
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED	\$49.99
YAGI ANTENNA 4' LONG APPROX. 20 TO 23 dB GAIN	\$59.99
YAGI ANTENNA 4' WITH TYPE (N, BNC, SMA Connector)	\$64.99
2300 MHz DOWN CONVERTER	
Includes converter mounted in antenna, power supply, plus 90 DAY WARRANTY	\$259.99
OPTION #1 MRF902 in front end. (7 dB noise figure)	\$299.99
OPTION #2 2N6603 in front end. (5 dB noise figure)	\$359.99
2300 MHz DOWN CONVERTER ONLY	
10 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with N conn. Input F conn. Output	\$149.99
7 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with N conn. Input F conn. Output	\$169.99
5 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with SMA conn. Input F conn. Output	\$189.99
DATA IS INCLUDED WITH KITS OR MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY	\$15.00

Shipping and Handling Cost:

Receiver Kits add \$1.50, Power Supply add \$2.00, Antenna add \$5.00, Option 1/2 add \$3.00, For complete system add \$7.50.

★ INTRODUCING THE HOWARD/COLEMAN TVRO CIRCUIT BOARDS ★ (Satellite Receiver Boards)

DUAL CONVERSION BOARD	\$25.00
This board provides conversion from the 3.7-4.2 band first to 900 MHz where gain and bandpass filtering are provided and, second, to 70 MHz. The board contains both local oscillators, one fixed and the other variable, and the second mixer. Construction is greatly simplified by the use of Hybrid IC amplifiers for the gain stages. Bare boards cost \$25 and it is estimated that parts for construction will cost \$270. (Note: The two Avatek VTO's account for \$225 of this cost.)	
47 pF CHIP CAPACITORS	\$6.00
For use with dual conversion board. Consists of 6 — 47 pF.	
70 MHz IF BOARD	\$25.00
This circuit provides about 43 dB gain with 50 ohm input and output impedance. It is designed to drive the HOWARD/COLEMAN TVRO Demodulator. The on-board band pass filter can be tuned for bandwidths between 20 and 35 MHz with a passband ripple of less than 1/2 dB. Hybrid ICs are used for the gain stages. Bare boards cost \$25. It is estimated that parts for construction will cost less than \$40.	
.01 pF CHIP CAPACITORS	\$7.00
For use with 70 MHz IF Board. Consists of 7 — .01 pF.	
DEMODULATOR BOARD	40.00
This circuit takes the 70 MHz center frequency satellite TV signals in the 10 to 200 millivolt range, detects them using a phase locked loop, de-emphasizes and filters the result and amplifies the result to produce standard NTSC video. Other outputs include the audio subcarrier, a DC voltage proportional to the strength of the 70 MHz signal, and AFC voltage centered at about 2 volts DC. The bare boards cost \$40 and total parts cost less than \$30.	
SINGLE AUDIO	\$15.00
This circuit recovers the audio signals from the 6.8 MHz frequency. The Miller 9051 coils are tuned to pass the 6.8 MHz subcarrier and the Miller 9052 coil tunes for recovery of the audio.	
DUAL AUDIO	\$25.00
Duplicate of the single audio but also covers the 6.2 range.	
DC CONTROL	\$15.00
This circuit controls the VTO's, AFC and the S Meter.	

TERMS:

WE REGRET WE NO LONGER ACCEPT BANK CARDS.

PLEASE SEND POSTAL MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE CHARGE 15% FOR RESTOCKING ON ANY ORDER.

ALL CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS IN US FUNDS ONLY.

ALL ORDERS SENT FIRST CLASS OR UPS.

ALL PARTS PRIME AND GUARANTEED.

WE WILL ACCEPT COD ORDERS FOR \$25.00 OR OVER, ADD \$2.50 FOR COD CHARGE.

PLEASE INCLUDE \$2.50 MINIMUM FOR SHIPPING OR CALL FOR CHARGES.

WE ALSO ARE LOOKING FOR NEW AND USED TUBES,

TEST EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, ETC.

WE ALSO SWAP OR TRADE.

(602) 242-8916

2111 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona 85015

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

RF TRANSISTORS

FAIRCHILD VHF AND UHF PRESCALER CHIPS

95H90DC	350 MHz Prescaler Divide by 10/11	\$9.50
95H91DC	350 MHz Prescaler Divide by 5/6	9.50
11C90DC	650 MHz Prescaler Divide by 10/11	16.50
11C91DC	650 MHz Prescaler Divide by 5/6	16.50
11C83DC	1 GHz Divide by 248/256 Prescaler	29.90
11C70DC	600 MHz Flip/Flop with reset	12.30
11C58DC	ECL VCM	4.53
11C44DC/MC4044	Phase Frequency Detector	3.82
11C24DC/MC4024	Dual TTL VCM	3.82
11C06DC	UHF Prescaler 750 MHz D Type Flip/Flop	12.30
11C05DC	1 GHz Counter Divide by 4	50.00
11C01FC	High Speed Dual 5-4 input NO/NOR Gate	15.40

TRW BROADBAND AMPLIFIER MODEL CA615B

Frequency response	40 MHz to 300 MHz
Gain:	300 MHz 16 dB Min., 17.5 dB Max. 50 MHz 0 to -1 dB from 300 MHz
Voltage:	24 volts dc at 220 ma max.
	\$19.99

CARBIDE — CIRCUIT BOARD DRILL BITS FOR PC BOARDS

Size: 35, 42, 47, 49, 51, 52	\$2.15
Size: 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 63, 64, 65	1.85
Size: 66	1.90
Size: 1.25 mm, 1.45 mm	2.00
Size: 3.20 mm	3.58

CRYSTAL FILTERS: TYCO 001-19880 same as 2194F

10.7 MHz Narrow Band Crystal Filter	
3 dB bandwidth	15 kHz min. 20 dB bandwidth 60 kHz min. 40 dB bandwidth 150 kHz min.
Ultimate 50 dB:	Insertion loss 1.0 dB max. Ripple 1.0 dB max. Ct. 0+/- 5 pf 3800 ohms.
	\$5.95

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS

Models:	SFD-455D 455 kHz	\$3.00
	SFB-455D 455 kHz	2.00
	CFM-455E 455 kHz	7.95
	SFE-10.7 10.7 MHz	5.95

TEST EQUIPMENT — HEWLETT PACKARD — TEKTRONIX — ETC.

Hewlett Packard:		
491C	TWT Amplifier 2 to 4 Gc 1 watt 30 dB gain	\$1150.00
608C	10 to 480 mc .1 uv to .5 V into 50 ohms Signal Generator	500.00
608D	10 to 420 mc .1 uV to .5 V into 50 ohms Signal Generator	500.00
612A	450 to 1230 mc .1 uV to .5 V into 50 ohms Signal Generator	750.00
614A	900 to 2100 mc Signal Generator	500.00
616A	1.8 to 4.2 Gc Signal Generator	400.00
616B	1.8 to 4.2 Gc Signal Generator	500.00
618A	3.8 to 7.2 Gc Signal Generator	400.00
618B	3.8 to 7.2 Gc Signal Generator	500.00
620A	7 to 11 Gc Signal Generator	400.00
623B	Microwave Test Set	900.00
626A	10 to 15 Gc Signal Generator	2500.00
695A	12.4 to 18 Gc Sweep Generator	900.00
Alltech:		
473	225 to 400 mc AM/FM Signal Generator	750.00
Singer:		
MF5/VR-4	Universal Spectrum Analyzer with 1 kHz to 27.5 mc Plug In	1200.00
Keltek:		
XR630-100	TWT Amplifier 8 to 12.4 Gc 100 watts 40 dB gain	9200.00
Polarad:		
2038/2436/1102A	Calibrated Display with an SSB Analysis Module and a 10 to 40 mc Single Tone Synthesizer	1500.00

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
2N1561	\$15.00	2N5590	\$8.15	MM1550	\$10.00
2N1562	15.00	2N5591	11.85	MM1552	50.00
2N1692	15.00	2N5637	22.15	MM1553	56.50
2N1693	15.00	2N5641	6.00	MM1601	5.50
2N2632	45.00	2N5642	10.05	MM1602/2N5842	7.50
2N2857JAN	2.52	2N5643	15.82	MM1607	8.65
2N2876	12.35	2N5645	12.38	MM1661	15.00
2N2880	25.00	2N5764	27.00	MM1669	17.50
2N2927	7.00	2N5842	8.78	MM1943	3.00
2N2947	18.35	2N5849	21.29	MM2605	3.00
2N2948	15.50	2N5862	51.91	MM2608	5.00
2N2949	3.90	2N5913	3.25	MM8006	2.23
2N2950	5.00	2N5922	10.00	MMCM918	20.00
2N3287	4.30	2N5942	46.00	MMT72	1.17
2N3294	1.15	2N5944	8.92	MMT74	1.17
2N3301	1.04	2N5945	12.38	MMT2857	2.63
2N3302	1.05	2N5946	14.69	MRF245	33.30
2N3304	1.48	2N6080	7.74	MRF247	33.30
2N3307	12.60	2N6081	10.05	MRF304	43.45
2N3309	3.90	2N6082	11.30	MRF420	20.00
2N3375	9.32	2N6083	13.23	MRF450	11.85
2N3553	1.57	2N6084	14.66	MRF450A	11.85
2N3755	7.20	2N6094	7.15	MRF454	21.83
2N3818	6.00	2N6095	11.77	MRF458	20.68
2N3866	1.09	2N6096	20.77	MRF502	1.08
2N3866JAN	2.80	2N6097	29.54	MRF504	6.95
2N3866JANTX	4.49	2N6136	20.15	MRF509	4.90
2N3924	3.34	2N6166	38.60	MRF511	8.15
2N3927	12.10	2N6439	45.77	MRF901	5.00
2N3950	26.86	2N6459/PT9795	18.00	MRF5177	21.62
2N4072	1.80	2N6603	12.00	MRF8004	1.60
2N4135	2.00	2N6604	12.00	PT4186B	3.00
2N4261	14.60	A50-12	25.00	PT4571A	1.50
2N4427	1.20	BFR90	5.00	PT4612	5.00
2N4957	3.62	BLY568C	25.00	PT4628	5.00
2N4958	2.92	BLY568CF	25.00	PT4640	5.00
2N4959	2.23	CD3495	15.00	PT8659	10.72
2N4976	19.00	HEP76/S3014	4.95	PT9784	24.30
2N5090	12.31	HEPS3002	11.30	PT9790	41.70
2N5108	4.03	HEPS3003	29.88	SD1043	5.00
2N5109	1.66	HEPS3005	9.95	SD1116	3.00
2N5160	3.49	HEPS3006	19.90	SD1118	5.00
2N5179	1.05	HEPS3007	24.95	SD1119	3.00
2N5184	2.00	HEPS3010	11.34	TRW/MRA2023-1.5	42.50
2N5216	47.50	HEPS5026	2.56	40281	10.90
2N5583	4.55	HP35831E/		40282	11.90
2N5589	6.82	HXTR5104	50.00	40290	2.48
		MM1500	32.20		

CHIP CAPACITORS

	1pf	27pf	220pf	1200pf
	1.5pf	33pf	240pf	1500pf
	2.2pf	39pf	270pf	1800pf
	2.7pf	47pf	300pf	2200pf
	3.3pf	56pf	330pf	2700pf
	3.9pf	68pf	360pf	3300pf
	4.7pf	82pf	390pf	3900pf
	5.6pf	100pf	430pf	4700pf
	6.8pf	110pf	470pf	5600pf
	8.2pf	120pf	510pf	6800pf
	10pf	130pf	560pf	8200pf
	12pf	150pf	620pf	.010mf
	15pf	160pf	680pf	.012mf
	18pf	180pf	820pf	.015mf
	22pf	200pf	1000pf	.018mf

We can supply any value chip capacitors you may need.

PRICES

1 to 10	\$1.49
11 - 50	1.29
51 - 100	.89
101 - 1,000	.69
1,001 up	.49

ATLAS CRYSTAL FILTERS FOR ATLAS HAM GEAR

5.52-2.7/8
5.595-2.7/8/U
5.595-50004/CW
5.595-2.7LSB
5.595-2.7USB
5.645-2.7/8
9.0USB/CW

YOUR CHOICE \$24.95

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics



MOTOROLA Semiconductor The RF Line

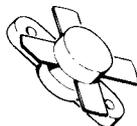
MRF454

\$21.83

NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTORS

... designed for power amplifier applications in industrial, commercial and amateur radio equipment to 30 MHz.

- Specified 12.5 Volt, 30 MHz Characteristics –
Output Power = 80 Watts
Minimum Gain = 12 dB
Efficiency = 50%



MRF458

\$20.68

NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTOR

... designed for power amplifier applications in industrial, commercial and amateur radio equipment to 30 MHz.

- Specified 12.5 Volt, 30 MHz Characteristics –
Output Power = 80 Watts
Minimum Gain = 12 dB
Efficiency = 50%
- Capable of Withstanding 30:1 Load VSWR @ Rated P_{out} and V_{CC}

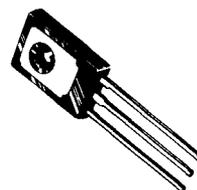
NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTOR

... designed primarily for use in large-signal output amplifier stages. Intended for use in Citizen-Band communications equipment operating at 27 MHz. High breakdown voltages allow a high percentage of up-modulation in AM circuits.

MRF472

\$2.50

- Specified 12.5 V, 27 MHz Characteristics –
Power Output = 4.0 Watts
Power Gain = 10 dB Minimum
Efficiency = 65% Typical



MRF475

NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTOR

... designed primarily for use in single sideband linear amplifier output applications in citizens band and other communications equipment operating to 30 MHz.

- Characterized for Single Sideband and Large-Signal Amplifier Applications Utilizing Low-Level Modulation.
- Specified 13.6 V, 30 MHz Characteristics –
Output Power = 12 W (PEP)
Minimum Efficiency = 40% (SSB)
Output Power = 4.0 W (CW)
Minimum Efficiency = 50% (CW)
Minimum Power Gain = 10 dB (PEP & CW)
- Common Collector Characterization



\$5.00

MHW710 - 2

\$46.45

440 to 470MC

UHF POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE

... designed for 12.5 volt UHF power amplifier applications in industrial and commercial FM equipment operating from 400 to 512 MHz.

- Specified 12.5 Volt, UHF Characteristics –
Output Power = 13 Watts
Minimum Gain = 19.4 dB
Harmonics = 40 dB
- 50 Ω Input/Output Impedance
- Guaranteed Stability and Ruggedness
- Gain Control Pin for Manual or Automatic Output Level Control
- Thin Film Hybrid Construction Gives Consistent Performance and Reliability



Tektronix Test Equipment

B	Wideband High Gain Plug In	\$ 51.00
CA	Dual Trace Plug In	124.00
K	Fast Rise DC Plug In	63.00
N	Sampling Plug In	200.00
R	Transistor Risettime Plug In	116.00
W	High Gain Differential Comparator Plug In	283.00
TU-2	Test Load Plug In for 530/540/550 Main Frames	50.00
1A2	Wideband Dual Trace Plug In	216.00
151	Sampling Unit With 350PS Risettime DC to 1GHZ	730.00
2A61	AC Differential Plug In	133.00
353	Dual Trace Sampling DC to 1GHZ Plug In	250.00
3576	Dual Trace Sampling DC to 875MHZ Plug In	250.00
3777A	Sampling Sweep Plug In	250.00
3L10	Spectrum Analyzer I to 36MHZ Plug IN	1000.00
50	Amplifier Plug In	50.00
51	Sweep Plug In	50.00
53B	Wideband High Gain Plug In	25.00
53/54B	Wideband High Gain Plug In	45.00
53/54C	Dual Trace Plug In	112.50
53/54D	High Gain DC Differential Plug In	38.00
53/54G	Wideband DC Differential Plug In	68.00
53/54L	Fast Rise High Gain Plug In	68.00
84	Test Plug In For 580/581 Main Frames	75.00
107	Square Wave Generator .4 to 1MHZ	48.00
RM122	Preamplifier 2HZ to 40KHZ	63.00
123	AC Coupled Preamplifier	25.00
131	Current Probe Amplifier	50.00
184	Time Mark Generator	363.00
B240	Program Control Unit	150.00
280	Trigger Countdown Unit	84.00
455	Portable Dual Trace 50MHZ Scope	2000.00
465	Portable Dual Trace 100MHZ Scope	2500.00
403	DC to 450KHZ Scope Rack Mount	250.00
535A	DC to 15MHZ Scope Rack Mount	263.00
543	DC to 13MHZ Scope	300.00
561	DC to 10MHZ Scope Rack Mount	150.00
561A	DC to 10MHZ Scope Rack Mount	200.00

Scopes with Plug-in's

561A	DC to 10MHZ Scope with a 3576 Dual Trace DC to 875MHZ Sampling Plug In and a 3777A Sweep Plug In. Rack Mount	600.00
565	DC to 10MHZ Dual Beam Scope with a 2A63 Diff. and a 2A61 Diff. Plug In's	900.00
581	DC to 80MHZ Scope with a 82 Dual Trace High Gain Plug In	650.00

Tubes

4E26	\$ 5.00	4CX350FJ	\$116.00	6146W	12.00
1-5002	102.00	4CX1000A	300.00	6159	10.60
1-10027	268.00	4CX1500B	350.00	6161	75.00
1B2B/866A	5.00	4CX15000A	750.00	6293	18.50
1X2500A3	150.00	4E27	50.00	6360	6.95
4-65A	45.00	4X150A	41.00	6907	40.00
4-125A	36.50	4X150D	52.00	6939	14.75
4-250A	68.50	4X150G	74.00	7360	12.00
4-400A	71.00	572B/T160L	39.00	7984	10.40
4-1000A	184.00	6LF6	5.00	8072	49.00
5-500A	145.00	6LQ6	5.00	8106	2.00
4CX250B	65.00	811A	12.95	8156	7.85
4CX250F/G	55.00	813	29.00	8226	127.70
4CX250K	113.00	5894/A	42.00	8295/PL172	328.00
4CX250R	92.00	6145	5.00	8458	25.75
4CX300A	147.00	6146A	6.00	8560A/AS	50.00
4CX350A	107.00	6146B/8298A	7.00	8908	9.00
				8950	9.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

MICROWAVE COMPONENTS

ARRA

2416	Variable Attenuator	\$ 50.00
3614-60	Variable Attenuator 0 to 60dB	75.00
KU520A	Variable Attenuator 18 to 26.5 GHz	100.00
4684-20C	Variable Attenuator 0 to 180dB	100.00
6684-20F	Variable Attenuator 0 to 180dB	100.00

General Microwave

Directional Coupler 2 to 4GHz 20dB Type N	75.00
---	-------

Hewlett Packard

H487B	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (NEW)	150.00
H487B	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	100.00
477B	200 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	100.00
X487A	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	100.00
X487B	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	125.00

J468A	100 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	150.00
478A	200 ohms Neg. Thermistor Mount (USED)	150.00
J382	5.85 to 8.2 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 50dB	250.00
X382A	8.2 to 12.4 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 50dB	250.00

394A	1 to 2 GHz Variable Attenuator 6 to 120dB	250.00
NK292A	Waveguide Adapter	65.00
K422A	18 to 26.5 GHz Crystal Detector	250.00
8436A	Bandpass Filter 8 to 12.4 GHz	75.00

8439A	2 GHz Notch Filter	75.00
8471A	RF Detector	50.00
H532A	7.05 to 10 GHz Frequency Meter	300.00
G532A	3.95 to 5.85 GHz Frequency Meter	300.00
J532A	5.85 to 8.2 GHz Frequency Meter	300.00

809A	Carriage with a 444A Slotted Line Untuned Detector Probe and 809B Coaxial Slotted Section 2.6 to 18 GHz	175.00
------	---	--------

Merrimac

AU-25A/	801115 Variable Attenuator	100.00
AU-26A/	801162 Variable Attenuator	100.00

Microlab/FXR

X638S	Horn 8.2 - 12.4 GHz	60.00
601-B18	X to N Adapter 8.2 - 12.4 GHz	35.00
Y610D	Coupler	75.00

Narda

4013C-10/	22540A Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 10dB Type SMA	90.00
4014-10/	22538 Directional Coupler 3.85 to 8 GHz 10dB Type SMA	90.00
4014C-6/	22876 Directional Coupler 3.85 to 8 GHz 6dB Type SMA	90.00
4015C-10/	22539 Directional Coupler 7.4 to 12 GHz 10dB Type SMA	95.00
4015C-30/	23105 Directional Coupler 7 to 12.4 GHz 30dB Type SMA	95.00
3044-20	Directional Coupler 4 to 8 GHz 20dB Type N	125.00
3040-20	Directional Coupler 240 to 500 MC 20dB Type N	125.00
3043-20/	22006 Directional Coupler 1.7 to 4 GHz 20dB Type N	125.00
3003-10/	22011 Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 10dB Type N	75.00
3003-30/	22012 Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 30dB Type N	75.00
3043-30/	22007 Directional Coupler 1.7 to 3.5 GHz 30dB Type N	125.00
22574	Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 10dB Type N	125.00
3033	Coaxial Hybrid 2 to 4 GHz 3dB Type N	125.00
3032	Coaxial Hybrid 950 to 2 GHz 3 dB Type N	125.00
784/	22380 Variable Attenuator 1 to 90dB 2 to 2.5 GHz Type SMA	550.00
22377	Waveguide to Type N Adapter	35.00
720-6	Fixed Attenuator 8.2 to 14.4 GHz 6 dB	50.00
3503	Waveguide	25.00

PRD

UI01	12.4 to 18 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 60dB	300.00
X101	8.2 to 12.4 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 60dB	200.00
C101	Variable Attenuator 0 to 60dB	200.00
205A/367	Slotted Line with Type N Adapter	100.00
195B	8.2 to 12.4 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 50dB	100.00
185BS1	7.05 to 10 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 40dB	100.00
196C	8.2 to 12.4 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 45dB	100.00
170B	3.95 to 5.85 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 45dB	100.00
588A	Frequency Meter 5.3 to 6.7 GHz	100.00
140A,C,D,E	Fixed Attenuators	25.00
109J,L	Fixed Attenuators	25.00
WEINSCHL ENG.	2692 Variable Attenuator +30 to 60dB	100.00

COMPUTER I.C. SPECIALS

MEMORY

DESCRIPTION	PRICE	
2708	1K x 8 EPROM	\$ 7.99
2716/2516	2K x 8 EPROM 5Volt Single Supply	20.00
2114/9114	1K x 4 Static RAM 450ns	6.99
2114L2	1K x 4 Static RAM 250ns	8.99
2114L3	1K x 4 Static RAM 350ns	7.99
4027	4K x 1 Dynamic RAM	3.99
4060/2107	4K x 1 Dynamic RAM	3.99
4050/9050	4K x 1 Dynamic RAM	3.99
2111A-2/8111	256 x 4 Static RAM	3.99
2112A-2	256 x 4 Static RAM	3.99
2115AL-2	1K x 1 Static RAM 55ns	4.99
6104-3/4104	4K x 1 Static RAM 320ns	14.99
7141-2	4K x 1 Static RAM 200ns	14.99
MCM6641L20	4K x 2 Static RAM 200ns	14.99
9131	1K x 1 Static RAM 300ns	10.99

C.P.U.'s EGT.

MC6800L	Microprocessor	13.80
MCM6810AP	128 x 8 Static RAM 450ns	3.99
MCM68A10P	128 x 8 Static RAM 360ns	4.99
MCM68B10P	128 x 8 Static RAM 250ns	5.99
MC6820P	PIA	8.99
MC6820L	PIA	9.99
MC6821P	PIA	8.99
MC68B21P	PIA	9.99
MCM6830L7	Mikbug	14.99
MC6840P	PTM	8.99
MC6845P	CRT Controller	29.50
MC6845L	CRT Controller	33.00
MC6850L	ACIA	10.99
MC6852P	SSDA	5.99
MC6852L	SSDA	11.99
MC6854P	ADLC	22.00
MC6860CJCS	0-600 BPS Modem	29.00
MC6862L	2400 BPS Modem	14.99
MK3850N-3	F8 Microprocessor	9.99
MK3852P	F8 Memory Interface	16.99
MK3852N	F8 Memory Interface	9.99
MK3854N	F8 Direct Memory Access	9.99
8008-1	Microprocessor	4.99
8080A	Microprocessor	8.99
Z80CPU	Microprocessor	14.99
6520	PIA	7.99
6530	Support For 6500 series	15.99
2650	Microprocessor	10.99
TMS1000NL	Four Bit Microprocessor	9.99
TMS4024NC	9 x 64 Digital Storage Buffer (FIFO)	9.99
TMS6011NC	UART	9.99
MC14411	Bit Rate Generator	11.99
AYS-4007D	Four Digit Counter/Display Drivers	8.99
AYS-9200	Repertory Dialler	9.99
AYS-9100	Push Button Telephone Diallers	7.99
AYS-2376	Keyboard Encoder	19.99
AY3-8500	TV Game Chip	5.99
TR1402A	UART	9.99
PR1482B	UART	9.99
PT1482B	UART	9.99
8257	DMA Controller	9.99
8251	Communication Interface	9.99
8228	System Controller & Bus Driver	5.00
8212	8 Bit Input/Output Port	5.00
MC14410CP	2 of 8 Tone Encoder	9.99
MC14412	Low Speed Modem	14.99
MC14406	Binary to Phone Pulse Converter	12.99
MC14409	Binary to Phone Pulse Converter	12.99
MC1488L	RS232 Driver	1.00
MC1489L	RS232 Receiver	1.00
MC1405L	A/D Converter Subsystem	9.00
MC1406L	6 Bit D/A Converter	7.50
MC1408/6/7/8	8 Bit D/A Converter	4.50
MC1330P	Low Level Video Detector	1.50
MC1349/50	Video IF Amplifier	1.17
MC1733L	LM733 OP Amplifier	2.40
LM565	Phase Lock Loop	2.50

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

KLM BRAND NEW

SATELLITE RECEIVER SYSTEM

The entertainment opportunity of a lifetime!

Look what KLM's SKY EYE 1 offers: nearly 100 channels of the latest movies, sports, news, comedy, classic films, specials, religious programs and much more . . . all in clear, sharp *studio quality* picture and sound. Forget about "fringe" or no-reception areas, ghosts, fading, imaging and all the other problems of TV reception. KLM's SKY EYE 1 is your direct link to the 11 TV satellites now orbiting above the U.S. You'll experience great shows and the greatest picture quality you've ever seen.

KLM's SKY EYE 1 is a *complete* system, featuring performance-proven "state of the art" electronics design and materials. All you need is a modest amount of space for the special parabolic antenna (its screened surface blends with the landscaping to become a discrete addition to your yard). Inside your home, all those channels are accessible through the compact SKY EYE 1 Control Center.

With KLM's SKY EYE 1 your TV becomes a true entertainment center, bringing you an amazing variety of great shows — something to please every member of your family.

KLM's SKY EYE 1 SYSTEM

Control Center

- ★ CONTINUOUS CHANNEL TUNING
- ★ CONTINUOUS AUDIO TUNING 5.8 to 7.4 MHz
- ★ POLARITY CONTROL CAPACITY, MOMENTARY AND LIMIT MODELS
- ★ SEPARATE REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES FOR LNA AND RECEIVER
- ★ STANDARD RG-59 COAX TO RECEIVER UNIT

Receiver Unit

- ★ SINGLE CONVERSION IMAGE REJECTION MIXER (greater linearity and video response than any PLL)
- ★ BUILT-IN DC BLOCK
- ★ MODULAR CONSTRUCTION
- ★ WEATHER-PROOF ENCLOSURE

CONTROL CENTER and RECEIVER UNIT

\$1500.00

Antenna: KLM Parabolic Dish

- ★ SCREENED FOR LIGHT WEIGHT AND LOW WINDLOAD
- ★ EASY AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION CHANGES
- ★ MODEST BASEMOUNT REQUIREMENTS
- ★ HIGH GAIN LNA (AVANTEK)
- ★ MOTOR DRIVEN POLARITY CHANGES
- ★ 12 FOOT OR 16 FOOT PARABOLIC DISHES

\$800.00

12 Foot \$3000.00
16 Foot \$3500.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

TEST EQUIPMENT SALE

Manufacturer & Model	Description	Price
AIL 124A 390A-3	200 to 2500MHZ Wide Range Power Oscillator Microwave Diode Test Set	\$300.00 25.00
AILTECH 473A	Swept RF Power Source 225 to 400MHZ	500.00
ALTO 34A1	FM TV Receiver 220MHZ	200.00
B&K 161 607	Transistor Tester Tube Tester	75.00 100.00
BALLANTINE 303-06 355 6130A	AC Voltmeter Digital Voltmeter AC/DC Time Mark Generator	100.00 75.00 350.00
BELL & HOWELL 2970	Color Video TV Camera with Monitor	300.00
BIRD 67C TS-118A/AP CY-1764/UPM	RF Wattmeter 0 to 2.5KW at 30 to 500MHZ RF Wattmeter 2 to 500W at 20 to 1400MHZ RF Wattmeter	200.00 150.00
BIRTCHER 10-AC 10-C 10-E 70	Hybrid Parameter Plug In For Model 70 Transistor Leakage Plug In For Model 70 Test Plug In For Model 70 Transistor Test Set For Above Plug Ins	50.00 50.00 50.00 175.00
BOONTON 63M 71AR 71D 74CS8 91CA 91H 95AR	Inductance Bridge Capacitance Inductance Bridge Capacitance Inductance Reference Capacitance Bridge RF Voltmeter 300 μ V/3V at 10HZ/800MHZ RF Voltmeter 100 μ V/300V at 20HZ/1.2GHZ DC Microvolt/Picoammeter 10 μ V/1000V, 1pA/1A	500.00 600.00 200.00 600.00 300.00 350.00 200.00
BOONTON/HEWLETT PACKARD 190A 207H 230A 230B 240A 250A 260A 280A	Q Meter 20 to 280MHZ Univerter 100KHZ to 55MHZ Power Amplifier 10 to 500MHZ 4.5watts Power Amplifier Later Version of 230A Sweep Generator 4.5 to 120MHZ R X Meter .5 to 500MHZ Q Meter 50KHZ to 50MHZ Q Meter 200 to 600MHZ	500.00 100.00 500.00 900.00 200.00 1500.00 500.00 500.00
CLEVITE BRUSH 13/4214-00	Log Amplifier	75.00
COHU 204AR	Galvanometer	75.00
CHROMALLY/MILITARY ACR/TS-20	Radio Test Set	100.00
DANA 5500/130 5740 5800	Digital Voltmeter Digital Voltmeter Digital Ratiometer/Multimeter	150.00 150.00 200.00
DYMEC/HEWLETT PACKARD 2650A	Oscillator Synchronizer	100.00
DYNAMIC 504	Multimeter DC Micromultimeter	100.00
E.H. LAB 120D	Pulse Generator 100HZ to 20MHZ	200.00
E.I.P. 101A	Spectrum Analyzer Plug In and Power Supply 700MHZ to 15.4GHZ	1500.00
ELECTRONIC SERVICE 710A	Crystal Impedance Meter	300.00
EMPIRE/SINGER NF105 TA/NF105 TX/NF105 T1/NF105 T2/NF105 T3/NF105 TA/NF105 T2/MM120 T2/NF112 T3/NF112	Noise & Field Intensity Meter 150KHZ to 30MHZ Mod.M126 For NF105 14KHZ to 150KHZ Mod.M126 For NF105 20MHZ to 200MHZ Mod.M126 For NF105 200MHZ to 400MHZ Mod.M126 For NF105 400MHZ to 1000MHZ Mod.M126 For NF105 150KHZ to 30MHZ For NF105 50MHZ to 1000MHZ 2000MHZ to 4000MHZ For NF112 3900MHZ to 7200MHZ For NF112	400.00 200.00 200.00 200.00 200.00 200.00 200.00 200.00 200.00 200.00
FAIRCHILD 74-03 76-01A 757	Time Base Plug In For 700 Series Scopes Single Input Vertical Amplifier For 700 Series Scopes Oscilloscope	150.00 75.00 200.00
FEL	Microwave Synchronizer	300.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

Manufacturer & Model	Description	Price
F.L. MOSLEY/HEWLETT PACKARD		
3S	X Y Recorder .5mV to 10V	\$225.00
60D	Logarithmic Converter	100.00
FLUKE		
80E	High Voltage Divider	250.00
102	VAW Meter	150.00
710A	Impedance Meter Bridge	250.00
845AB	DC Null Detector/High Impedance Voltmeter	250.00
853A	Differential Meter	250.00
871A	DC Differential Voltmeter	250.00
GENERAL MICROWAVE		
454AR	Microwave Power Meter	100.00
GENERAL RADIO		
546C	Audio Frequency Microvolter	25.00
631D	Strobe	50.00
670F	Compensated Decade Resistor	50.00
740B	Capacitance Test Bridge	75.00
1203A	Power Supply	40.00
1203B	Power Supply	60.00
1208B	Oscillator 65 to 500MHZ	75.00
1211C	Oscillator .5 to 50MHZ	100.00
1212A	Null Detector	50.00
1214AS2	Unit Oscillator	50.00
1214D	Unit Oscillator	50.00
1215B	Unit Oscillator 50 to 250MHZ	100.00
1215C	Unit Oscillator 50 to 250MHZ	200.00
1216A	IF Amplifier	75.00
1217B	Unit Pulse Generator	50.00
1231P3	Tune Circuit	15.00
1269A	Power Supply	100.00
1363	Unit Oscillator 50 to 500MHZ	300.00
1382	Noise Generator	275.00
1390B	Noise Generator	200.00
1391B	Pulse, Sweep, Time Delay Generator With 1391P2 Power Supply	450.00
1604B	Comparison Bridge	125.00
1617A	Capacitance Bridge	500.00
1652A	Resistance Limit Bridge	100.00
W5OHM	Variac	200.00
GERTSCH		
SB-4C-4R	Synchro Bridge	50.00
ST-100	Transformer	15.00
HEATHKIT		
IO-4560	Oscilloscope	75.00
HEWLETT PACKARD/F.L. MOSLEY		
2DR2	X Y Recorder .1 to 20V	350.00
HEWLETT PACKARD		
AC-80K	Barretter Matching Transformer	15.00
196A	Scope Camera	200.00
214A	Pulse Generator 10HZ to 1MHZ	650.00
216A	Pulse Generator to 100MHZ	650.00
350D	Attenuator Set	100.00
354A	Attenuator	250.00
400DR	VTVM 10HZ to 4MHZ	50.00
403A	AC Transistor Voltmeter	150.00
410B	VTVM	125.00
411AR	RF Millivoltmeter	250.00
413AR	DC Null Voltmeter	100.00
415B	VSWR Meter	50.00
416A	Ratio Meter	100.00
417A	VHF Detector 10 to 500MHZ	125.00
425A	DC Microvolt/Ammeter	250.00
428A	Clip On DC Ammeter	275.00
430C	Microwave Power Meter DC to 10GHZ 10mW	100.00
431B	Microwave Power Meter 10MHZ to 40GHZ 10 μ W to 10mW	200.00
431C	Microwave Power Meter 10MHZ to 40GHZ 10 μ W to 10mW	350.00
434A	Calorimetric Power Meter DC to 12.4GHZ 10W	450.00
457A	AC DC Converter	75.00
500BR	Frequency Meter	100.00
508A	Motor	25.00
1105A	Pulse Generator	50.00
1111A	AC Current Amplifier	75.00
1510A	Electromyograph Plug In	250.00
1752A	High Gain Vertical Plug In For 175A Scope	50.00
1780A	Auxiliary Plug In For 175A Scope	25.00
2470A	Amplifier	100.00
2772A	Power Supply	100.00
3301A	Auxiliary Plug In	25.00
3310A	Function Generator	500.00
3406A	Broadband Sampling Voltmeter 10KHZ to 1.2GHZ	750.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

Manufacturer & Model	Description	Price
HEWLETT PACKARD		
3430A	Digital Voltmeter	\$150.00
3434A	Comparator	250.00
3441A	Range Selector For 3439A/3440A	75.00
3442A	Plug In For 3439A Automatic Range Selector & 3440A	50.00
3443A	High Gain Auto Range Plug In For 3439A/3440A	200.00
3445A	AC DC Range Plug In For 3439A/3440A	175.00
3446A	AC DC Remote Plug In For 3439A/3440A	150.00
3450A	Digital Voltmeter	750.00
4260A	Universal Bridge	900.00
4910F	Open Fault Locator	250.00
5252A	Prescaler For 5245L/5246L to 350MHZ	250.00
5260A	Frequency Divider to 12.4GHZ	1000.00
5327B	Timer Counter DVM to 512MHZ	1000.00
5383A	520MHZ Frequency Counter	300.00
5480A	with a 5486A and a 5485A, Memory Display, Control, and a Two Channel Input	3500.00
8005B	Pulse Generator	750.00
8007A	Pulse Generator	750.00
8402A	Callibrator For 431A and 431B	250.00
8601A	Generator/Sweeper	1200.00
8802A	Medium Gain Amplifier	100.00
10405	Vertical Response Tester	100.00
10407B	Plug In Extender	100.00
10411A	Horizontal Gain Calibrator	100.00
H03-353A	Attenuator Set	100.00
HICKOK		
CA-4	Compactron Adapter For Tube Tester	150.00
DP100	DC Plug In	25.00
HUGHES/COBILT		
TCB-440/PE-100	Die Bonder (Like New)	1000.00
ITT/STANDARD TELEPHONES AND CABLES LTD.		
748345G	Distortion Measuring Equipment	100.00
KAY		
110A	Mega Sweep	100.00
570A	Rada Pulse Sr. 10 to 80MHZ	100.00
990A	Utilator 4.5 to 220MHZ	100.00
KEITHLEY		
200B	DC VTVM	50.00
250	Static Meter	300.00
416	Pico Ampmeter	100.00
600A	Electrometer	200.00
KELTEC		
XR630-100	TWT Amplifier 8 to 12.4GHZ at 100W 40dB Gain	5000.00
KROHN HITE		
310ABR	Band Pass Filter 20CPS to 200KC	100.00
350A	Ultra Low Frequency Rejection Filter .02HZ to 2KHZ	100.00
360AR	Rejection Filter 20CPS to 200KC	100.00
LEEDS & NORTHRUP		
Spectray 90	Temp. Detector	100.00
8686	Millivolt Potentiometer	250.00
MEGURO		
MSG2282A	Signal Generator	500.00
MILITARY		
AN/URM90	Impedance Bridge	150.00
SG-103/URM25F	HF Signal Generator 10KHZ to 50MHZ	250.00
ME180B/USM116B	RF Voltmeter Multimeter	100.00
TV-7DU	Tube Tester	125.00
MILLIVAC		
828A	RF Microvoltmeter Solid State (NO PROBE)	100.00
NELSON ROSS		
PSA-023	Spectrum Analyzer 0KC to 500KC	300.00
PSA-034	Spectrum Analyzer 1KC to 2MHZ	300.00
NLS		
FM-7	Frequency Counter	100.00
MS-215	Scope	200.00
SC-5	Prescaler	150.00
NORTH ATLANTIC		
RB-503C/S-1177	Ratio Box	75.00
VM-204	Phase Angle Voltmeter	100.00
SINGER		
MF-5	Spectrum Analyzer with a UR-3 and a VR-4 1KHZ to 27.5MHZ	1200.00
PHILCO/SIERRA		
470A-500	High Power Signal Generator 200 to 500MHZ 50W	1100.00
POLARAD		
SD-1	Multi Pulse Spectrum Analyzer	75.00
1001M4	Modulator	150.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

MHz electronics

Manufacturer & Model	Description	Price
POLARAD		
1107	Signal Generator 3.8 to 8.2GHZ	\$500.00
1108	Signal Generator 6.95 to 11GHZ	500.00
1108M4	Signal Generator 7 to 11GHZ	500.00
1206	Signal Generator 1.95 to 4.2GHZ	500.00
PRD		
680/X670	Calorimetric Power Meter with Dry Calorimeter 8.2 to 14.4GHZ	300.00
RADIO OMETER COPENHAGEN		
SMG-1	Stereo Generator	500.00
RAMCOR		
1200	Denslometer	250.00
RCA		
WV-98C	Senior Volt Ohmyst	75.00
RFL		
107A	Magnet Charger	500.00
541A	10KC to 1100KC Crystal Impedance Meter	400.00
541C	2.5KC to 1100KC Crystal Impedance Meter	500.00
942A-8/HB7778	Magnet Charger with Transformer	1000.00
ROHDE & SCHWARZ		
KRT	Capacitance Meter	500.00
SLRD	UHF Power Signal Generator 275 to 2750MHZ 20W	1000.00
SENCOR		
CA122B	Color Circuit Analyzer	200.00
SIEMENS		
3D3325	Selective Voltmeter	250.00
SPECTRA		
UBD 1/2"	Photo Research Spotmeter	1500.00
STODDART		
NM-10A	RFI Meter 10 to 250KHZ	200.00
NM-40A	RFI Meter 30HZ to 15KHZ	300.00
TECA CORP		
CH-3	Variable Pulse Generator & Chronavie Meter	150.00
TELE SIGNAL CORP.		
320	Test & Meter Unit	100.00
TELONIC		
SM2000	Sweeper	300.00
TEKTRONIX		
B	Wideband High Gain Plug In	35.00
CA	Dual Trace Plug In	100.00
D	High Gain Differential	25.00
H	Wideband High Gain DC	50.00
K	Fast Rise DC	35.00
M	Four Trace	200.00
N	Sampling	200.00
Q	Transducer & Strain Gauge	200.00
R	Transistor Risetime	75.00
TU-2	Test Load	35.00
W	High Gain Differential Comparator	100.00
1A2	Dual Trace	200.00
1A5	Differential Comparator Amplifier	250.00
1S1	Sampling Unit with 350ps Risetime DC to 1GHZ	300.00
2A61	AC Differential	75.00
2A63	Differential	75.00
2B67	Time Base Single Sweep	200.00
3A75	Wideband DC	75.00
3S3	Dual Trace Sampling DC to 1GHZ	250.00
3S76	Dual Trace Sampling DC to 875MHZ	200.00
3T4	Programmable Sampling Sweep	300.00
3T77	Sampling Sweep	200.00
3T77A	Sampling Sweep	250.00
4S1/4S2/4S3/5T1/661	Sampling Scope with Dual Trace Sampling Units (3) and Timing Unit	1000.00
7A15AN-11	Vertical Amplifier DC to 80MHZ	450.00
10A1	Differential Amplifier	250.00
10A2A	Dual Trace	250.00
RM15	Oscilloscope Same as 515 15MHZ	200.00
RM31A	Oscilloscope Same as 531A with Dual Trace Plug In 15MHZ	300.00
RM35A	Oscilloscope Same as 535A with Dual Trace Plug In 15MHZ	300.00
RM41A	Oscilloscope Same as 541A with Dual Trace Plug In 30MHZ	350.00
50	Amplifier	50.00
51	Sweep	50.00
53A	Wideband DC Plug In	20.00
53B	Wideband High Gain	25.00
53/54B	Wideband High Gain	30.00
53/54C	Dual Trace	75.00
53/54D	High Gain Differential	20.00
53/54K	Fast Rise DC	45.00
63	Differential	65.00
81	Plug In Adapter For 581/A & 585/A	65.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

Manufacturer & Model	Description	Price
TEKTRONIX		
81A	Adapter For 581/A & 585/A	\$90.00
84	Test Unit	75.00
107	Square Wave Generator	50.00
RM122	Preamplifier	50.00
123	AC Coupled Preamplifier	20.00
131	Current Probe Amplifier	75.00
240	Control Unit	150.00
280	Trigger Countdown Unit	75.00
RM503	Oscilloscope 450KHZ	200.00
535	Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 15MHZ	325.00
535A	Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 15MHZ	375.00
543	Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 33MHZ	350.00
543A	Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 33MHZ	400.00
545A	Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 30MHZ	450.00
555	Dual Beam Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 33MHZ	500.00
561	Oscilloscope 10MHZ	100.00
RM561	Oscilloscope 10MHZ Same as 561	100.00
RM561A	Oscilloscope 10MHZ Same as 561A	175.00
561B	Oscilloscope 10MHZ	250.00
564	Split Screen Storage Oscilloscope	450.00
RM565	Oscilloscope Same as 565 Dual Beam 10MHZ	650.00
581	Oscilloscope with 81 Adapter and Dual Trace Plug In	550.00
601	Storage Display	250.00
611	Storage Display	1000.00
1791	NC Program Verifier	1500.00
067-0513-00	Calibration Fixture	100.00
067-0591-00	Calibration Fixture	100.00
067-508	Calibration Fixture	100.00
TIC		
T-10A	DME Pulse Generator	200.00
T-10M	DME Speed Indicator Adapter	200.00
TERADYNE		
ACT1	Analogical Circuit Tester with Boards	500.00
TEXSCAN		
HS-85	Sweep Generator 400 to 1000MHZ	250.00
VS-73	Sweep Generator 400 to 450MHZ	100.00
THETA		
SSB-11E	System Error Bridge	75.00
WANDEL U GOLTERMANN		
LDE2 & LDS2	Measuring Set For Group Delay Attenuation and Receiver and Attenuation Generator	Make Offer
WEINSCHTEL ENG.		
BA5	Attenuation Callibrator	100.00
675	Thermistor Mount	100.00
935N	Thermistor Mount	100.00
WESTERN RESERVE		
RFI RF-204U	RFI Receiver	200.00
WILTRON		
321/322/326/327/640G50	Phase & Amplitude Indicator with Local Oscillator	
	2.5 to 100MHZ, Time Delay Unit, High Resolution	
	Time Delay Unit, Modulation Unit	750.00
	Sweep Generator to 500MHZ	750.00
640G50		
LATE ADD ONS		
TEXTRON		
N160	X Y Recorder	200.00

MHz electronics

(602) 242-3037
(602) 242-8916

2111 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona 85015

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!

All Prices Are In US Dollars.
All Equipment Shipped Airfreight or UPS FOB Phoenix, Arizona.
All Equipment Working Unless Otherwise Stated. 60 Day Warranty On All Equipment.
We Do Not Take P.O.'s Unless COD, or Check With Order.
Manuals Not Included But Some In Stock At A Small Charge.

R-X Noise Bridge



- Learn the truth about your antenna.
- Find its resonant frequency.
- Adjust it to your operating frequency quickly and easily.

If there is one place in your station where you cannot risk uncertain results it is in your antenna.

The Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge tells you if your antenna is resonant or not and, if it is not, whether it is too long or too short. All this in one measurement reading. And it works just as well with ham-band-only receivers as with general coverage equipment because it gives perfect null readings even when the antenna is not resonant. It gives resistance and reactance readings on dipoles, inverted Vees, quads, beams, multiband trap dipoles and verticals. No station is complete without this up-to-date instrument.

Why work in the dark? Your SWR meter or your resistance noise bridge tells only half the story. Get the instrument that really works, the Palomar Engineers R-X Noise Bridge. Use it to check your antennas from 1 to 100 MHz. And use it in your shack to adjust resonant frequencies of both series and parallel tuned circuits. Works better than a dip meter and costs a lot less. Send for our free brochure.

The price is \$55.00 in the U.S. and Canada. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.



Fully guaranteed by the originator of the R-X Noise Bridge. ORDER YOURS NOW!

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025
Phone: [714] 747-3343

DIRECTION FINDERS

If you're serious about direction finding, you want the best, most dependable and proven equipment for a fast find, whether it's for a downed aircraft or a repeater jammer.

If your needs are in the 100-300 MHz range, think of L-Tronics for ground, air, or marine DF. We also have equipment that gives dual capability, such as search & rescue/amateur radio, 146/220 amateur, and air/marine SAR.

Our units will DF on AM, FM, pulsed signals and random noise. The meter reads left-right in the DF mode for fast, accurate bearings, and left to right signal strength in the RECEive mode (120 dB total range with the sensitivity control). Its 3 dB antenna gain and .06 uV typical DF sensitivity allow the crystal-controlled unit to hear and positively track a weak signal at very long ranges. It has no 180° ambiguity.

Over 3,000 of our units are in the field being used to save lives, catch jammers, find instrument packages, track vehicles. Prices start at under \$250 for factory-built equipment backed by warranty, money-back guarantee, and factory service and assistance. Write today for a free brochure and price list.

L-TRONICS (Attention Ham Dept.)
5546 Cathedral Oaks Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111



Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607
(213) 762-2418

In Germany: Elektronikladen, Wilhelm — Meilies Str. 88, 4930 Detmold 18, West Germany
In Japan: Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd., 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan



Radio World

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S MOST COMPLETE HAM DEALER



ROBOT 800



ICOM IC-720



KENWOOD TS830S



DRAKE TR7-DR7



YAESU FT707

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, Dentron, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure. We service everything we sell!

Write or call for quote. You Won't Be Disappointed.

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

OUT OF STATE CALL TOLL FREE 800-448-9338

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING

ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424

N.Y. Res. Call (315) 337-0203 or 736-0470

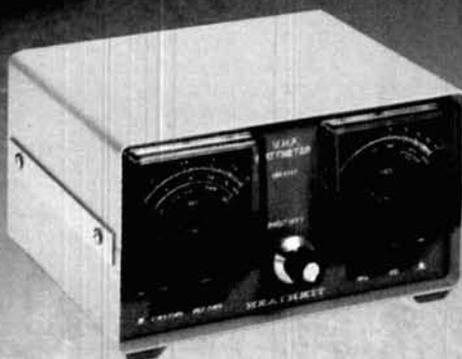
Warren - K21XN

Bob - WA2MSH

**Switch it...
tune it...
load it...
measure it...
send it...with
Heathkit®
amateur
gear**



Low SWR and maximum radiation are yours with the SA-2040 2 kW Antenna Tuner.



Measure power and SWR with the HM-2141 Dual Meter VHF Wattmeter you build yourself.

No matter what you are doing to your signal, Heath has the amateur gear to help you do it better...and to save you money, too. Heath is your one-stop headquarters for accessories, antennas and complete, build-it-yourself rigs. And they're all backed by the more than 200 hams at Heath.

The new Heathkit Catalog describes one of the most complete selections of ham gear anywhere. You'll also find the latest in home computers, fine stereo components, color TV's, precision test instruments and innovative electronics for your home...all in easy-to-build, money-saving kits.

It's one catalog you don't want to be without. Write for your free copy today or pick one up at your nearest Heathkit Electronic Center.

The easy-to-build Cantenna™ Dummy Load reduces QRM during tune-up.



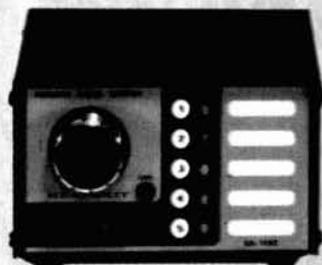
Send smooth, easy-to-read CW with the Heathkit HD-1410 Electronic Code Keyer.



SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

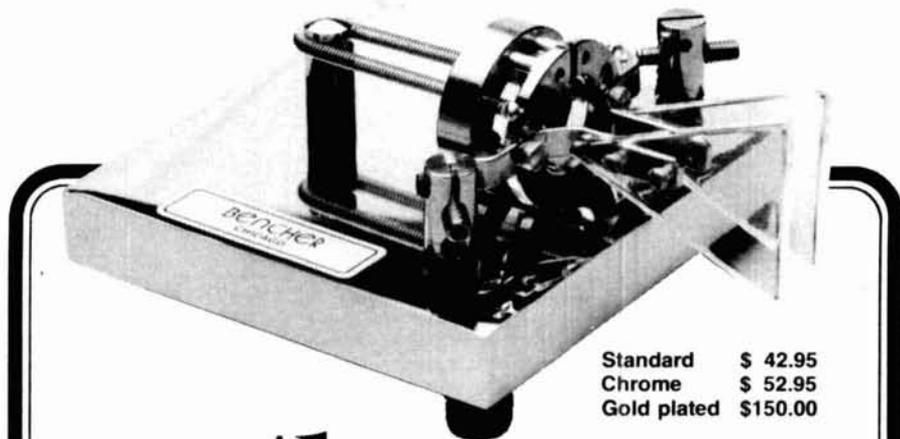
Write to Heath Company, Dept. 122-734, Benton Harbor, MI 49022. In Canada, write Heath Co., 1480 Dundas Highway East, Mississauga, Ontario L4X 2R7.

VISIT YOUR HEATHKIT STORE. In the U.S. and Canada, visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center where Heathkit Products are displayed, sold and serviced. See the white pages of your phone book. In the U.S., Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation.



Switching antennas is easy with the low-priced SA-1480 Remote Coax Switch.

Heathkit®



Standard \$ 42.95
 Chrome \$ 52.95
 Gold plated \$150.00

the Ultimate IAMBIC PADDLE

- Full range of adjustment in tension and contact spacing.
- Self-adjusting nylon and steel needle bearings.
- Gold plated solid silver contact points.
- Polished lucite paddles.
- Precision-machined, chrome plated brass frames.
- Standard model has black, textured finish base; deluxe model is chrome plated.
- Heavy steel base; non-skid feet.

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake Street, Dept. A
 Chicago, Illinois 60606 • (312) 263-1808

At selected dealers or add \$2.00 handling. Quotation for overseas postage on request.



July 25 thru August 7, 1981

Our 22nd year

Have trouble finding time to study for Upgrading? Do it on your vacation at the **OAK HILL ACADEMY RADIO SESSION** in the

Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia

Two weeks of intensive Code and Theory Study starting at your level.

- Novice to General
- General or Technician to Advanced
- Advanced to Amateur Extra

Expert Instructors — Friendly Surroundings — Excellent Accommodations. Ham Lab set up for all to use.

"A Vacation with a Purpose"

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director
 Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
 Mouth of Wilson, Virginia 24363

Name _____ Call _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____

NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of **QUALITY 50 thru 450 MHz TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS**. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our **CHANNELIZER** or your crystals. Priced from \$69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, **TWO WATTS** output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in **TONE PAD INTERFACE**. Priced from \$29.95.

SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at \$119.95.

Now available in **KIT FORM** — GLB Model 200 **MINI-SIZER**.

Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price \$159.95 **Wired and tested. \$239.95**

Send for **FREE 16 page catalog**.

We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

GLB ELECTRONICS
 1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206

10 Khz - 50 Mhz AM SIGNAL GENERATOR



AN/URM-25D portable generator covers range in 8 bands. Output: 0.1 to 100K u-v into 50 ohms. Modulation 0-50%, 400 or 1000 Hz; 1 Mhz calibrator. 9 tubes. Requires 115 VAC 50-1000 Hz. 11 1/4 x 14 10 3/4". 44 lbs. sh. wt. Used, reparable w/output: **\$125.** Checked: **\$195.**

ACCESSORIES available only with purchase of set: **CX-1363** test lead adapter: \$6. • **MX-1487** impedance adapter: \$6. • **SM-35** antenna simulator: \$5. **CN-223** 5:1 attenuator: \$5. **CN-224** 10:1: \$6. **MANUAL**, partial repro: \$10.

SIGNAL GENERATORS, used-operationally checked: **HP-606A**, 50 Khz-60 Mhz AM, 0.1 uv-3 V ... **\$795.** **HP-608ER**, 10-480 Mhz AM, 0.1 uv-1 V; rackmt. **\$995.** Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. • **VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.** Allow for Shipping • Send for New **FREE CATALOG!** Address Dept. HR • Phone: 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

GaAs FETs!

We are the U.S. distributor for

MITSUBISHI

MGF FETs.

the affordable GaAs Fets with the best price/performance ratio available; VHF through 12GHz.

1400 - \$28.30 1400A - \$39.15
 1402 - \$50.00 1412 - \$75.00 1403 - \$135.00

Shipped from stock. Quantity discounts available.

ALSO: 10GHz GUNN Diodes, low-loss PC laminates, assembled preamps

From the source

APPLIED INVENTION
 RD2 Rte. 21
 HILLSDALE, N.Y. 12529
 (518) 325-3911

GO MOBILE WITH YOUR H.T.!



Handi-Tek Regulator ALLOWS CONTINUOUS HAND-HELD OPERATION FROM AUTO DC OR BASE SUPPLY WITH NO NI-CAD DRAIN. MODEL K - TR2400 MODEL Y - FT-207R, MK II, MK IV MODEL T - SIMPLE MOD FOR TEMPO S-1, S-2, S-5. **GUARANTEED.** \$19.95 PPD IN USA. CAL ADD \$1.20 ORDER DIRECT OR SEND FOR SPECS...

HANDI-TEK

P.O. BOX 2205, LA PUENTE, CA 91746

39⁹⁵ ADD \$2.50 FOR POSTAGE

30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER

ORDER No. 185AE047

FREE! UNUSUAL 96 PAGE ELECTRONIC PARTS & IDEAS CATALOG!

BRACO ROUTE 9N, PLATTSBURGH, N.Y. 12901 Tel.: (518) 561-8700

NEW CATALOG OF HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS

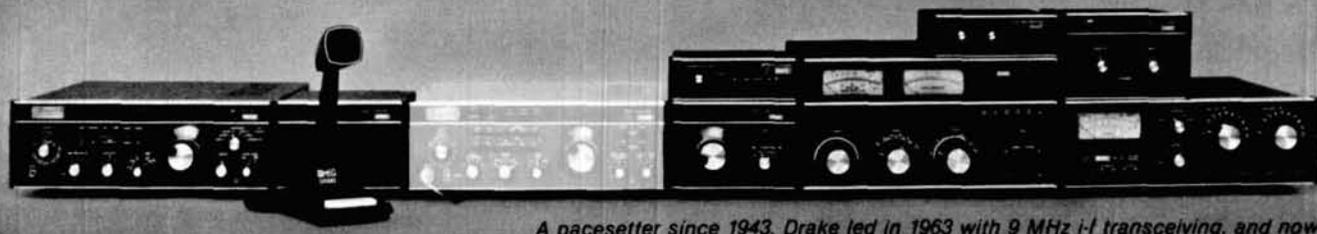
FREE!

Lists more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

JENSEN TOOLS INC.
 1230 S. PRIEST DR. - TEMPE, AZ. 85281



DRAKE 7-Line Family



A pacesetter since 1943, Drake led in 1963 with 9 MHz i-f transceiving, and now with 48 MHz i-f "Up Conversion" . . . Drake brings you tomorrow's state of the art today.



Model 1336

TR7

**solid state
continuous coverage
synthesized hf system**

Continuous Frequency Coverage—The TR7 provides continuous coverage in receive from 1.5 to 30 MHz. Transmit coverage is provided for all amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters. The optional AUX7 Range Program Board allows out-of-band transmit coverage for MARS, Embassy, Government and Commercial services as well as future band expansions in the 1.8 through 30 MHz range.* The AUX7 Board also provides 0 through 1.5 MHz receive coverage and crystal-controlled fixed-channel operation for Government, Amateur or Commercial applications anywhere in the 1.8 to 30 MHz range.

Synthesized/PTO Frequency Control—A Drake exclusive: carefully engineered high-performance synthesizer, combined with the famous Drake PTO, provides smooth, linear tuning with 1 kHz dial and 100 Hz digital readout resolution. 500 kHz up/down range switching is pushbutton controlled.

Advanced, High-Performance Receiver Design—The receiver section of the Drake TR7 is an advanced, up-conversion design. The first intermediate frequency of 48.05 MHz places the image frequency well outside the receiver input passband, and provides for true general coverage operation without i-f gaps or crossovers. In addition, the receiver section features a high-level double balanced mixer in the front end for superior spurious and dynamic range performance.

True Passband Tuning—The TR7 employs the famous Drake full passband tuning instead of the limited range "i-f shift" found in some other units. The Drake system allows the receiver passband to be varied from the top edge of one sideband, through center, to the bottom edge of the opposite sideband. In fact, the range is even wider to accommodate RTTY. This system greatly improves receiving performance in heavy QRM by

allowing the operator to move interfering signals out of the passband, and it is so flexible that you can even transmit on one sideband and listen on the other.

Unique Independent Receiver Selectivity—Space is provided in the TR7 for up to 3 optional crystal filters. These filters are selected, along with the standard 2.3 kHz filter, by front panel pushbutton control, independent of the mode control. This permits the receive response to be optimized for various operating conditions in any operational situation. Optional filter bandwidths include 6 kHz for a-m, 1.8 kHz for narrow ssb or RTTY, and 500 Hz and 300 Hz for cw.

Broadband, Solid State Design—100% solid state throughout. All circuits are broadbanded, eliminating the need for tuning adjustments of any kind. Merely select the correct band, dial up the desired frequency, and you're ready to operate.

Rugged, Solid State Power Amplifier—The power amplifier is internally mounted, with nothing onboard subject to physical damage. A Drake designed custom heat sink makes this possible. The unique air ducting design of this heat sink allows an optional rear-mounted fan, the FA7, to provide continuous, full power transmit on SSTV/RTTY. The fan is not required for ssb/cw operation, since normal convection cooling allows continuous transmit in these modes.

Effective Noise Blanker—The optional NB7 Noise Blanker plugs into the TR7 to provide true impulse-type noise blanking performance. This unit is carefully designed to maximize both blanking and dynamic range in order to preserve the excellent strong-signal handling characteristics of the TR7.

* NOTE: Transmitter coverage for MARS, Government, and future WARC bands is available only in ranges authorized by the FCC, Military, or other government agency for a specific service. Proof of license for that service must be submitted to the R. L. Drake Company, including the 500 kHz range to be covered. Upon approval, and at the discretion of the R. L. Drake Company, a special range IC will be supplied for use with the Aux7 Range Program Board. Prices quoted from the factory. See Operator's Manual for details. (Not available for services requiring type acceptance.)

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY



540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342, USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

FAST SCAN ATV

WHY GET ON FAST SCAN ATV?

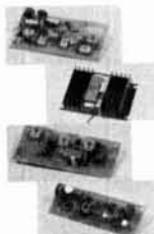
- You can send broadcast quality video of home movies, video tapes, computer games, etc. at a cost that is less than slowscan.
- Really improves public service communications for parades, RACES, CAP searches, weather watch, etc.
- DX is about the same as 2 meter simplex -- 15 to 100 miles.

ALL IN ONE BOX



TC-1 Transmitter/Converter
Plug in camera, ant., mic, and TV and you are on the air. Contains AC supply, T/R sw, 4 Modules below \$ 399 ppd

PUT YOUR OWN SYSTEM TOGETHER



TXA5 ATV Exciter contains video modulator and xtal on 434 or 439.25 MHz. All modules wired and tested \$ 89 ppd

PA5 10 Watt Linear matches exciter for good color and sound. This and all modules run on 13.8 vdc. \$ 79 ppd

TVC-2 Downconverter tunes 420 to 450 MHz. Outputs TV ch 2 or 3. Contains low noise MRF901 preamp. \$ 55 ppd

PACKAGE SPECIAL all four modules \$ 239 ppd

FMA5 Audio Subcarrier adds standard TV sound to the picture \$ 29 ppd

SEND FOR OUR CATALOG, WE HAVE IT ALL

Modules for the builder, complete units for the operator, antennas, color cameras, repeaters, preamps, linears, video ider and clock, video monitors, computer interface, and more. 19 years in ATV.

Credit card orders call (213) 447-4565. Check, Money Order or Credit Card by mail.



P.C. ELECTRONICS

Maryann
WB6YSS

2522 PAXSON
ARCADIA, CA 91006

Tom
WB6ORG

CONTESTING?



**THE NEW LOW COST
AEA CONTEST
KEYER MODEL CK-1
WILL MAKE YOU
MORE COMPETITIVE
THAN EVER!**

\$129.95

SUGGESTED AMATEUR NET

- **Automatic Serial Number** Generator From 01 to 9999.
- **500 Character Soft Partitioned™ Memory** That Can Be Divided Into as Many as 10 Messages.
- **Exclusive AEA Memory Editing** Capability.
- **Two Presettable Speeds** With Fast Recall Plus **Stepped Variable Speed Selection.**
- **lambic Operation** From 1 to 99 wpm and **Complete Weighting Control.**
- **Extreme R.F. Immunity,** Will Key Any Modern Transceiver, Operates from 12 ± 3 Volts D.C.

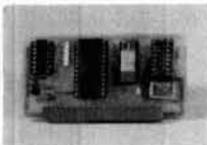
CALL 505-623-7388 TODAY

Pecos Valley Amateur Radio Supply

112 WEST 1st • ROSWELL, NEW MEXICO 88201

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

trans com inc.



1021 Touch Tone Decoder

The 1021 Touch Tone decoder is ideal for repeater control. Design your own or use with our 102 DTMF Controller.

Features:

- ★ Decodes All 16 Digits
- ★ Binary and Strobe outputs as well as 16 discreet outputs
- ★ 5VDC or 7-20VDC operation
- ★ Current consumption of 4 mA@5VDC
- ★ Measure 3.5"x1.9"x.4"
- ★ Dialing speed to 20 PPS

PRICED AT \$154.95

401 Sub-Audible Tone Encoder For the ICOM IC2A/AT



The model 401 features:

- ★ Fits IC2A/AT and most other hand held radios
- ★ Compatible with PL, CG, and most other CTCSS systems
- ★ Fully tuneable from 76.0 Hz to 251 Hz
- ★ Operating voltage is 7-15VDC@4mA
- ★ Adjustable tone level, 0-2 VPP
- ★ Small size 1.0"x.6"x.3"

PRICED AT \$29.95

Send check or money order. Use VISA or Master Charge. IL residents add 5 1/4% state tax plus \$2.00 S&H. To order or for more information contact:



trans com inc.

1104A Ridge Ave., Lombard, IL 60148
(312) 932-1491



(Radio not included)

BEAT YOUR BATTERIES!

OPERATE your SYNTHESIZED HT from any 13-30v D.C. source- Auto, Truck, Light Aircraft (12 or 28v system), Home Power Supply!
STEWART'S New BATTERY-BEATER provides the proper REGULATED voltage for your rig and plenty of current for CONTINUOUS FULL POWER TRANSMIT! All day travel, all evening Simplex Net with NO QRT TO RE-CHARGE!

- NOT a battery charger but a FULL POWER SOURCE with Fused Circuit to protect your rig!
- RUGGED ALUMINUM CASE (except ICOM unit is built into IC-BPA case for slide on/slide off power supply change!)
- YOUR NiCads REMAIN IN PLACE (except ICOM). Simply unplug for INSTANT PORTABILITY!
- DESIGNED by an engineer from NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory with components rated 50% beyond requirements!
- PRE-WIRED JACK (except ICOM) and detailed installation instructions supplied!
- 5 FT. power cord. VELCRO pads supplied to mount anywhere! 1 FULL YEAR WARRANTY!
- PRICE: All models- \$25.00 Post Paid. Ca. Res. add \$1.50 Tax. C.O.D.'s- You pay Postage and C.O.D. fees.
- NOW AVAILABLE for TEMPO S-1, S-2, S-5, KENWOOD TR-2400 (Retains Memory!), and ICOM IC-2A/T!
- PHONE: 1-213-357-7875 Collect for C.O.D. STEWART QUADS P.O. Box 2335 IRVINDALE, CA. 91706

5 MODE KEYBOARD



Sends Morse, Baudot and ASCII from keys or Morse with paddle. Also random CW with lists for practice. Meters for speed and buffer. Message memories, editing, all prosigns. 110 Baud ASCII, 45.45 Baud Baudot. Continuous control of speed, weight, pitch and volume. PTT, KOS control.

**KB-4900
\$379.95**

Write for information:

**CURTIS ELECTRO DEVICES
INCORPORATED**

BOX 4090

MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040
TELEPHONE (415) 494-7223

Handful of POWER

Ask about our 50 and 100 watt amplifiers for use with low-power hand-held radios!



Give your low-power 2-meter rig real punch by delivering a potent 25-watt signal with only two watts of drive (also available set up for 200 milli-watts drive). Compact and convenient to mount VoCom's Model 2C025 is ideal for car, boat, or anywhere you've got a 12 VDC source. At only \$84.95 (\$99.95 for 200 mW drive), it's the perfect companion for your Drake, Encomm, Henry, Icom, Kenwood, Motorola, Standard, Wilson, Yaesu or other 2-meter FM portable!

- .2 or 2 watt nominal drive (specify)
- 2 watt model delivers 15-20 watts with only one watt of drive
- 10 MHz bandwidth for CAP or MARS
- Meets all applicable FCC specifications
- 200 mW drive model permits operating Icom IC-2A or Yaesu FT-207R on their battery-saving low-power mode
- Only \$84.95 (\$99.95 for 200 mW drive)

Available now from your local amateur radio dealer or order direct:

VoCom Box 219, Prospect Heights, IL 60070
PRODUCTS CORPORATION (312) 459-3680

SUNDAY, JANUARY 25, 1981 8 A.M.

WHEATON COMMUNITY RADIO AMATEURS

EXPANDED

94 .01/.61
 \$2 Tickets
 s.a.s.e. to WCRA
 \$3 at Door

Over the hills and through the snow we, to the WHEATON HAMFEST go... bargains and prizes and goodies, all sizes, they always put out a great show!

1st Prize
NEW TRANSCEIVER

ARLINGTON PARK EXPO CENTER
 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS

SPONSORED BY WCRA
 BOX QSL WHEATON, IL
 60187

INFO | GENERAL WB9PWM 312/629-3296
 COMMERCIAL WB9TTE 312/766-1684



Homebrew Headquarters

— COMPONENTS —

- Amphenol connectors
- B & W coils, switches, antennas
- Hammond and LMB enclosures
- Jackson dials and drives
- J.W. Miller parts
- Knobs and shaft couplers
- Millen rollers
- Multitronics roller inductors
- Padders and trimmer capacitors
- Resistors, capacitors, inductors
- Semiconductors
- Toroids, cores, beads, baluns
- Variable capacitors: Cardwell — E.F. Johnson Hammarlund — Millen
- Wire and cable

— KITS —

Microcomputer-based Contest Keyer (hr 1/81) partial; CMOS 2-Meter Synthesizer (hr 12/79) partial; 40-Meter QRP Transceiver (hr 4/80) partial or complete; Split-band Speech Processor (hr 9/79); IARU Rx and Tx (QST 4/78 & 12/78); W1JR Broadband Balun (hr 4/79); R-X Noise Bridge (hr 2/77); Memory Accu-Keyer (hr 4/79) boards only.

Catalog 25 cents

RADIOKIT

Box 411H, Greenville, NH 03048
 (603) 878-1033

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!



PRE-TUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED - ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 7 BANDS! EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS - APARTMENTS LIGHT - STRONG - ALMOST INVISIBLE!

FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR TRANSCEIVERS - TRANSMITTERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB 1000 WATTS CW. INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

COMPLETE AS SHOWN with 90 ft. RG58U-52 ohm feedline, and PL259 connector, insulators, 30 ft. 300 lb. test dacron end supports, center connector with built in lightning arrester and static discharge - molded, sealed, weatherproof, resonant traps 1"X6"-you just switch to band desired for excellent worldwide operation - transmitting and receiving! Low SWR over all bands - Tuners usually NOT NEEDED! Can be used as inverted V's - slopers - in attics, on building tops or narrow lots. THE ONLY ANTENNA YOU WILL EVER NEED FOR ALL DESIRED BANDS - WITH ANY TRANSCEIVER - NEW - EXCLUSIVE! NO BALUNS NEEDED!

80-40-20-15-10-6 meter - 2 trap --- 104 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 998BUA ... \$69.95
 40-20-15-10 meter --- 2 trap --- 54 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 1001BUA ... \$68.95
 20-15-10 meter --- 2 trap --- 26 ft. with 90 ft. RG58U - connector - Model 1007BUA ... \$67.95

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED. DEL. IN USA. (Canada is \$5.00 extra for postage - clerical-customs etc.) or order using VISA - MASTER CHARGE - CARD - AMER. EXPRESS. Give number and ex. date. Ph 1-308-236-5333 9AM - 6PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES WILL INCREASE... SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition! Made in USA. FREE INFO. AVAILABLE ONLY FROM WESTERN ELECTRONICS Dept. AR-1 Kearney, Nebraska, 68847



... at last ...
your shack organized!

A beautiful piece of furniture — your XYL will love it!

\$16450 S-F RADIO DESK
 Deluxe - Ready to Assemble

Designed with angled rear shelf for your viewing comfort and ease of operation.

FINISHES: Walnut or Teak Stain.
 Floor Space: 39" Wide by 30" Deep

Additional Information on Request.
 Checks, Money Orders, BankAmericard and Master Charge Accepted.

F.O.B. Culver City. (In Calif. Add 6% Sales Tax.)
 — DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

S-f Amateur Radio Services

4384 KEYSTONE AVENUE • CULVER CITY, CALIF. 90230 — PHONE (213) 837-4870

Rohn 'BX' TOWERS

- For Home TV, Ham Radio and CB.
- Up to 18 sq. ft. antenna capacity.
- Available to 64' in 8' sections.
- All riveted construction — no welds.
- Breaded channel leg for added strength.
- All steel — galvanized for added life.
- Can be used with Concrete Base Stubs, Cylinder Base or Hinged Concrete Base.

UNR-Rohn

Division of UNR Industries, Inc.
6718 West Plank Road, P.O. Box 2000
Peoria, Illinois 61656
U.S.A.

AFFORDABLE CW KEYBOARD



Transmits perfect Morse Code * Built-in 16 character buffer * Internal speaker and sidetone * Reed relay output eliminates keying problems * All solid state circuits and sockets for reliability * Speed range 5-45 WPM * Perfect companion to our MORSE-A-WORD CW code reader.

- MORSE-A-KEYER KIT, model MAK-K, Complete kit of parts & manual \$159.95
 - MORSE-A-KEYER, model MAK-F, Factory wired & tested \$205.00
 - MORSE-A-KEYER ESSENTIAL PARTS KIT, model EPK-K. \$ 69.95
- (Essential parts kit for home-brewers consists of pc board, board parts and manual. You supply ASCII keyboard, cabinet, power supply & miscellaneous parts.)

Send check or money order. Use your VISA or MasterCard. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling for Continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% Wisconsin State Sales Tax.

Microcraft

Corporation Telephone: (414) 241-8144
Post Office Box 513HR, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092

Quality CRYSTAL FILTERS

600 Hz 6-Pole First - IF Filter for Drake R-4C

Optimum bandwidth, low loss. Improve the early-stage selectivity. Eliminate those high-pitched beat notes from signals that leak around the switchable second IF filter. Improve ultimate rejection to better than 140 dB. Eliminate the chance of strong signals overloading the second mixer, causing intermodulation and desensitization. Both the existing filter and our CF-600/6 can be mounted on the receiver and relay switched to retain phone capabilities. CF-600/6: \$80.00. New relay switch kit with PC board: \$45.00.

Superior 8-Pole CW Selectivity for TR-4s

350 Hz at 6 dB, 850 Hz at 60 dB. Cuts QRM. More selective than 6-pole CW filter in TR-4Cw. For all TR-4s S/N 26,000 and above. CF-350/8: \$120.00. Switch and mounting kit: \$10.00.

Signal/One CX-7, CX-11 8-Pole CW Filter

All-purpose CW bandwidth, low loss. 350 Hz. Ideal for RTTY. CS-350/8: \$120.00.

Atlas Superior SSB Selectivity

Upgrade or repair your rig with our 2200 or 2700 Hz 8-pole crystal filters. Wider bandwidth identical to original Atlas filter. Narrower bandwidth for today's QRM. CA-2.2K/8 or CA-2.7K/8 for 210/215X: \$80.00. CX-2.2K/8 pair for 350 XL: \$150.00.

European amateurs, please contact Ham Radio, Postfach 120, CH-5702, Niederlenz, in Switzerland, and Ingomper, Postfach 24 49, D-8070, Ingolstadt, West Germany, for the rest of the continent.

16-Pole R-4C SSB!

New plug in 16-pole second-IF filter. Optimum bandwidth, low loss. Improve selectivity, reduce QRM. Ideal for DX and contest work. Maximum skirt selectivity with maximum intelligibility. Shape factor 1.3. Less than 2000 Hz at 6 dB, less than 2600 Hz at 60 dB. Plugs directly into accessory socket on rear of set. CF-2K/16: \$135.00.

250 Hz and 3 kHz 8-Pole Filters for R-7, TR-7, R-4C

Sharpest AM filter, also wideband SSB in 7-line. Optional two AM filter relay switch kit for R-4C: \$39.00. CF-3K/8 for R-4C, CD-3K/8 for R-7, TR-7: \$80.00. CD-250/8 for R-7, TR-7: \$100.00. CF-250/8 for R-4C: \$80.00. Other bandwidths available.

Sherwood Engineering Inc.
1268 South Ogden St.
Denver, Colo. 80210
(303) 722-2257

Money back if not satisfied

Add \$3 per order shipping;
\$5 overseas air

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



Antenna Tuner



New low profile design.

Here is the famous Palomar Engineers high power tuner in a new compact size. Only 5½" x 14" x 14" yet it has all the features, works from 160 through 10 meters, and works with coax, single wire and balanced lines. And it lets you tune up without going on the air!

WE INVESTIGATED

All tuners lose some rf power. We checked several popular tuners to see where the losses are. Mostly they are in the inductance coil and the balun core. So we switched from #12 wire for the main inductor to ¼" copper tubing. It can carry ten times the rf current.

IMPOSSIBLE FEAT

The biggest problem with tuners is getting them tuned up. With three knobs to tune on your transceiver and three on the tuner and ten seconds to do it (see the warning in your transceiver manual) that's 1½ seconds per knob.

We have a better way; a built-in 50-ohm noise bridge that lets you set the tuner controls without transmitting. And a switch that lets you tune your transmitter into a dummy load. So you can do the whole tuneup without going on the air. Saves that final; cuts QRM.

For further details on this exciting new high-power low-loss, easy-to-use tuner send for our new brochure. Or visit your Palomar Engineers dealer.



Model PT-3000, \$349.50. To order send \$10.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

Palomar Engineers

Box 455, Escondido, CA. 92025

Phone: [714] 747-3343

Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio 234

Ace Comm. 850	Kenwood *
AEA 677	L-Tronics 576
Aluma 589	MFJ 082
Amidon 005	MHz Elec. 415
Applied Inv. 862	Madison 431
Associated Radio 892	Microcraft 774
Atlantic Surplus *	Microwave Filter 637
Barker 015	N.P.S. 866
Barry *	NRI Schools *
Bauman 017	Nemal *
Bencher 629	OK Machine *
Bilal 817	Oak Hill Academy A.R.S. *
Budwig 233	Orlando Hamcation *
Caddell Coil 244	P.C. Elec. 766
Comm. Concepts 797	Palomar Eng. *
Comm. Spec. 330	Callbook 100
Curtis Electro 034	Radiokit 801
DCO 324	Radio Warehouse *
DX Bulletin *	Radio World *
Dave *	Ramsey 442
Drake *	S-F A.R.S. 640
ETCO 856	Semiconductors
E. T. O. *	Surplus 512
Encomm 888	Sherwood 435
Erickson Comm. *	Skytec 704
Fair Radio 048	Spectronics 191
Fox-Tango 657	Spec. Int. 108
G & C Comm. 754	Stewart Quads 890
GLB 552	Telrex *
Grove 848	Ten-Tec *
Hal 057	Trans Com 891
Hal-Tronix 254	Tropical Hamboree *
H. R. B. 150	UNR-Rohn 410
Ham Shack 879	Universal Comm. 885
Handi-Tek 893	V-J Products 855
Hatry 889	Van Gorden 737
Heath 060	Vanguard Labs 716
Henry 062	Varian 043
Icom *	Vibroplex 870
Int. Crystal 066	VoCom 857
Jameco 333	Webster
Jan 067	Assoc. 423
Jensen 293	Western Elec. *
Jones 626	Wheaton Hamfest *
Kantronics *	Yaesu 127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

January, 1981

Please use before February 28, 1981

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048

NAME

CALL

STREET

CITY

STATE ZIP

DON & MIKE'S EQUIPMENT EXTRAVAGANZA

Cubic - Swan 103.	Call
Astro 150A.	\$779.00
Astro 100MXA.	499.00
Mirage B23 1 watt-30 watt amp	89.95
DSI 5600A w/Ant/Ac.	185.00
Robot 800	699.00
Cushcraft A3 Tribander ...	169.00
AEA Morsematic	169.00
Bird 43, Slugs	Call
CDE Ham-4 Rotor	169.00
Ham-X	239.00
BT-1 HF/VHF Rotator.	79.95
FDK Palm 2 Handie with BP/AC	149.00
Cetron, GE 572B.	34.00
Kenwood Service Manuals Stock	10.00 ea.
Telrex TB5EM	425.00
Telrex Monobanders	Call
Santec HT-1200 Synthesized	339.00

**Order Your
KWM380 Now!
Old Pricing & Free Goods!**

Adel Nibbling Tool	8.95
Janel QSA5	41.95
Rohn Tower	20% off dealer
25G, 45G Sections	
Belden 9405 Heavy Duty Rotor Cable 2#16, 6#18 ...	38¢/ft
Belden 8214 RG-8 Foam ...	32¢/ft
Belden 9258 RG-8 Mini-coax.	19¢/ft
Alliance HD73 Rotor	109.95
Amphenol Silverplate PL259	1.00
ICOM 255A 2M Synthesized	319.00
w/touch-tone mike (limited qty.)	
ICOM 260A 2M SSB/FM/CW	429.00

Late Specials:
Kenwood TS-520SE, TS-130S . Call
ICOM IC2AT/TTP/NICAD. . 229.00
Bearcat 220—\$299.00 300—399.00
Lunar 2M4-40P

Call for TS830S, TS130S
plus accessories

MASTER CHARGE • VISA

All prices FOB Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Send letterhead for Dealer price list. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add postage estimate \$1.00 minimum.

MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.

1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010
713/658-0268

Advertisers iNdex

Ace Communications, Inc.	80
Advanced Electronics Applications	7, 55, 80, 88, 107
Aluma Tower Company	86
Amidon Associates.	102
Applied Invention	104
Associated Radio	88
Atlantic Surplus Sales	86
Barker & Williamson, Inc.	55
Barry Electronics	28
Bauman, R.H., Sales Company	86
Bencher, Inc.	104
Bilal Company	81
Budwig Mfg. Company	84
Caddell Coil Corp.	82
Communication Concepts, Inc.	86
Communications Specialists	10, 11
Curtis Electro Devices.	107
DCO, Inc.	111
DX Bulletin	86
Dave.	84
Drake, R. L., Co.	105
ETCO	104
Ehrhorn Technological Operations	60
Encomm, Inc.	8
Engineering Consulting Services.	104
Erickson Communications	84
Fair Radio Sales	104
Fox-Tango Corp.	80
G & C Communications	88
GLB Electronics	104
Grove Enterprises	89
Hal Communications Corp.	1, 19
Hal-Tronix	47
Ham Radio's Bookstore	91, 106
The Ham Shack	85
Handi-Tek	104
Hatry Electronics	82
Heath Company	103
Henry Radio Stores	Cover II
Icom America, Inc.	5
International Crystal Mfg. Co.	81
Jameco Electronics	43
Jan Crystals	82
Jensen Tools, Inc.	104
Jones, Marlin P. & Associates	83
Kantronics	85, 87
Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc.	56, 57
L-Tronics	102
MFJ Enterprises	2
MHz Electronics	92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101
Madison Electronics Supply	110, 112
Microcraft Corporation	109
Microwave Filter, Inc.	111
N.P.S. Inc.	82
NRI Schools	87
Nemal Electronics.	84
OK Machine & Tool	49
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session	104
Orlando Hamcation	48
P. C. Electronics	107
Palomar Engineers	102, 109
Radio Amateur Callbook.	86
Radiokit	108
Radio Warehouse	81
Radio World	102
Ramsey Electronics	67
S-F Amateur Radio Services.	108
Semiconductors Surplus.	73, 74, 75
Sherwood Engineering	109
Skytec	85
Spectronics	29
Spectrum International.	35
Stewart Quads	107
Telrex Laboratories.	82
Ten-Tec	53
Trans Com, Inc.	107
Tropical Hamboree	111
UNR-Rohn	109
Universal Communications.	86
V-J Products	89
Van Gorden Engineering.	91
Vanguard Labs	85
Varian, Eimac Division	Cover IV
Vibroplex Co., Inc.	89
VoCom	108
Webster Associates	84
Western Electronics	108
Wheaton Hamfest	108
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III

UNADILLA



HAMS - call for our free catalog PC-80

DEALERS - join over 400 dealers world-wide. Call us today for no-risk deal.

HAMFEST MANAGERS - UNADILLA cooperates! Call us.

US - TOLL-FREE 1-800-448-1666
NY/Hawaii/Alaska/Canada - COLLECT 1-315-437-3953
TWX - 710-541-0493

Ask for Bonnie, or Emily.

UNADILLA

FULL POWER - QUALITY

HAM ANTENNA ACCESSORIES

at your dealer

the Big Signal
W2AU
Balun



For over 20 years, the choice of Hams, Armed Forces and Commercial Communications - world-wide.

LONDON:
VICTORIA:
CONCEPCION:
BUENOS AIRES:
COL. ANAHUAC:
HELSINKI:
AUSTRIA
FRANCE
GERMANY

AMCOMM 01 804 1166
Scalar 725 9677
Telecom Trans Chile 25471
Multi-Radio 773-1266
Radiac 2-50-32-40
Erikoismediat (90) 611258
Renox Telex: 76021
SFL (90) 5339 40
Williges (0421) 504021

the Old reliable
W2VS Traps



- Lo-Pass Filter 2000W
- Quad Parts
- Baluns / Traps
- Insulators
- Wire & Cable
- Connectors
- Antenna Kits

"HELICAN-10"

10-Meter
Indoor
Helix
Antenna



UNADILLA / REYCO Division Microwave Filter Co., Inc., E. Syracuse, NY 13057

Dade Radio Club presents

1981
ARRL
FLORIDA STATE
CONVENTION
& 21st ANNUAL
TROPICAL HAMBOREE

Fabulous Flagler Dog Track
MIAMI, FLORIDA

FEBRUARY
7-8
1981

REGISTRATION:
\$3.00 Advance
\$4.00 Door

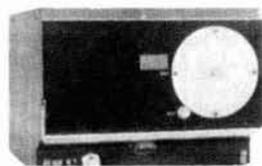
• **FREE PARKING**
Including Overnight
Parking for
Self-Contained
RV Units

ADVANCE RV SPACE
RESERVATION IS RECOMMENDED



For further information write:
DADE RADIO CLUB, INC.
P.O. Box 350045, Riverside Station
Miami, FL 33135

WANTED FOR CASH



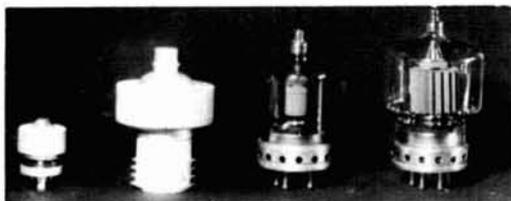
490-T Ant. Tuning Unit
(Also known as CU1658
and CU1669)



618-T Transceiver
(Also known as MRC95,
ARC94, ARC102, or VC102)

4CX150
4CX250
4CX300A
4CX350A

4CX1000
4CX1500
4CX3000
4CX5000



4CX10,000 4-65 4-250 4-1000
5CX1500 4-125A 4-400 304TL

Other tubes and Klystrons also wanted.

Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchased. Phone Ted, W2KUW collect. We will trade for new amateur gear. GRC106, ARC105, ARC112, ARC114, ARC115, ARC116, and some aircraft units also required.

DCO, INC.

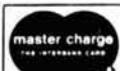
10 Schuyler Avenue
Call Toll Free
800-526-1270

No. Arlington, N. J. 07032
(201) 998-4246
Evenings (201) 998-6475

WE BACK EVERYTHING
WE SELL WITH OUR
PERSONAL GUARANTEE
PRICES F.O.B.
HOUSTON
PRICES SUBJECT TO
CHANGE WITHOUT
NOTICE
ITEMS SUBJECT TO
PRIOR SALE

MADISON

Electronics Supply



ORDER YOUR
KWM 380 NOW!
OLD PRICE & FREE GOODS

KENWOOD PACKAGE



You simply can't buy better reliability, performance and reputation than the 520 series from Kenwood, and the TS520 SE is no exception. This is a just plain good radio at a tremendous savings, when you consider the free CW filter (YK-88) and microphone (MC-50) too.

TS 520 SE 629.95
MC-50 MIC our gift
CW - 520 FILTER
TOTAL 629.95

HARD TO FIND SURPLUS



IC2AT
249.95
CALL FOR QUOTE

MINOR ELIMINATOR FOR MOBILES REQUIRES MINOR

DRAKE TR7

RADIO MOD. \$19.95

synthesized hf
transceiving system

continuous coverage

0-30 MHz

continuous coverage reception no gaps
no range crystals required

160-10 Meters

Amateur Band transmission, including
capability for MARS, Embassy,
Government, and future band expansions



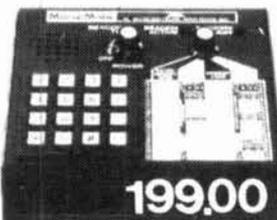
PASS BAND TUNING
R. I. T.

INDEPENDENT RECEIVE
SELECTIVITY WILL
HANDLE WARC BAND
EXPANSIONS

CALL FOR QUOTE

ETO/ALPHA SOME
LEFT AT OLD PRICES

MEMORY KEYER BREAK- THROUGH!



199.00

The remarkable AEA Morsematic memory keyer has 35 fantastic features including two AEA designed microcomputers, up to 2,000 character memory, automatic serial number beacon mode and automatic morse trainer mode.

NEW! CONTEST
KEYER CK1 - 129.95

AEA
Brings you the
Breakthrough!

BELDEN

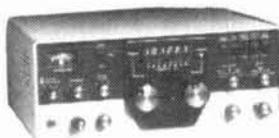
RG8/u Dbl. Shield	Part Number	MHz	db/100 ft	db/100 m	
9888	50	1.2	3.9		8448 24¢/ft.
	100	1.8	5.9		
	200	2.6	8.5		
	300	3.3	10.8		
	400	3.8	12.5		
RG8/u Foam .81VF	8214	50	1.2	3.9	No. of Cond - 8 AWG (in mm) - 6-22 (17-30) 2-18 (16-30) (1 19)
		100	1.8	5.9	
		200	2.6	8.5	
		300	3.3	10.8	
RG8/u Regular .66VF	8237	100	2.0	6.6	9405 38¢/ft.
		200	3.0	9.8	
		400	4.7	15.4	
RG8/u Non-contaminating	8267	100	2.0	6.6	No. of Cond - 8 AWG (in mm) - 2-16 (26-30) 6-18 (16-30) (1 17)
		200	3.0	9.8	
		400	4.7	15.4	

MINI RG-8 19¢ FOOT

LARGE BOOKSTORE - WHAT DO YOU NEED?

ALL BAND COVERAGE!
160 THROUGH 10, INCLUDING WARC
9 BANDS FULLY OPERATING

ASTRO 103
Professional Grade
HF SSB Transceiver



\$1395.00

SUGGESTED LIST
CALL FOR QUOTE

- 100 WATTS ALL BANDS ALL MODES
- AGC DYNAMIC RANGE GREATER THAN 100 dB
- SELECTIVITY 16 POLE CRYSTAL FILTER 2.7 kHz at - 6dB; 3.78 kHz at - 100 dB

ET CETERA

Cubic-Swan 102BXA	\$999.00
Astro 150 A	779.00
Astro 100MXA	499.00
Mirage B23 1 watt-30 Watt amp	89.95
DSI 5600A w/Ant/Ac	185.00
Cushcraft A3 Tribander	169.00
Bird 43, Slugs	Stock
CDE Ham-4 Rotor	169.00
Ham-X	239.00
FDK Palm 2 Handie with BP/AC	149.00
Cetron, GE 572 B	34.00
GE 6146B	9.95

Fits Kenwood Yaesu	
Kenwood Service Manuals	
Stock	10.00 ea.
Telrex TB5EM	425.00
Belden #14 8000 Stranded	
Antenna Wire	10¢ ft.
Telrex Monobanders	Stock
Adel Nibbling Tool	8.95
Janel QSA5	41.95
Rohn Tower	20% off dealer
25G, 45G Sections	
Alliance HD73 Rotor	109.95
Amphenol Silverplate PL259	1.00
ICOM 255A 2M Synthesized	319.00
ICOM 260A 2M SSB/FM/CW	429.00
Kenwood TS180S/DFC/SSB	Call
ICOM IC2AT/TTP/NICAD	229.00
New-Icom IC720 w/AC/mike	Call
Bearcat 220 - \$299.00	300-399.00
Manual Typewriters	\$35
Guaranteed to Work	
Mallory 205A/1000 PIV	
Epoxy Diode	19¢ ea.
Antique Tubes	Call
2 Guaranteed Service Techs on	
COLLINS KWM-2/KWM-380/S-LINE	CALL!

713-658-0268

CALL FOR QUOTES

1508 MCKINNEY
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77010

The New Yaesu FT-902DM



What's so new about the 902?

- **WARC Bands Factory Installed!**
Your FT-902DM won't be "obsoleted" when the new bands become available.
- **Diode Ring Receiver Front End!**
The industry-standard dynamic range of the FT-901DM is now better than ever.
- **True Reading Frequency Counter!**
No need to recalibrate when changing bands or modes.
- **Curtis 8044 IC Keyer!**
Full dot and dash memory are now provided on the built-in keyer.

What's more, the FT-902DM retains these great features of the '901:

- * Variable IF Bandwidth
- * Built-in memory system
- * Audio peak CW filter
- * IF rejection tuning
- * SSB, CW, AM, FM and FSK
- * Digital plus analog readout
- * RF speech processor
- * Highly stable PLL local oscillator
- * Plug-in modular construction
- * AC and DC operation built in

The FT-902DM . . . designed to give you the competitive edge!

Price And Specifications Subject To
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU
The radio.



181

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP. 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 • (513) 874-3100

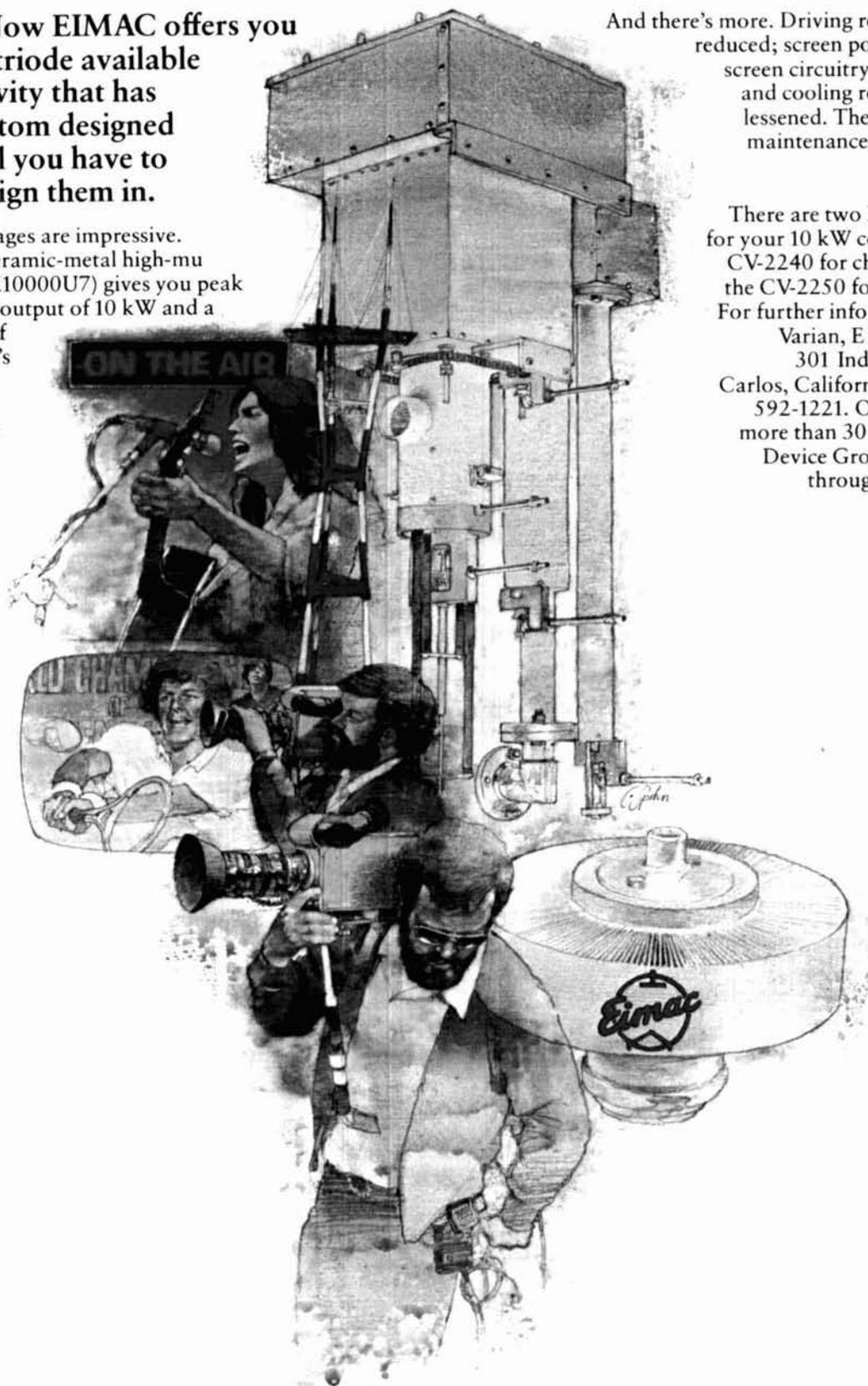
EIMAC's new high-mu triode/cavity combination. It takes the hassle out of 10 kW VHF transmitter design.

Relax. Now EIMAC offers you the best triode available and a cavity that has been custom designed for it. All you have to do is design them in.

The advantages are impressive. EIMAC's ceramic-metal high-mu triode (3CX10000U7) gives you peak sync power output of 10 kW and a stage gain of 14 dB. That's 2 dB more than with comparable tetrodes.

And there's more. Driving requirements are reduced; screen power supply and screen circuitry are eliminated; and cooling requirements are lessened. The result is ease of maintenance and substantial cost reduction.

There are two EIMAC cavities for your 10 kW combination, the CV-2240 for channels 2-6, and the CV-2250 for channels 7-13. For further information contact Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070, (415) 592-1221. Or call any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.



varian